

# General Index

*Italic* page numbers indicate that the topic appears in an illustration or in its caption on the cited page. Authors are listed in this index only when their ideas or works are discussed; full listings of authors' works as cited in this volume may be found in the Bibliographical Index (along with characters for Chinese, Japanese, and Korean authors and works). Chinese, Japanese, and Korean characters are provided in this index for terms, map titles, people, and works (except for those already given in the Bibliographical Index).

- Abe 安部 clan, 581, 582–83, 598  
 Abe Masamichi 阿部正道, 470–71  
 Abe no Ariyo 安倍有世, 582  
 Abe no Haruchika 安部晴親, 598  
 Abe no Yasutoshi 安部晴親, 582  
 Abe no Yasuyo 安部泰世, 582  
*Abhidharmakośa* (Vasubandhu), 622, 623, 715–16  
*Ābmaṇḍala* (Circle of Water), 716, 718  
 Aborigines  
   Japanese, 601–2  
   West Malaysian, 741  
 Accuracy. *See also* Reality; Representation of British map of Burmese border region, 753  
 of Buddhist charts, 777  
 of Burmese maps  
   of area east of the Irrawaddy, 805  
   of border dispute between Burma and China, *pl.*40  
   collected by Francis Hamilton, 743  
   of country north from Ava, 747, 749  
   of kingdom of Ava, 745  
   of Meiktila, 792  
   plan of king's apartments, 800  
   of Shan States in Scott Collection, 760  
 of celestial phenomena in *Koryō sa*, 558  
 of charts by Trengganu navigators, 832  
 of Chinese grids, 125  
 of Chinese maps, 56, 126  
   atlas of Guangdong Province, 190  
   *Chang'an zhi*, 105–6  
   copies of Fanyang city plan, 147  
   in *Da Ming yitong zhi*, 58  
   *Fangyu shenglüe*, 177  
   gazetteers, 92, 138  
   *Guangdongsheng quantu*, 164  
   *Guang yutu*, 303 n.206  
   Han maps, 110, 132–33  
   *Huainanzi*, 527  
   *Huangdao nanpei liang zong xingtu*, 573  
   Mawangdui maps, 54 n.36, 151  
   from Ming, 166–67, 552, 553, 554, 576, 578  
   nautical charts, 53  
   Pei Xiu and, 112, 133  
   provincial maps, 180  
   reproductions of Ricci's maps, 177  
   scale on early maps, 54  
   star map on ceiling of Liao tomb, 549  
   stone maps, 138  
   Su Song's star charts, 544–45  
   Suzhou planisphere, 546, 548  
   *Tianjing huowen*, 584  
   *Xingjing*, 529  
   *Xinyi xiang fayao*, 548  
   Xu Guangqi's star charts, 569  
   *Yu ji tu*, 48  
   *Yixiang kaocheng*, 574  
   *Zhongguo gudai ditu ji*, 55 n.38  
 of eclipses recorded in *Han shu*, 525  
 of Japanese celestial globe at Dōshisha University, 591  
 of Japanese maps  
   *Bankoku sōkaizu*, 407, 409  
   *Bankoku sōzu*-type, 407, 409, 428  
   based on "Dutch learning," 443  
   city plans, 421  
   conformal maps, 424, 426  
   *Dainihon enkai yochi zenzu*, 453  
   diagrammatic maps, 426  
   from Edo period, 346  
   Genroku map of Japan, 399  
   Gyōki-type, 369  
   Jōtoku-type, 387  
   *Kaisei nijū hasshuku zu*, 597  
   *Kasugamiya mandara*, 366  
   Keichō map, 397, 399  
   "Kita Ezochi [zu]," 450  
   *Kōsei Dainihon enbizu*, 413–14  
   Kyōhō map, 399  
   *Matsumae chizu*, 447  
   *Nanban*-style, 380  
   nautical charts, 383, 384, 385  
   *Nihon bunkei zu*, 412  
   *Nihon henkai ryakuzu*, 439  
   plans of Ōsaka, 418  
   reconstructed *Yoru no tsuki no susumu o tadasu no zu*, 583 n.9  
   at Saga Prefectural Library, 399  
   *Shinsei tenkyū seishō zu*, 598  
   *shitaji chūbun no zu*, 363  
   Shōhō maps, 382, 399, 400, 444  
   "Tenjiku zu," 376  
   *Tenmon keitō*, 590  
   *Tenmon seishō zu*, 590  
   *Tenshō sōsei no zu*, 598  
   *Tōkaidō bungen ezu*, 424  
   *Tōkaidō michiyuki no zu*, 423  
   from Tokugawa period, 453  
   Tokugawa survey maps, 397  
   of Japanese surveying, 396  
   of Javanese nautical chart, 828  
   of Jesuit astronomy, 512  
   of Jesuit maps, 185  
   of Korea, 303  
   by Ricci, 175, 176, 405  
   of Tibet, 185  
   of Jesuit quadrant, 181  
   of Korean maps, 309  
   by Chōng Sanggi, 306, 310, 313  
   *Ch'ōnggudo*, 321  
   *Honch'ōn chōndo*, 576  
   increased concern for, 298  
   *Kangnido*, 284  
   by Kim Chōnggho, 320  
   King T'aejo's planisphere and copies, 563, 564, 567, 568  
   Naikaku map, 282  
   *P'alto ch'ongdo*, 303  
   *Samguk sagi*, 558  
   and security concerns, 297  
   *Sōn'gi okhyōng*, 252  
   star charts on silk screen, 567  
   *Taedong yōjido*, 324  
   *Tongnae Pusan ko chido*, 329  
   of Korea's northern frontier  
   on *Chosōn'guk p'alto t'onghaptō*, 292, *pl.*18

- Accuracy, of Korea's northern frontier  
 (cont.)  
 in *Kangnido*, 289–91  
 on Naikaku map, 292–93  
 in *Sungnam*, 294–96  
 of Lanna Thai pilgrimage map, 782–83  
 of lunar lodges in calendar treatise of  
*Yuan shi*, 551  
 of Malay chart of Malay Peninsula, 829,  
 831  
 of map of Timbanganten, 769  
 of Nepali map of Central Asia, 644, 646  
 of Nepali map of Vale of Kathmandu, 650  
 of Qian Luozhi's celestial globe, 531  
 of regional map in National Library of  
 Thailand, 766  
 of Siamese military map, 763, 765  
 of Sino-Tibetan world map, 643  
 of Sō Hōsu's and Kim Chōngho's geodetic  
 coordinates, 312–13  
 of Song determinations of equatorial  
 extensions of *xiu*, 548  
 of Southeast and East Asian maps, 846  
 of Southeast Asian astronomy, 738  
 of Tang astronomy, 533, 538  
 of Tang poetry, 106  
 of Tashilunpo monastery on Tibetan  
 triptych, 637  
 of Tibetan maps  
 compiled by two lamas, 614  
 maplike paintings, 634  
 mural of Chang'an at Potala palace,  
 670  
 of Samye monastery, 667  
 of Shigatse, 668  
 of *Trai phum*, 741  
 of Verbiest's star catalog, 574  
 of Vietnamese maps  
*Đai-Man quốc-dô*, 496  
*Đai-Nam toàn-dô*, 503  
*Gia-dinh tinh*, 500–501
- Acutta, 781  
 Adams, George, 434  
 Adam's Peak, 736, 737, 784 n.90  
 Adarañjiya, 780  
 Adeodato, 83–85  
 Administrative divisions. *See also* District  
 maps  
 on administrative map of Java, *pl.39*  
 on *Andong ūpto*, 334  
 in *Ch'ōnggudo*, 317–18  
 on *Chosōn'guk p'alto t'onghapto*, *pl.18*  
 in *Da Ming yitong zhi*, 294  
 on Javanese map in Bibliothèque  
 Nationale, 773  
 on Kim Chōngho's maps, 321  
 on Korean maps, 297  
 Korean maps of, 318–20  
 in Korean portion of *Kangnido*, 289  
 on map of Cao-bàng, 487–88  
 on map of Seoul from *Ch'ōnggudo*, 316  
 in Ming gazetteers, 188  
 on Naikaku map, 291–92  
 on *Nansenbushū Dainihonkoku shōtō zu*,  
 368 n.94  
 on Nepali map of Central Asia, 645  
 on route map of Irrawaddy River below  
 Pagan, 819  
 on *Sin'an chido*, 333  
 in *Sungnam*, 296  
 on *Taedong yōjido*, 325, 324  
 in *Thiên-nam tứ-chí lộ-dô thư*, 490  
 on *Tong'yō ch'ongdo*, 306  
 Administrative maps, 74, 75, 840, *pl.39*  
 Adriatic Sea, 247  
 Adzes, 712  
 Afghanistan, 647  
 Afghan War of 1839–43, 647  
 Africa  
 on *Kangnido*, 244, 248, 266  
 Katsuragawa's map of, 436  
 on Korean terrestrial globe, 251  
 on *Nanban*-style world map, 462  
 on Ricci's maps, 120 n.78  
 on *Sōn'gi okhyōng*, 252  
 on *Yoji chōndo*, 249  
 on Zhang-zhung map, 639  
 Afterlife  
 Bornean Dayaks' conceptions of, 13  
 Chinese conception of, 167  
 and cosmological maps, 13  
 Han conception of, 80 n.59, 150  
 importance of maps in, 77–80  
 Qin conception of, 80 n.59  
 Agricultural installations, 318, 321  
 Agriculture, 18–19, 96  
 A'i (passes), 484  
 Ai 哀, Queen, 37  
*Ainōshō* (Bag of rubbish) (Gyōyo), 376  
 n.119  
 Ainus, 13, 601  
 Ajanta, 612  
 Ajapāla, 778  
*Ajina* 亞細奈 (Asia), 431 n.309  
 “*Ajina Myōjū bankoku sōzu*” 亞細奈妙州萬  
 國總圖 (Map of all the countries in  
 Ajina Myōjū [Asia]) (in *Zatto*  
*ichiran*), 431  
 Ak 岳 (marchmounts), 295  
 Akakuni (Red Country), 292. *See also*  
 Chōlla  
 Akanishtha (Not Youngest), 717, 718  
*Akan sanzai zue* (Encyclopedia of the  
 insatiable spending of money)  
 (Akatsuki no Kanenari), 431  
*Ākāśa* (empty space), 716, 717, 718  
 Akashika Yoshisada 赤鹿歡貞, 468–69  
 Akashi Planetarium, Akashi, 468–69  
 Akatsuki no Kanenari, 431  
 Akioka Collection, National Museum of  
 Japanese History, Sakura, 351, 394  
 n.193  
 Akisato Ritō 秋里籬島, 416, 426  
 Akiyama Masashige 秋山正重, 401–2  
 n.230  
 Alaungpaya, King, 752, 754, 805  
 Albuquerque, Afonso de, 689, 690, 828  
 Alchi monastery, Ladakh, 680–81  
 Alcor, 540  
 Aleni, Giulio, 249  
 Alexander the Great, 639  
 Alexandria, 639  
 Almanacs (*lishu*), 215  
 Alpoim, Pero de, 828  
 Altai Mountains, petroglyphs in, 6  
 Altamira cave paintings, 15  
 Altars, 727, 630  
 Altitude  
 and location of petroglyphs, 16 n.66  
 of sun, 181, 713  
 Amakusa Islands, 388  
 Amarapura  
 on Burmese map of country north from  
 Ava, 748  
 on Burmese map of kingdom of Ava, 747  
 on Burmese map of Shan territory, 805  
 Burmese maps of, 796, 798, 799, 822–23  
 on Burmese regional maps, 808–9  
 on Burmese route maps, 786, 816–17  
 on Burmese rural maps, 818–19  
 Ambon (Amboina) Island, 830  
 America. *See* North America; South America  
 American Museum of Natural History, Hall  
 of Asian Peoples, 680–81  
 Amītābha, 627, 628, 629. *See also* Buddhas  
 Ammarell, Gene, 713  
 Amu Darya, 644, 646  
 Amur, 299  
 An Ch'olson 安哲孫, 345  
 An Chungt'ae 安重泰, 252 n.51  
 Ānandas, 696 n.25, 722 n.70  
 Anan River. *See* Mae Nam Nan River  
 Anastomosis, 749, 803  
 Anatomy, Tibetan diagrams of, 615  
 An-bang Province, 483  
 Ancient Observatory, Beijing, 574, 575, 578  
 Andaman Islands, 641, 743, 796 n.115, 834  
*Andong ūpto* 安東邑圖 (Map of the district  
 seat of Andong), 330, 334  
 Angelis, Girolamo de, 444 n.353  
 Angkor  
 Angkor Thom, 695  
 Angkor Wat, 479, 695, 840  
 in *Binh-nam dô*, 493–94  
 on *Đai-Man quốc-dô*, 496  
 omitted from *Đai-Nam bản-dô*, 502–3  
 siting in, 739–40  
 Anglo-Burmese Wars, 747, 753, 759, 785,  
 800, 814, 815  
 Anglo-Nepali War of 1814–16, 647  
 Anhui Province, lacquer disk unearthed in,  
 526–27  
 Animals  
 on Burmese maps  
 of Ayutthaya, 797, 798  
 Cakkavāla, 727 n.77  
 cosmography, 736  
 on *tuang-tuang*, 796  
 on Chinese maps  
 painting of asterisms in tomb at Xi'an,  
 524  
 Qing chart showing placement of  
 objects for sacrifice, 82  
 in *Shanhai jing*, 133

- tu* from regional and local gazetteers, 153  
 Zhou bronzes, 130  
 on Japanese maps  
   engraving of Mount Sumeru from Tōdai Temple, 371  
   on walls of Takamatsuzuka, 579  
 on Nepali scroll map of Vale of Kathmandu, 664  
 in rock art, 3, 4, 6 n.20, 18  
 in Southeast Asian cosmography, 719, 730  
 on Southeast Asian maps, 841  
 on Thai maps  
   on library cupboard, 733  
   route map, 784, 785  
   in *Trai phum*, 726, 731  
 on Tibetan maps  
   cartography, 671  
   cosmography, 626  
   drawn by Sherpa, 617  
   of Gorkha, 677  
   route map from Lhasa to Assam, 661  
   of Sherpa village, 681  
   in Wise Collection, 652  
 on Vietnamese maps  
   on *Giao-châu đù-địa đồ*, 500  
   in *Thiên tài nhân đàm*, 499  
 Animism, 701–2  
 Animissa Cetiya, 778  
*Anjin no hō* 按針之法 (Western techniques of navigation), 381  
 Annam, 533, 788  
*An-nam bình-thắng đồ* (Illustrated maps of An-nan), 489–90, 494–96  
 Annamite Cordillera  
   on Burmese map of kingdom of Ava, 747  
   on Burmese route maps, 786, 788  
   on Laotian route map, 789  
   on map of Cambodia and southern Vietnam, 811  
   possibly shown on map of Thailand, Laos, and Cambodia, 809  
 An-nam Long-biên Thành, 483  
*Annan ki* 安南記 (Records of Annam) (Matsumoto Dadō), 383 n.150  
 Annotation. *See* Text  
 An Pass, 753, 758  
 An-quảng Province, 483, 484, 501  
 Antarctica, 251, 252  
 Antarctic Circle, 408, 599  
 Antares, 514, 515. *See also* Huo  
 Anthropomorphism  
   in Chinese landscape painting, 136  
   in Mongolian rock paintings, 6, 8  
   on Ngaju Dayak maps, 704  
   in prehistoric rock art, 18  
   in *Trai phum*, 731  
 Anville, Jean Baptiste Bourguignon d', 183, 299–301, 303  
 Aōdō Denzen 亞歐堂田善 (Nagata Zenkichi), 439  
 Aoga, 385  
 Aokuni (Blue Country), 292. *See also* Ch'ungch'ōng Province  
   during Shang civilization, 204  
   technologies of production, 137–38  
   Japanese cartography and, 346  
   prehistoric, cartography in, 1–4  
   and Southeast Asian cosmography, 696  
 Aru, 834  
 Arunachal Pradesh, India, Tibetan map of, 654–56  
 Arupadhātu (Arūpadhātu) (Realm of Nonform), 619, 625, 694, 716, 718, 730  
*Aryas* (advanced beings), 625  
 Asada Gōryū 麻田剛立, 450 n.372  
 Asakura Takakage 朝倉孝景, 583  
 Asakusa, Edo, astronomical observatory at, 438–39  
 Asano Hokusui 朝野北水, 598 n.46  
 Ashimori no Shō (manor), Bitchū Province (Okayama Prefecture), map of, 362  
 Ashizuri peninsula, 387, 399  
 Ashmolean Museum, Oxford University, 678–79  
 Asia. *See also* Central Asia; East Asia; Southeast Asia  
   on *Bankoku zu*, 409  
   on Buddhist world maps, 429  
   cartography compared with European cartography, 844–45  
   extent of Chinese knowledge of, 642, 644  
   Katsuragawa's map of, 436  
   map of in *Da Qing yitong yutu*, 198–99  
   on Portuguese marine charts, 347  
   prehistoric cartography in, 1–23  
   on Ricci's maps, 120 n.78  
   rock art, 15  
   Thai maps of, 741–43  
   in *Trai phum*, 839, 842, *pl.*36  
   in *Yinghuan zhibiē*, 108  
   on *Yudi shanhai quantu*, 171  
   on Zhang-zhong map, 639  
*Asia carta diciaset[te] piu moderna* (Robert Dudley), 389 n.165  
 Asitana, Turpan, star map in Tang tomb at, 537  
 Asō Bay, 271  
 Aśoka, 696, 780  
 Assam, 660, 661  
 Asterisms. *See also* Constellations; *and names of constellations*  
   Chinese, 513, 521, 522  
   in *Butian ge*, 532  
   on ceiling of tomb at Xi'an, 523–24  
   in celestial diagrams, 11  
   on Chen Zhuo's star map, 541 n.179  
   compared with Western constellations, 548  
   on constellation list in *Jin shu*, 538  
   on constellation list in *Sui shu*, 538  
   on Dunhuang star map, 537  
   on Guo Shoujing's constellation maps, 551  
   on *Huangdao nanpei liang zong xingtu*, 573  
   on *Huangdao zong xingtu*, 571  
 Aoshima Shunzō 青島俊藏, 445  
 Aoyama Sadao, 246, 291, 292  
 Aparagodāniya (Aparagoyāna)  
   in Burmese cosmography, 724, 725  
   on Burmese painting of Cakkavāla, *pl.*35  
   on Cakkavāla according to *Trai phum*, 716  
   on Meru mandala, 621  
   in “Rebirth,” 628  
   on Tibetan temple banner, 623  
   in *Trai phum*, 726  
 Aquarius, 549, 561  
 Arabian Peninsula, 244, 248, 265, 266  
 Arabian Sea, 265, 266, 741–42  
 Arabic, counterparts to *tu* in, 27  
 Arabs, 512, 551–52  
 Arai Hakuseki 新井白石, 435  
 Arakan range, 747, 758, 759, 807  
 Aral Sea, 644, 646  
*Arcano del mare* (Robert Dudley), 388–89  
 Architecture. *See also* Buildings  
   Burmese plans, 798–802, 839  
   Chinese  
     and cosmography, 203, 204, 210–13  
     and nonary square, 204–5  
     during Shang civilization, 204  
     Japanese drawings for, 364  
     Newari, 612  
     and Southeast Asian cartography, 693–96  
     and Southeast Asian cosmography, 727–28  
   Taiwanese, 215  
   Tibetan, 613, 614  
   and Tibetan maps in Wise Collection, 652  
   of Vale of Kathmandu, 649  
 Archive d'Outre-Mer, Aix-en-Provence, 506  
 Archivio di Stato, Florence, 458  
 Archivo Histórico Nacional, Madrid, 370–71  
 Arcs, 392, 561, 570–71, 573  
 Arctic Circle, 408, 599  
 Arctic Ocean, 198–99, 379  
 Aries, 549, 561  
 Arima, 388  
 Aristobulus, 639  
 Armenia, 3, 11–12  
 Armillary clocks, 298, 344  
 Armillary spheres  
   by An Chungt'ae, 252 n.51  
   by Hong Taeyong, 253–54 n.57  
   and *huntian* theory, 122  
   by Qian Luozhi, 530, 531  
   by Song Iyōng, 252, 253  
   *Sōn'gi okhyōng*, 250, 251–52, 343  
   by Su Song, 541, 585 n.18  
   used in China, 529  
   used to make *Tenmon seishō zu*, 590  
   by Yi Minch'ōl, 252–53  
   from Yuan, Ming replica of, 551  
 Art  
   Bhutanese, 612  
   Chinese  
     cartography as, 128–69  
     and science, 136

- Asterisms, Chinese (*cont.*)  
 Jin reference numbers, 530  
 on maps from Five Dynasties tombs, 540  
 on Ming paper planisphere, 554  
 on Ming star map from Longfu Temple, 552  
 on navigational charts, 533  
 numbering of stars within, 530, 559  
 Shang allusions to, 515  
 in *Shi ji*, 528  
 in *Shi jing*, 516  
 on Song celestial globe, 541  
 on Su Song's star maps, 543, 544–45  
 on Suzhou planisphere, 546, 548  
 in *Wubei zhi*, 555, 557  
 in *Xingjing*, 52  
 in *Xuan xiang shi*, 532  
 on Xu Guangqi's smaller maps, 570  
*Da jiao*, 210  
 defined, 513  
 in *fenye*, 208  
 Jesuits and, 569  
 on King T'aejo's planisphere, 561  
 in *Koryŏ sa*, 558
- Astrography, 511 n.1
- Astrolabes  
 in China, 551  
 in Japan, 347, 377, 381 n.141, 393, 394  
 lack of in Southeast Asia, 738
- Astrology  
 Chinese  
 ancient practice of, 512 n.11  
 based on Western zodiac, 539  
 and conception of flat earth, 124  
 and constellation list in *Shi ji*, 528  
 drawing from *Henan tongzhi*, 198  
*fenye* charts and, 208  
 "field allocation," 588, 589  
 and gazetteers, 90–91  
 and hydraulic civilization, 97  
 and mapping, 191  
 offices devoted to, 88  
 in political culture, 88–89  
 in *Zuozhuan*, 516  
 Japanese, 583  
 Korean, 557, 558, 559  
 and location of petroglyphs, 16 n.66  
 Southeast Asian, 737–40  
 Tibetan, 612, 632–34, 670
- Astronomy. *See also* Celestial mapping;  
 Constellations; Stars  
 in Armenia, 11–12  
 Chinese, 511–55, 568–78  
 Arab influence on, 512  
 and early cartography, 53, 56  
 and hydraulic civilization, 97  
 importance of, 10  
 independent development of, 512  
 influence on other parts of East Asia, 512  
 Islamic influence on, 119 n.77  
 Jesuits and, 568–78  
 lack of astrolabes, 551 n.209  
 lunar lodges, 517  
 missionaries and, 30  
 observatories, 512, 531, 533, 550, 551, 574, 575  
 during Qin and Han, 520–29  
 rediscovery of, 105  
 role of quantitative techniques, 96  
 Schall von Bell and, 179–80  
 and Shang oracle bones, 514–15  
 surveying, 573, 574  
 Suzhou astronomical chart, 124  
 during Western and Eastern Zhou and  
 Chungqiu period, 515–18  
 and cosmology, 9–10  
 Hindu, 737–38  
 instruments (*see* Instruments,  
 astronomical)  
 Islamic, 588 n.27  
 Japanese, 355, 438–39, 580–81, 592  
 Korean, 555–68  
 Jesuits and, 568–78  
 observatories, 239, 557, 560, 568  
 during Yi (Chosŏn), 559  
 Southeast Asian, 712–13, 737–40  
 lack of observatories, 738  
 Asuka, Nara Prefecture, 371  
 Asurabhawan (Palace of the Asuras), 717  
*Asuras* (semidivine and semidemonic  
 creatures), 625, 626, 721, 726, 734  
*Asutarabiyo* アスタラビヨ (astrolabe), 394  
 Ásvakarna, 716, 717  
 Atlantic Ocean, 379, 461, 462, 463  
 Atlases  
 Catalan  
 attributed to Cresques, 742, 743  
 Chinese  
*Da Ming yitong zhi* (*see* main entry)  
*Da Qing yitong yutu*, 195 n.66,  
 198–99, 202  
*Da Qing yitong zhi* (*see* main entry)  
 of Guangdong Province, 190  
*Guang yutu* (*see* main entry)  
 of Jiangxi Province, *pl.*10  
 prefectural map from, 152–53  
*Qianlong neifu yutu*, 186  
*Zhongguo gudai ditu ji*, 55 n.38  
 Dutch  
*Atlas van zeevaart en koophandel door  
 de geheele weereldt*, 433–34  
*Nieuwe atlas*, 434  
 French  
*Atlas de la navigation et du commerce  
 qui se fait dans toutes les parties du  
 monde*, 434 n.319  
 Japanese  
*Nihon bun'iki shishō zu*, 414 n.269  
*Nihon bunkei zu*, 411–12, 412–13  
 scarcity of, 350  
*Shin niki juhassai yochi zenzu*, 429  
 n.305  
 Jesuit  
 as basis for late Qing maps, 195  
*Huangyu quanlan tu*, 181–85, 198, 199,  
 439  
 Korean  
*Ch'ŏnggudo*, 314–28  
 contents of, 257–58  
 Portuguese  
*O livro de Francisco Rodrigues*,  
 828–29, 830  
 Southeast Asian, lack of, 842  
 Vietnamese, 479  
*An-nam hình-thắng đồ*, 489–90,  
 494–96  
*Binh-nam đồ*, 488–89, 492–94, 496,  
 499, 502  
*Đại-Nam bản-đồ*, 502–3  
*Đại-Nam nhất-thông chí*, 505–6  
*Đại-Nam nhất-thông du-đồ*, 504, 505,  
 506  
*Đại-Nam quốc cư-ong-giới vị-biên* [or  
*vung-biên*], 506  
*Đại-Nam thông-chí*, 504  
*Đại-Nam toàn-đồ*, 503, 504, 505, 506  
*Đông-khánh địa-dư chí-lược*, 506  
*Giáo-châu du-địa đồ*, 499–500, 501  
*Hồng-đức bản đồ*, 486–89  
*Nam bắc kỳ hoa đồ*, 506  
*Nam-bắc phiên-dời địa đồ*, 481  
*Nam-kỳ hội-đồ*, 501–2  
*Thiên-hạ bản-đồ* (Lê atlas), 482–85,  
 490, 496, 499, 504  
*Thiên-nam lộ-đồ*, 495  
*Thiên-nam tứ-chí lộ-đồ thư*, 490–92,  
 496, 502  
*Thiên-nam tứ-chí lộ-đồ thư dẫn*, 503–4  
*Tiên-Lê Nam-Việt bản-đồ mô-bản*, 506  
*Toàn-tập Thiên-nam lộ-đồ thư*, 495  
*Atlas van zeevaart en koophandel door de  
 geheele weereldt*, 433–34  
 Ato no Sakanushi 阿刀酒主, 353  
*Atsuta sangū mandara* 熱田參宮曼荼羅  
 (Mandala for pilgrimages to Atsuta  
 Shrine), 365–66 n.83  
 Aunbælæ Kun, 748  
 Aung-Thwin, Michael, 786 n.95  
 Auntgyi Kin Chaung Forest, map of, 814–15  
 Auroousseau, Leonard, 478  
 Australia  
 on *Chōtei bankoku zenzu*, 442  
 name of, 253 n.54  
 on *Shinsei yochi zenzu*, 441  
 on *Sōn'gi okhyōng*, 252, 253  
 on Utrecht map, 834  
 Ava. *See also* Burma  
 as Burma's capital, 753  
 map of country north from, 747–49,  
 802–3  
 map of Tenasserim coast, 750, 752, 804–5  
 maps of, 745–47, 796, 802–3  
 Avalokiteśvara, 626, 633. *See also* Buddhas  
 Avici hell, 728  
 Awaji Island, 423  
 Axes  
 of Armenian astronomical observatory, 12  
 in Batak cosmography, 712  
 in Chinese urban planning, 210  
 in cross section through Cakravāla, 717  
 in *Da Qing yitong yutu*, 199  
 of earth, 468–69, 470–71

- on *Guangdongsheng quantu*, 164  
of Guo Shoujing's celestial globe, 550  
polar, 251  
in Ptolemy's conception of mapping, 124  
and scale of *Guang yutu*, 60  
on Tibetan divination diagrams, 634  
in Tibetan mandalas, 612
- Axis mundi*  
in Buddhist cosmography, 619  
in Edakal cave paintings, 12–13  
Mount Meru as, 693, 714, 715, 716, 719  
in Ngaju Dayak cosmography, 706 n.20
- Axonometric perspective, 613 n.28
- Ayudhya, 496
- Ayusawa Shintarō, 351
- Ayutthaya, 737, 742, 796, 797–98, 822–23
- Azimuths, 12, 587–88, 777
- Aziz, Barbara Nimri, 617, 676–77
- Azuma kagami* (Mirror of the eastern lands), 395
- Azure Dragon (celestial palace), 519–20, 524, 528, 556, 579
- Ba Khet, U, 798 n.120
- Baba Sajūrō 馬場佐十郎, 439
- Bạch-mã từ (White Horse Temple), 484
- Bacon, Francis, 223
- Bắc-thành địa-dư chí* (Geographic record of the north), 500
- Badao ditu* 八道地圖 (map of the Eight Provinces), 303
- Baghdad, 646, 647
- Bagmati River, 657, 662, 663
- Bagrow, Leo, 189, 689–90, 839
- “Baiguan zhi” 百官志 (Treatise on the hundred offices), 88 n.91
- Baihu 白虎. *See* White Tiger
- Bailey, Frederick M., 654
- Bali  
cosmography, 723  
map possibly from, 770–73  
maps from, 767, 790 n.103, 840  
temple compounds in, 696
- Bamboo, as map medium, 137 n.48, 692, 706–8, 795–96
- Ban* 版 (official documents), 74
- Ban* (village), 766
- Ban Gu  
“Dongdu fu,” 77  
*Han shu*  
on astrology and political culture, 88  
astronomical treatise, 518 n.49  
comets in, 527  
constellation list in, 528  
description of Qin Shihuang's tomb, 78 n.55  
*dilizhi*, 75, 76, 89  
on intellectual climate of Western Zhou, 71  
on map scale and military strategy, 109  
on maps from “barbarians,” 77 n.48  
place-names from on *ch'ōnhado*, 259 n.71, 262
- significance of, 210 n.21  
solar eclipses recorded in, 525  
on star charts, 521  
“Tianwen zhi,” 521–22, 527 n.103  
“Wuxing zhi,” 209–10, 214, 527 n.103
- Banda Island, 828, 830
- Bán-dô* (map), 479
- Bangka, 830
- Bangkok, 816–17, 818–19
- Bankaku* 萬客 (world [all countries]), 431 n.309
- “Bankaku no zenzu” 萬客之全圖 (Map of many guests) (in *Akan sanzai zue*), 431
- Bankoku chikyū saiken zenzu* 萬國地球細見全圖 (Detailed map of all the countries on the globe), 410 n.254
- Bankoku chikyū zenzu* 萬國地球全圖 (Map of all the countries on the globe) (Katsuragawa Hoshū), 435–36
- Bankoku ezu* 萬國繪圖 (Map of all the countries), *pl.*23
- Bankoku fukikyū* 萬國富喜球 (Rich and joyful globe of all the countries), 470–71
- “Bankoku no zu” 萬國之圖 (Map of all the countries) (in *Nendaiki eiri*), 407 n.241
- Bankoku no zu* (maps of all the countries), 381
- Bankoku shōka no zu* 萬國掌葉之圖 (Visualized map of all the countries), 429 n.304
- Bankoku shūran zu* 萬國集覽圖 (Visualized map of all the countries), 429 n.304
- Bankoku sōkaizu* 萬國總界圖 (General world map) (Ishikawa Ryūsen), 407, 409
- Bankoku sōzu* (Map of all the countries), 394, 405–9, 428–29
- Bankoku sōzu* 萬國總圖 (Shimonoseki City Chōfu Museum), 405, 406
- Bankoku sōzu* 萬國惣圖 (Yamaguchi University Library), 380 n.137
- Bankoku yochi zenzu* 萬國輿地全圖 (Map of all the countries in the world) (Matsubara Uchū), 438
- Bankoku zu* 萬國圖 (Map of all the countries), 409, 410
- Bankokuzu kawa shōzu* 萬國圖革省圖 (Sketch from a map of various countries), 465
- Ban Mang, Laos, temple at, 727
- Banner paintings, 623, 657, 664
- Banners (Mongolian subdivisions), 682–85
- “Bản-quốc bản-dô tổng-quát mục-lục” (Index and overview of the maps of our country) (in *Lê atlas*), 483, 486, 490, 496
- Bantam, sultan of, 768
- Bantam harbor, 769
- Bantu* 版圖 (map), 479
- Baopuzi* ([Book of] the master who embraces simplicity) (Ge Hong), 226
- Bào-thiên tower, 484, 490
- Baozhang shi* 保章氏 (royal astrologer), 88
- Bārānāsī, 780, 781, 782
- Bardo* (period between lives), 629, 672
- Bar-do thos-grol* (Book of the dead), 620
- Bark, maps on, 704, 725, 726–27, 766, 840
- Barnes, A. C., 533 n.145
- Bar-po-so-brgyad (Parsogard, Pasargadae), 639
- Bar scales  
on Italian map of Japan, 389  
on Japanese nautical charts, 382, 384, 463  
on *Nanban*-style world maps, 378, 461  
used by Chōng Sanggi, 319 n.240
- Bas-reliefs  
at Angkor Wat, 695  
on Hindu temples in Bali, 790 n.103  
from Javanese temples, 696, 697, 723  
on Ngaju Dayak bamboo container, 708  
of Southeast Asian horoscopes, 738  
on Southeast Asian temples, 696  
Tibetan work relating to Mount Kailas, 657–59
- Bassac River, 787, 809
- Bassein, 816–17
- Batak tribes, 711–12
- Batanjin emaki* 波丹人繪卷 (Painted scroll showing Bataan Islanders), 464
- Batik, maps on, 692, 697, 770–73, 840
- Battle of Lepanto, 463
- Ba-vinh Phō, 494
- Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, Munich, 352, 506–7
- Bay of Bengal, 742, 758, 759
- Bay of Pattani, 831
- Bay of Wōnsan, 303, 304, 321
- Bayon, 695
- Beans Collection, University of British Columbia, 352
- Bearings, 312 n.231
- Bei di* 北狄 (northern barbarians), 77
- Beidou 北斗 (Big or Northern Dipper). *See also* Big Dipper; Great Bear  
on ceiling of Northern Wei tomb, 531  
and Chang'an city walls, 524  
in *Chunqiu*, 515  
on cosmic board, 527  
on Dunhuang star map, 535  
on Japanese celestial map from Tenbun era, 583 n.14  
on Liao star map, 549  
on maps from Five Dynasties tombs, 540  
on Song celestial globe, 541  
and Western constellations, 525, 528, 548
- Beigong 北宮 (Northern Palace), 528
- Beiji 北極 (North Pole), 531, 583 n.14
- Beijing  
on Burmese route map, 786  
celestial globe in, 578  
Chinese astronomical observatory at, 550  
on Chinese route map, 188

- Beijing (*cont.*)  
 copy of *Huangdao nanpei liang zong xingtu* in, 572, 573  
 cosmographical influences on design of, 210  
 follows classical Chinese city plan, 211  
 on “Huangyu quantu,” 200  
 Kangxi emperor’s survey of, 180  
 on Korean maps of China, 268  
 modeled on nonary square, 227  
 occupied by British and French troops, 323  
 as prime meridian, 181, 199, 200, 202  
 Vietnamese route map to, 492  
 on *Yogyé kwanbang chido*, 338–39, 340
- Beizhili, Jesuit map of, 185
- Bencet* (type of gnomon), 713
- Benoist, Michel, 186
- Benzheng* 本證 (internal evidence), 114
- Berawan tribe, 709
- Betts, J., 470–71
- Bhavacakras*, 612, 616, 625, 626, 672
- Bhavāgra* (pinnacle of being), 717
- Bhimbetka, rock paintings from, 2, 3
- Bhopal District, India, 13
- Bhotia chief, 617
- Bhūgolam* (Globe/Geography), 727 n.80
- Bhutan  
 art from at Musée d’Ethnographie de Neuchâtel, 612  
 cosmographic mandalas in, 621–23  
 included in Tibetan Buddhism, 607  
 map of on wall of Punakha *dzong*, 656
- Bi 畢 (Net) (Hyades) (lunar lodge), 517, 534, 548
- Bian, Song bureau of astronomy at, 541
- Bian Canal, 116 n.70
- Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris  
 Chinese manuscripts in, 532  
 copies of *Huangdao nanpei liang zong xingtu* in, 572, 573  
 Vietnamese maps in, 506–7
- Bichigtin-Am, 2
- Biên-hòa Province, 504
- Big Dipper (constellation), 515, 516. *See also* Beidou; Great Bear  
 on Chinese cosmic boards, 527  
 and correlations between heavens and cities or provinces, 89 n.100  
 in early Chinese celestial mapping, 578  
 on Japanese celestial map from Tenbun era, 583 n.14  
 on Korean cosmic boards, 556  
 on star map by Go-Yōzei, 583  
 on *Tenshō sōsei no zu*, 598  
 on Tibetan temple banner, 623
- Bibai* 辟海 (tiny sea), 264
- Bilichi* 比例尺 (scale), 228 n.1
- Bimbisāra, 636, 637
- Bindu* (central point in Batak cosmography), 711, 712
- Bindu matoga* (authoritative point of power), 712
- Bingbu shangshu* 兵部尚書 (minister of war), 82
- Binh-nam chí-chuông nhật-trình-dồ* (Map of the daily stages on the route to the south), 495, 497
- Binh-nam đồ* (Maps of the pacification of the south), 488–89, 492–94, 496, 499, 502
- Birds  
 in Batak cosmography, 712 n.39  
 in Bön drawing, 624  
 on Burmese map of Ayutthaya, 798  
 in Indian cosmological mapping, 14  
 on Japanese pottery, 13  
 on map in Japanese tomb, 352  
 on Mongolian petroglyphs, 6, 7, 8  
 in Ngaju Dayak cosmography, 704, 706, 707, 708  
 on painting of asterisms in tomb at Xi’an, 523  
 in prehistoric rock art, 18  
 on secular Thai route map, 785  
 in *Trai phum*, 731
- Bird’s-eye perspective  
 for bas-relief on Southeast Asian temples, 696  
 for castles on Japanese panorama, 404  
 on Chinese maps, 190, *pl.5*  
 on Korean maps, 236, 329, 337, *pl.20*  
 not used by Sherpa children, 619
- Black River (Hei Shui), 266
- Black Sea, 246, 266
- Blaeu, Joan, 434–35, 836
- Blaeu, Willem Jansz., 391, 434, 600 n.54, *pl.23*
- “The Bliss of the Country of the Nats, Buddhist Religion,” *pl.35*
- Blue Dragon Temple, Chang’an, 642
- Blue Hills (Korea), 314
- Boards, cosmic, 526, 527, 556
- Boats  
 on Bugi nautical maps, 834  
 on map of Amarapura, 823  
 on map of P’yōngyang, 337  
 in Ngaju Dayak cosmography, 706, 708  
 on route map of area along Shweli River, 817  
 on *Sekai bankoku chikyū zu*, 409  
 on *Tongnae Pusan ko chido*, 329  
 on *tu* from regional and local gazetteers, 153  
 on view of P’yōngyang, *pl.20*
- Bodawpaya, King, 753
- Bodh Gaya, India, 657  
 on Lanna Thai pilgrimage map, 778  
 model of Mahābodhi Temple at, 612  
 omitted from Sino-Tibetan world map, 642  
 on route maps of sacred places of Buddhism, 777, 778, 779, 781, 783  
 reconstructions of sacred geography at, 695–96
- Bodhisattvas, 626, 631, 716–17  
 birth of in Tūṣita, 716–17  
 as element of Indian cosmography, 715  
 and Tibetan Buddhist cosmography, 610, 634, *pl.33*
- Bodhi trees (*Ficus religiosa*), 802
- Bogle, George, 637
- Bohai (Parhae) kingdom, 238, 239
- Bön cult  
 and Buddhism, 607  
 conception of Shambhala, 632  
 cosmography, 624–25  
 and Mount Kailas, 657  
 in “Rebirth,” 629  
 and Tibetan cartography, 672, 673  
 world map associated with, 638–42
- Bones, 72 n.12, 514–15
- Bonin Islands, 464
- Bonne projection, 193
- Borders  
 on *ch’ōnhado*, 259  
 in *Haedong cheguk ki*, 271  
 on Nepali map of Central Asia, 646  
 on rock paintings, 2–3  
 on scroll-mounted map of Koryō, 241–42
- Borneo (Kalimantan)  
 cartographic artifacts from, 741  
 cosmographic engravings on bamboo containers from, 706–8  
 geographic maps from, 767  
 map of domains of sultan of Pontianak in Kalimantan, 697, 774, 775–76  
 methods for determining time for sowing in, 712, 713  
 mortuary cults and cosmography in, 702  
 Ngaju Dayak maps from, 693, 703–6  
 pigs’ livers used for divination in, 710, 711  
 ship signs from, 13  
*tiwah* ceremonies in, 13
- Borobudur, Java, 694, 695, 723, 728, 840
- Bosan* 簿讚 (Star catalog), 580
- Bó tree, 733
- Boundaries  
 in atlas of Guangdong Province, 190  
 on Burmese cadastral maps, 823  
 on Burmese cosmography, 736  
 on Burmese map of Yunnan Province, 805  
 on Chōng Sanggi’s maps, 310  
 in *Đại-Nam nhât-thông du-đồ*, 505  
 on fish-scale maps, 86  
 in *Guang yutu*, 51  
 on *Huangdao nanpei liang zong xingtu*, 570–71, 573  
 in Indian rock art, 3, 4  
 on Japanese nautical charts, 384, 385  
 on Javanese map in Bibliothèque Nationale, 773  
 on Jōtoku-type maps, 387  
 on Malay chart of Malay Peninsula, 829  
 on map of area around Mekong River, 809  
 on map of Naga County, Kii Province, 362  
 on map of Timbanganten, 768, 769, *pl.38*  
 on maps in Scott Collection, 761  
 in Mongolian cartography, 682–85

- on regional map in National Library of Thailand, 766
- on route map of Irrawaddy River, 819
- and Shinto ritual, 366 n.86
- on *shitaji chūbun no zu*, 363
- on Siamese rural map, 795
- Boundary maps, 75
- Bouvet, Joachim, 180, 181
- Bowen, Emmanuel, 4 n.19
- Boxue* 博學 (broad learning), 127
- Boyar petroglyphs, 3–4, 5
- Brahmaloka (World of Brahmas), 718
- Brahmaputra River, 653
- Braun, Georg, 377
- Brazil, 828
- Breath-resonance, 135–36
- Breuil, Henri, 3
- Bridges
- on bas-relief from Javanese temple, 697
  - on Burmese map of Meiktila, 791
  - on Chinese coastal map, *pl.4*
  - on city plan for Mandalay, 827
  - on Javanese map in Bibliothèque Nationale, 773
  - in Lê atlas, 484
  - on map in Japanese tomb, 352
  - on map of Lishui Xian, 91
  - on maps in Scott Collection, 761
  - on *Pingjiang tu*, 141
  - on *Sin'an chido*, 333
  - in *Thiên-nam tít-chí lậ-dồ thu*, 490
  - on Tibetan maps in Harrer Collection, 654
  - on Tibetan maps in Wise Collection, 652
  - on Tokugawa survey maps, 397
  - on Vietnamese itinerary maps, 496
  - on *YōngHo nam yōnhae hyōngp'yōndo*, 342
- Briet, Philippe, 389 n.166
- Britain. *See* Great Britain
- British Library, London
- Bankoku sōzu* at, 405 n.239
  - ch'ōnhado* held by, 257, 259 n.71
  - city plan of Nagasaki at, 475
  - journals of Francis Hamilton in, 745
  - Tang star map in, 336–37, 534–35
  - Tibetan locality map held by, 678–79
  - Tibetan maps in Wise Collection at, 650–53, 674
- British Museum, London
- Chinese manuscripts acquired by, 532 n.141
  - Tang star map acquired by, 534–35, 536–37
  - Tibetan pilgrimage map in, 659, 661
- Brittania* (John Ogilby), 424 n.286
- Bronze
- on ceiling of Liao tomb, 549
  - celestial globes in, 530, 550, 551, 574, 577, 578
  - censers from Han, 131
  - Hu vessel, 130
  - maps on, 36, 37, 138, 587
  - mirror in, 537
  - Tibetan astrological table in, 632–34
  - Tibetan pilgrimage map in, 657–59
  - “TLV” mirrors in, 214–15
  - Zhaoyu tu* on, 36, 37, 69
  - zoomorphs in, 130
- Bronze Age
- Dong-son drums, 737
  - Hong Kong rock art from, 18
  - Mongolian grave plans from, 7–8
  - ship signs on drum from, 13
  - “Bronze Liver of Piacenza,” 710
- Brooke, Rupert, 776
- Browne, Sir Thomas, 203, 226–27
- Brunei, 689, 776
- Brushes, 137, 189, 349–50
- Bu* 步 (Chinese unit of measurement), 36, 228, 312 n.230
- Bu* 分 (Japanese unit of measurement), 403, 419
- Buchanan, Francis. *See* Hamilton, Francis
- Buddhas. *See also* Amītabha; Avalokiteśvara; Mañjuśrī; Vajrapāṇi
- in Burmese cosmography, 724
  - on Burmese painting of Cakkavāla, *pl.35*
  - and construction of *chortens*, 616
  - in moral landscape of three Jatakas, 636, 637
  - places visited by, 736, 737, 777, 778, 781, 784 n.90
  - and planning of royal compound in Mandalay, 799
  - relic of, 801, 825
  - statue of, 371, 372
  - and Sukhāvati, 629
  - and Tawadeintha festival, 728
  - on Thai library cupboard, 734
  - on Tibetan astrological table, 633
  - in Tibetan paintings, 634
  - Tibetan paintings of places important in lives of, 610
  - in *Trai phum*, 726
  - in *tshogs-zhing*, 627
- Buddhism
- and animism in Southeast Asia, 701–2
  - Bayon, 695
  - beliefs regarding earthquakes, 411
  - in Burma, 717 n.52
  - and cartography, 693, 695–96
  - Chinese, 173, 174, 175
  - compared with “Forms and Configurations” school of geomancy, 217
  - cosmography, 714–37 (*see also* Cosmography, Buddhist)
  - diagrams for siting ordination halls, 738, 739
  - and geomancy, 277–78, 738–39
  - Hinayana (Theravada), 619 n.48, 689, 840
  - hoshi mandaras*, 600, 602
  - influence in East Asia, 24
  - influence on Chinese cartography, 230
  - in Japan
    - and cartography, 347, 355, 453
    - map of world, 409
    - and surveying, 358
    - and terrestrial globes, 391–92
  - Korean cartography in tradition of, 254–56
  - and Koryō, 240
  - maps in monasteries of, 656
  - maps surviving in Korea, 343
  - and Mount Kailas, 657
  - and Ngaju Dayak cosmography, 705 n.15
  - paintings in Japan, 256 n.69
  - references to on Gyōki-type maps, 368
  - route maps of sacred places of, 777–84
  - and Southeast Asian cosmography, 701
  - temples
    - Angkor Thom, 695
    - Angkor Wat, 695
    - astral chart from ceiling of, 552, 553
    - and cartography, 695–96
    - and divination and geomancy, 613, 614
    - Tibetan objects in, 612
    - Vietnamese, 480
  - and *Tianjing huowen*, 584 n.16
- Tibetan
- and *bhavacakras*, 625, 626
  - and cartography, 672, 673
  - and cosmography, 607, 608–9, 612
  - placement of temples, 613, 614
  - and preservation of documents, 610
  - and Samye monastery, 664, 665, 667
  - and Western astrology, 539, 549
  - world maps (map of the Five Indias), 371–76, 455, 460
  - published throughout Edo period, 429
  - by Rōkashi, 409 n.251, 428, 429
  - as source for Japanese terrestrial globe, 468–69
- Bu dong chu* 不動處 (place of nonmovement), 531
- Bugis
- nautical charts, 692, 697, 832–38, 841, 842
  - perception of Scorpio, 713, 714
- Buildings. *See also* Architecture
- on *Andong ūpto*, 330, 334
  - in *Binh-nam dō*, 493
  - on Burmese map of Ayutthaya, 798
  - on Burmese route maps, 789
  - and Chinese geomancy, 216
  - on *Ch'ōrongsōng chōndo*, *pl.21*
  - on city plan of Fanyang, 147
  - on city plan of Ningcheng, 147
  - conventions for in Tibetan painting, 617
  - on East Asian planimetric maps, 29
  - on *Gia-dinh tinh*, 500–501
  - on *Gion oyashiro ezu*, *pl.22*
  - on *Hangzhou cheng tu*, 62
  - on Japanese landscape from Heijō, 353
  - Japanese maps of, 362–66
  - on Lanna Thai pilgrimage map, 781
  - in local gazetteers, 189
  - on map in Japanese tomb, 352
  - on map of Chokpuri Hill, 677
  - on map of Drepung monastery, 666, 668

- Buildings (*cont.*)  
 on map of Gorkha, 677  
 on map of Potala palace, 679  
 on map of Seoul, 335  
 on map of Tashilunpo, 681  
 on Mawangdui maps, 147, 150  
 on mural of Wutai Shan, 152  
 Nepali and Tibetan manuscripts with rules for laying out, 613  
 Newari plans for, 612  
 in Ngaju Dayak cosmography, 708  
 on nineteenth-century Chinese maps, 61  
 on painting of Shigatse, 669  
 on plan of king's apartments, 800  
 on plan of Sedawgyi Dam, 827  
 replicas of in Qin Shihuang's tomb, 131  
 on route map of telegraph line, 819  
 on secular Thai route map, 784  
 on *Sin'an chido*, 330, 333  
 in Southeast Asian conceptions of nibbana, 730  
 on Southeast Asian maps, 841  
 on *Tai Shan quan tu*, 146  
 in Tibetan cartography, 654, 671  
 Tibetan rules for constructing, 615–16  
 on *Tongnae Pusan ko chido*, 329  
 on town plan at Sunch'ŏn, 238  
 on *tuang-tuang*, 796  
 on Vietnamese itinerary maps, 496
- Bukhara, 648  
 Bukit (hills), 829  
 Bukit Pattani, 829, 831  
 Bulgar (Saratov), 646  
 Bun Khong, 719, 796 n.116  
*Bundo no kiku* 分度之規矩 ("standard for degree mensuration") (Fukushima Kunitaka), 564, 566–67, 586–88  
*Bundo yojutsu* (Techniques of protraction) (Matsumiya Toshitsugu), 394, 587  
 Būntal (constellation), 715  
*Bunzu* 文圖 (graphic list), 349  
*Buqi* 不齊 (irregularity), 227  
 Bureaucracy and science, 96–97  
 Bureaucratization, 239, 273  
 Burgh, Adriaen van der, 391  
 Burial maps, 75  
 Burial mounds, Japanese, 352–53, 356–57, 579, 580–81, 602  
 Burial sites, 55, 57, 77–80, 216. *See also* Graves  
 Buri Gandak River, 733  
 Burleigh, A. Peter, 680–81  
 Burma  
 cartography (*see* Cartography, Burmese) cosmography (*see* Cosmography, Burmese)  
 diagrams for siting ordination halls, 738, 739  
 maps (*see* Maps, Burmese)  
 omitted from Bagrow's discussion of Southeast Asia, 690  
 as part of Southeast Asia, 689  
 rock art in, 18  
 surveying, 842  
 temples, 479, 693, 696, 722 n.70  
 in *Trai phum*, 737  
 Burmese (language), maps in, 760  
 Burney, Henry, 753, 759  
 Burmese maps collected by, 690, 692, 699, 743, 755, 795  
 "Large Map of the Empires of Ava, Siam and Cochin-China," 755  
 and restoration of territory from Manipur to Burma, 747, 754  
 and surviving Burmese maps, 839  
*Bushū Toshima gōri Edo no shō zu* 武州豊島郡江戸庄園 (Plan of Edo, Toshima County, Musashi Province), 420, 472  
*Butian ge* 步天歌 (Song of the sky pacer) (Wang Ximing), 532, 538, 598  
 Buton Rinchen Drub (Bu-ston Rin-chen-grub), 634 n.98  
 Butter, mandalas made of, 621  
*Bu tu* 簿土 (clay wrapped in cloth), 78  
*Bu zan* 簿讚 (Descriptive catalog on the stars and constellations)  
 by Chen Zhuo, 581–82  
 by Shi Shen, 580  
 by Shi Shen, Gan De [or Gan Wenqing], and Wu Xian, 581–82  
 Buzen no Suke Santoshi 豊前介實俊, 395 n.200  
 Buzhou Shan (Mount Defective), 261  
*Byakko* 白虎. *See* White Tiger  
*Byō* 秒 (seconds) (unit of measurement), 597 n.45
- Cabo de Boa Esperança (Cape of Good Hope), 405  
 Cadastral maps  
 Burmese, 697, 839  
 of lands inherited by Mahamingyaw Raza, 790–91  
 of Mandalay, 800, 824–25  
 of rural Burma, 821, 823  
 Chinese  
 and hydraulic civilization, 97  
 Ming dynasty, 85, 86  
 and Ming land registers, 100  
 Qing dynasty, 84, 85, 86, 177–78, 196–97  
 Silla kingdom, 239  
 of Zhejiang and southern Jiangsu, 85–86  
 in *Zhou li*, 75  
 Japanese, 394–404  
 lack of in Southeast Asia, 700  
*Cai* 裁 (patterns), 132  
 Cai Fangbing 蔡方炳, 187–88  
 Cai Yong, 212, 525  
 Cakravāla (Cakkavāla)  
 in Burmese cosmography, 733, 735, *pl.*35  
 cross section through, 717  
 explained, 715–16  
 Gerini's drawing of, 693  
 on Southeast Asian cosmographies, 725  
 in *Trai phum*, 716, 721–22, 727 n.77, 730–31, 738  
 vertical aspect of, 718
- Calendars  
 Arab concern with, 552  
 in Armenian petroglyphs, 11–12  
 Chinese  
 and agriculture, 96  
 and celestial mapping, 88  
 Da yan, 583 n.10  
 influence on Japanese calendars, 588  
 Ming discrepancies in, 552  
 purposes of, 97  
 reform of, 569  
 surveys used to correct, 53  
*taishi ling* constructs, 88  
 and Tang astronomical survey, 123  
 Western version adopted by, 180  
 Yelü Chucai's attempt to compile, 53 n.35  
 in *Yuan shi*, 551  
 during Zhou, 515  
 constellations used to mark, 9  
 Japanese  
 Chinese influence on, 355, 588  
 on *heiten gi*, 592  
 reform of, 367 n.92, 433, 450  
 Shibukawa Harumi's reform of, 588  
 using European names for months, 394  
 Javanese, 713  
 King Chôngjo orders modification of, 310  
 Ricci and, 569  
 Southeast Asian, 738  
 on Tibetan astrological table, 633  
 Western, Chinese criticism of, 226  
 Calico, maps on, 760, 762, 792  
 Calligraphy, 134, 135, 136, 137, 231  
 Cambodia  
 on Burmese maps, 747, 788, 808–9, 810–11  
 cartography  
 Bagrow on, 689  
 lack of surviving maps, 689, 699, 741, 839, 840  
 on *ch'ŏnhado*, 259  
 cosmography, 727, 728, 733  
 Nean Peak complex, 733  
 as part of Southeast Asia, 689  
 temples, 479  
 on Vietnamese maps  
 in *Đại-Nam bản-đồ*, 502–3  
*Đại-Nam toàn-đồ*, 503  
 in *Thiên tài nhàn đàm*, 499  
 Vietnamese route map to, 493, 494  
 Cambridge, England, 578  
 Cambridge University Library, Cambridge, England, Scott Collection at, 699, 759–62, 790, 791–95  
 Cambyses, 639  
 Camelopardalis, 531  
 Cammann, Schuyler, 204, 215  
 Campanagara (Campā), 780, 781  
 Cam-ranh Bay, 491  
 Canals  
 on Burmese cadastral maps, 823  
 on Burmese maps of Amarapura, 798, 823



- Chinese map of, *pl.5*  
 Chinese uses of, 97  
 hydrological maps of, 101  
 Japanese, and surveying, 358, 453  
 in Lê atlas, 484  
 measurements for, 101  
 on plan for area near Mandalay, 827  
 on Siamese rural map, 795  
 in *Thiên-nam tú-chí lậ-dồ thư*, 490  
 during Zhou, 98
- Cancer (constellation), 549, 561
- Canglong 蒼龍. *See* Azure Dragon
- Cangyuan, cliff painting from, 4, 5, 21
- Canis Major, 528
- Cankama (Conkrem), 778
- Cannons. *See* Weapons
- Canopus (star), 528, 533, 546, 561, 589
- Canton (Guangzhou), 164, 743
- Cao Wanru, 28
- Cao-bàng phủ toàn đồ* (The complete map of the prefecture of Cao-bàng), 496
- Cao-bàng Province, 483, 487–88
- Cape of Good Hope, 251, 405, 689, 828
- Capitals  
 on Burmese map of country north from Ava, 748  
 on *Dili tu*, 87  
 geomancy and selection of, 277, 278  
 Japanese plans for, 399–400, 422  
 Japanese surveying for, 453  
 in Korean portion of *Kangnido*, 289  
 Southeast Asian siting of, 739–40  
 in *Sūngnam*, 294, 295
- Capricorn, 533, 539, 549, 561
- Cardim, Antonio Francisco, 388–89
- Cardinal directions  
 in Bön drawing, 624  
 in Buddhist cosmography, 619  
 in Buddhist cosmology, 716  
 on Bugi nautical charts, 834  
 on Burmese cadastral maps, 791  
 on Burmese painting of Cakkavāla, *pl.35*  
 on ceiling of Tang tomb, 537  
 in Chinese urban planning, 210  
 on city plan for Mandalay, 800  
 in Indian cosmology, 714  
 on Malay chart of Malay Peninsula, 829  
 on maps in Scott Collection, 761  
 in Mount Sumeru system, 723  
 on Paro mural, 622  
 in Roruva hell, 729  
 in Shang architecture, 204  
 on star map in Takamatsuzuka, 580–81  
 in Thai cosmography, 727  
 in Tibetan astrological table, 633  
 in *Trai phum*, 732
- Cardinal points, 728 n.83, 729, 740, 753
- Carlisle, Archibald, 17
- Carpenter's square, 98
- Carriage, Japanese star charts in, 579, *pl.32*
- Carta particolare della grande isola del'Giapone* (Robert Dudley), 389 n.165
- Cartographic signs. *See* Conventions; Signs, cartographic; Symbols
- Cartography. *See also* Maps  
 Burmese, 697–99  
 and border dispute with China, *pl.40*  
 cadastral maps, 790–91, 821–23  
 Chinese influence, 689  
 compared with Thai cartography, 689  
 extent of, 697–99  
 indigenous, 690  
 influences on, 743, 745  
 military maps, 697, 698, 756–59  
 presented in British journals, 690  
 route maps, 776–89, 790, 816–19  
 and scale, 841  
 sources, 690, 692  
 surviving maps from, 839–40  
 tradition of, 747, 753, 756, 760–61
- Cambodian  
 Bagrow on, 689  
 lack of surviving maps, 689, 699, 741, 839, 840
- Chinese  
 aesthetic, religious, and political influences, 228  
 and art history, 168 n.87  
 and astrology, 191  
 and astronomy, 53, 56  
 authenticity, 166  
 and calligraphy, 137, 231  
 cliff paintings, 4, 5  
 combining fact and value in, 164–68  
 conception of, 124  
 conflict with Jesuit mapmaking, 184–85  
 connected with political culture, 71–72  
 decline of pictorialism in, 51  
 deficiencies of, 107–8  
 development of scale, 47–48  
 in early China, 54–55  
 and engineering, 96 n.1  
 European influence on, 30, 106, 107, 128, 152, 153, 170–202  
 and evidentiary scholarship, 104–8  
 functions of, 28–29, 55–56  
 grids in (*see* Grids, in Chinese cartography)  
 in Han political culture, 74–80  
 influence of geomancy on, 221–22  
 influence of  
 on Burmese cartography, 689, 745  
 on Japanese cartography, 346, 354–55, 358, 370 n.99, 579  
 on Korean cartography, 235, 344  
 on other cultures, 228–30  
 on Thai cartography, 689, 742–43  
 on Vietnamese cartography, 479, 490, 506, 507  
 inescape, 164–65  
 Jesuit attempts to Westernize, 228  
 lack of uniform practices of representation, 180  
 lack of vocabulary for, 230  
 and literary works, 106, 164  
 and mathematics, 108  
 and measurement, 109–10  
 nautical charts, 52–53  
 objectives of, 30  
 origins of grid system, 124–25  
 and painting, 137, 164, 231  
 by Pei Xiu, 110–13  
 Pei Xiu's principles of, 355  
 periodization, 35  
 planimetric hydrologic, 98–99  
 and poetry, 164  
 preservation of, 230–31  
 during Qing, 92–93  
 quantitative tradition, 35, 37–64, 116–17  
 reference map for study of, 68  
 religious, 64 n.52  
 revision of tradition, 65, 67  
 and ritual and warfare, 72–73  
 and scale mapping, 41–43, 46, 56–57  
 Shen Kuo's principles of, 114  
 standardization of, 87, 126  
 and text, 48, 50–52, 109–10, 113–17, 126  
 and visual arts, 54–55, 128, 139–47  
 and water conservancy, 101–4
- East Asian  
 European influence on, 30–31  
 future needs, 848–49  
 historiography of, 27–28  
 influence of Islamic cartography on, 843  
 and physical and metaphysical world, 846–47  
 scope of, 23–24  
 and text, 29–31, 845–46  
 typology, 847–48
- European  
 aesthetic, religious, and political influences, 228  
 compared with Asian cartography, 844–45  
 early assimilation of in Japan, 376–94  
 and East Asian cartography, 30–31  
 Gyōki-type maps as source for, 370–71  
 influence on Chinese cartography, 30, 96, 106, 107, 128, 152, 153, 170–202  
 influence on Japanese cartography, 30–31, 229–30, 347, 429, 454–55, *pl.29*  
 introduced to China, 170–77  
 and Qing mapping, 177–86
- Filipino, 692, 839
- Islamic, 843
- Japanese, 346–475  
 ancient and medieval, 352–76  
 archaeological evidence of, 352–53  
 Buddhist influence on, 843  
 Buddhist world maps, 371–76, 455, 460  
 cadastral maps, 394–404  
 celestial, 579–603  
 Chinese influence on, 229–30, 346, 354–55, 358, 370 n.99, 579  
 development of printed map trade, 404–32

- Cartography, Japanese (*cont.*)  
 and "Dutch learning," 432–43  
 European influence on, 30–31, 229–30, 347, 376–94, 429, 454–55, *pl.*29  
 Gyōki-type maps, 346, 347, 349, 366–71, 411, 454, 458–59, 461  
 historiography and major collections, 350–52  
 itineraries, 422–26  
 Jōtoku-type maps, 347, 386–90, 454, 461, 462  
 Keichō-type maps, 461, 462  
*kokugunzu* maps, 346, 349  
 literary evidence for, 353–55  
 map collections, 351–52  
 maps of fictional places, 430–32  
 maps of Japan, 410–16  
 maps of manors, shrines, and temples, 362–66  
 maps of paddy fields, 359–61, 456–57  
 maps of world and of China, 426–29, 430  
 maps on personal objects, 455  
*Nanban* world maps, 347, 377–80, 387  
   classification of, 461–63  
   influence on European maps, 405  
   influence on Japanese globe, 391  
   Western influence on, 406, 454  
 nautical charts, 347, 381–86  
   lack of tradition, 455  
   list and genealogy of, 463–67  
   in *Nanban* style, 461  
   from surveys commissioned by Tokugawa shogunate, 401–2  
 of northern frontier and coastlines, 443–53  
 popular maps in separate sheets, 410–32  
 problems of access, 351  
 provincial maps and town plans, 346, 396–400, 416–22, 472–77  
 reference map, 348  
 Russian influence on, 435–36, 437–39  
 Ryūsen-type maps, 412–13  
 and security, 439–40  
 Shōhō castle plans, 382, 399–400, 401  
 size of maps, 349–50  
 state and, 394–404  
*sugoroku* maps, 426, 427  
 surveying, 346, 347, 356–59, 385, 393–94, 395, 396, 402, 404, 421, 423–24, 439, 443–53  
 terrestrial globes, 390–92, 429, 437, 466–71  
 traditions, 346–52  
 uses of, 346, 352, 453, 454  
 vocabulary, scale, orientation, and materials, 349–50  
 world maps, 347, 426–29, 454  
   commissioned by shogunate, 438–39  
   derived from Ricci, 404–10  
   from Valcks' globe, 433, 434–35  
 Javanese, 697, 741  
 Jesuit (*see* Jesuits; Ricci, Matteo)  
 Korean, 235–345  
   before fifteenth century, 237–43  
   Buddhist maps based on Chinese originals, 230  
   in Buddhist tradition, 254–56  
   Chinese influence on, 229–30, 235, 344  
   in Chōng Ch'ōk style, 291–93, 297  
   in *ch'ōnhado* tradition, 256–67  
   during Chosōn period, 343–44  
   classification of, 291  
   concern for accuracy, 298  
   cultural, 297  
   defense maps, 236, 337–43  
   district maps, 329–34  
   and espionage, 241  
   European influence on, 30, 249, 344  
   foundations, 273–88  
   geographical studies, 273–75  
   geomancy, 276–79  
   historical and social setting, 343–44  
   influence of *feng shui* on, 221  
   influence of Islamic cartography on, 843  
   influence of *Shanhai jing* on, 843  
   Japan in, 244, 247–49, 256–59, 267–73, 284, 289  
   Jesuits and diplomacy, 298–305  
   Kim Chōnggho and, 313–29  
   lack of Western influence, 298  
   local, regional, and defense maps, 329–43  
   maps listed by Yang Sōngji, 288–89, 345  
   maps of China and Japan, 267–73  
   maps of Seoul and P'yōngyang, 334–37  
   and mensuration, 279–88  
   military maps, 337–43  
   Naikaku map, 282, 283–84  
   neo-Confucianism and, 297  
   provincial maps, 236, 329  
   and religion, 294, 295, 296  
   and security concerns, 289, 292–93, 294, 295, 303  
   shape of Korea in, 288–329  
   in style of Chōng Sanggi, 291, 299, 305–13  
   in style of *Sūngnam*, 293–98  
   survival of, 235, 343–44  
   terrestrial globes, 249–54  
   world maps and East Asia regional maps, 243–73  
 Laotian, 789, 839, 840  
 Malaysian, 692, 741, 840  
 Mongolian, 673, 682–85  
 prehistoric, 1–22  
 Southeast Asian, 839–42  
   architecture and, 693–96  
   cartographic attributes of maps, 841–42  
   compared with European cartography, 844–45  
   difficulties in assessing, 699–700  
   future needs of, 842, 848–49  
   influence of Chinese cartography on, 229–30  
   influence of Islamic cartography on, 843  
   lack of atlases, 842  
   lack of early evidence of, 693  
   lack of European influence, 689  
   lack of grids in, 841  
   lack of surviving pre-sixteenth century, 689  
   nature of, 693–700, 839–40  
   of physical and metaphysical world, 846–47  
   physical attributes of maps, 840–41  
   reference map for study of, 691  
   surviving corpus, 700  
   and text, 845–46  
   typology, 847–48  
 Thai  
   Bagrow on, 689  
   Chinese influence, 689  
   indigenous, 690  
   lack of European influence on, 698  
   sources, 692  
   surviving maps, 698–99, 839–40  
 Tibetan, 607–85  
   canons of, 615–17  
   conventions of, 617 n.42, 671–72  
   development and nature of, 612–15  
   European influence on, 673  
   folk, 617–19  
   geographic maps, 612  
   Indian influence on, 612–13  
   locality maps, 676–81  
   and religion, 670  
   route maps, 612  
   world maps, 612  
 Vietnamese, 30, 478–508, 840  
   Chinese influence on, 479, 490, 506  
   difficulties in assessing, 478–79  
   European influence on, 500–502, 503, 505, 506  
   indigenous, 690  
 Cartouches, 845  
   on Burmese military maps, 754  
   on *ch'ōnhado*, 259  
   on *Chosōn'guk p'alto t'onghapto*, *pl.*18  
   in *Da Ming yitong zhi*, 294  
   on *Kangnido*, *pl.*17  
   in Korean portion of *Kangnido*, 289  
   on map of Pakokku District of Burma, 815  
   on map of Seoul in *Ch'ōnggudo*, 316  
   on maps of Amarapura, 823  
   on mural of Wutai Shan, 152  
   on Naikaku map, 282, 291–92  
   on regional map from Borneo, 775, 776  
   on Sino-Tibetan map, 263  
   in *Sūngnam*, 294, 295  
   in *Tongguk chido*, 309 n.220  
   on *YōngHo nam yōnhae hyōngp'yōndo*, 342  
 Caspian Sea, 198–99, 644, 646  
 Cassiopeia, 538, 548, 554  
 Casswell, Jesse, 698 n.37  
 Castles, 395, 399–400, 401, 404, 417  
 Catholicism, 254, 314. *See also* Christianity; Jesuits

- Caturrūpya Brahmaloḥa (Fourfold Formless World of Brahmas), 718
- Caturmahārājākāyika (Cātummahārājika) (Four Great Kings), 716, 718
- Cāu (bridges), 484
- Caucasus, prehistoric rock art in, 18
- Cave of the Thousand Buddhas, Dunhuang, 55, 57, 152, 549
- Cave paintings, 549, 693
- Celebes. *See* Sulawesi
- Celestial globes
- Chinese
    - brought from Persia to China, 551
    - described in *Song shi*, 541
    - by Guo Shoujing, 550–51, 578
    - at Jiankang, 531
    - for King Sejong, 568
    - by Lu Ji, 530
    - at Nanjing, 574, 577
    - by Qian Luozhi, 530–31, 532
    - by student at Song bureau of astronomy, 541
    - by Su Song, 541, 585 n.18
    - by Yixing, 533
    - by Zhang Heng, 522
  - European, 390–91, 433
  - Japanese, 581, 591, 595 n.42
  - Jesuit, 569, 574, 575, 578
  - Korean, 568
- Celestial mapping. *See also* Astronomy
- Chinese, 511–55, 568–78
    - beginnings of, 513–15
    - on ceiling of Northern Wei tomb, 531, *pl.*31
    - in Confucian temple in Suzhou, 86, 87
    - cosmographical diagram, 209
    - diagram, 11
    - European influence on, 578
    - independent developments in, 512
    - influence on Japanese celestial mapping, 579, 580, 584–88, 602–3
    - influence on Korean celestial mapping, 555–56, 557–58
    - Jesuits and, 568–78
    - during Jin, 530
    - in political culture, 88–89
    - during Qin and Han, 520–29
    - during Song and contemporary dynasties, 540–49
    - during Tang, 533–40
    - from Three Kingdoms to Sui, 529–33
    - in tombs, 80
    - during Yuan and Ming, 549–55
    - in Zhanguo period, 518–20
  - Japanese, 579–603
    - aboriginal, 601–2
    - in antiquity and Middle Ages, 579–83
    - Chinese influence on, 579, 580, 584–88, 602–3
    - before Edo period, 579–83
    - in Edo period, 584–600
    - European influence on, 598
    - boshi mandarans*, 600, 602
    - Jesuit influence on, 594–97
    - Korean influence on, 584–88
    - in Meiji period, 599
    - by Nagakubo Sekisui, 593–94, 595, 596–97
    - and Shibukawa Harumi, 588–92, 592–93
    - showing Western constellations, 599–600, 600–601, 603
    - in Takamatsuzuka burial mound, 352–53
  - Korean, 555–68
    - Chinese influence on, 512, 555–56, 557–58
    - copies of Chinese star chart, 578
    - influence on Japanese celestial mapping, 584–88
    - Jesuits and, 568–78
    - during Koryō, 558–59
    - observatories, 557, 560, 568
    - reproduction of Han astral chart, 524, 525
    - use of color on globes, 530
    - during Yi (Chosōn), 559–68
    - prehistoric Asian, 1, 8–12
    - schemes of, 511
    - Southeast Asian, lack of, 700
    - Vietnamese, 504
  - Celestial palaces, 519–20, 524, 528, 529, 537, 541. *See also names of celestial palaces*
  - Celestial pole, 573
  - Celestial pools, 217
  - Cense, A. A., 834
  - Censers, 131
  - Central Asia, 15, 644, 645, 646–48. *See also* Asia
  - Ceram Island, 830, 834
  - Čeringwangduyibabudorji Banner, Setsen Khan District, 685
  - Cha* 差 (anomaly), 227
  - Chà-bàn, 497
  - Chafang shi* 察訪使 (investigation commissioner), 87
  - Chagdarsurung, Ts., 685
  - Chalk, maps in, 766, 789, 790, 817, 819, 827, 841
  - Champa, 483–84, 490, 496, 737
  - Champu Dipa. *See* Jambūdvīpa
  - Chamra* (purging or editing), 698–99, 763, 839–40
  - Chan (Sōn or Zen) Buddhism, 277–78
  - Chang* 丈 (unit of measurement), 285
  - Chang, Kuei-sheng, 51
  - Chang Yong, 78
  - Chang'an (Xi'an), China
    - astronomy and city walls, 524
    - and classical Chinese city plan, 211
    - Han capital at, 131–32
    - map of, 140
    - as model for Heijō, 359
    - as model for Japanese cities, 210
    - as model for Nara, 346
    - mural painting of, 670
    - Tang map of, 106, 107
    - Tang imperial observatory at, 533
    - on Tibetan locality map, 676–77
  - Chang'an zhi* 長安志 (Gazetteer of Chang'an) (Song Minqiu), 105
  - Changbaishan, 298
  - Changjiang. *See* Yangtze River
  - Changjiang tu* 長江圖 (Map of the Yangtze River), *pl.*2
  - Changjiang tushuo* (Illustrated account of the Yangtze) (Ma Zhenglin), 103
  - Changjiang wanli tu* 長江萬里圖 (Ten thousand *li* map of the Changjiang) (Juran), 160, 162–63, 165
  - Changjin, 276, 306, 308
  - Changshu, Jiangsu Province, stone astral chart from, 552, 554
  - Ch'angsōng, 313
  - Changsu, 318
  - Chan River, 72
  - Chants, 709
  - Chao Phraya River, 496, 498. *See also* Mae Nam River
  - Chaoshi congzai* (Collected notes for going to market) (Yang Jingting), 188
  - Chaos theory, 227 n.121
  - Chaoxian. *See* Seoul
  - “Chaoxian tu” 朝鮮圖 (Map of Chosōn) (in *Guang yutu*), 241, 242
  - Characters, Chinese, 404–5, 441, 463
  - Chartes*, 27
  - Charts
    - nautical (*see* Nautical charts)
    - showing arrangement for sacrifices, 81, 82
    - Suzhou astronomical, 124
  - Chavannes, Edouard, 27, 37, 86
  - Chayōn Island, 325
  - Che Honggyu, 303
  - “Chech'ōn, Ch'ōngp'ung, Tanyang” 堤川靑風丹陽 (Map of Chech'ōn, Ch'ōngp'ung, and Tanyang) (from *Haedong yōjido*), 320
  - Chedis* (stupas), 777, 785
  - Cheju Island, 273, 288, 303, 309, 326
  - Cheju Samūpto* (Map of the three districts of Cheju Island) (Yang Sōngji), 345
  - Chemulp'o (Old Chemul Crossing), 324
  - Chen Di 陳第, 114 n.62
  - Chen Menglei, Jiang Tingxi, et al., 183–84, 204 n.6, 213, 220, 310 n.223
  - Chen Shengzhi 陳升之 (Chen Xiugong), 83
  - Chen Shuozen 陳碩真, 88
  - Chen Xiang, 91–92
  - Chen Yuanjing 陳元靚, 584–85
  - Chen Zhuo 陳卓
    - Bu zan*, 581–82
    - on celestial and terrestrial fields, 210
    - relates constellations to bureaucracy, 590
    - star map by, 518, 529–30, 532, 541 n.179
  - Cheng Boer et al., 175, 177, 178–79, 408, 409
  - Chengxiang* 丞相 (counselor-in-chief), 77
  - Chengzu 成祖, emperor, 57
  - Chests, Chinese, lunar lodges on, 519–20, 578

- Chetiya*, 695  
*Chi* 尺 (feet), 36, 97, 143, 285, 312  
 Chiang Mai (Zaenmae), Thailand, 756  
   on Burmese maps, 747, 796–97, 816–17, 818–19, 826–27  
   geographic maps centered on, 749–50, 751  
   temple at, 696  
 Chiang Rai, Thailand, 696, 756, 783  
 Chiara, Giuseppe, 391  
 Chidao 赤道 (Red Road), 529 n.114  
 “Chidao liang zong xingtu” 赤道兩總星圖 (Two general maps of the visible stars relative to the equator), 569, 570, 571  
*Chido* 地圖 (map), 279  
*Chido p'yo* 地圖表 (Map symbols) (from *Taedong yōjido*), 326  
*Chidori shiki* 千鳥式 (zigzag or shuttle numbering), 360  
*Chido sik* 地圖式 (demonstration map), 321, 322  
*Chigu* 地球 (globe), 252  
*Chigu chōnhudo* 地球前後圖 (Map of the front and back [hemispheres] of the globe) (Ch'oe Han'gi), 254, 314  
*Chikto* 直道 (straight lines), 311  
*Chikyū bankoku sankai yochi zenzusetsu* 地球萬國山海輿地全圖說 (Map with an account of all the countries, lands, and seas in the world)  
   by Nagakubo Sekisui, 410  
   by Yamazaki Yoshinari, 410 n.256, 428  
*Chikyū ichiranzu* 地球一覽圖 (Map of the world) (Nakane Genran [Mihashi Chōkaku]), 409–10  
*Chikyū zenzu ryakusetsu* 地球全圖略說 (Brief explanation of the world map) (Shiba Kōkan), 435 n.326  
*Chikyū zu* 地球圖 (Map of the terrestrial globe) (Shiba Kōkan), 435, 436, 437  
 Chimre monastery, 615  
 China. *See also* East Asia  
   astrology (*see* Astrology, Chinese)  
   astronomy (*see* Astronomy, Chinese)  
   atlases (*see* Atlases, Chinese)  
   Beijing occupied by British and French troops, 323  
   on Buddhist maps of Jambūdvīpa, 173, 174, 175  
   on Buddhist world maps, 429  
   on Burmese map of kingdom of Ava, 747  
   calendars (*see* Calendars, Chinese)  
   cartography (*see* Cartography, Chinese)  
   celestial globes, 574, 577  
   celestial mapping, 511–55, 568–78 (*see also* Celestial mapping, Chinese)  
   in *ch'ōnhado*, 256, 258, 259  
   Christianity in, 83–85, 170  
   coast of on scroll map, *pl.*4  
   conception of space, 144–45  
   conceptions of center of world, 173–74  
   cosmography, 203–28 (*see also* Cosmography, Chinese)  
   cosmology, 97, 110, 118–19, 120, 121  
   cultural relations with Korea, 240–41  
   definition of technical fields, 96 n.2  
   demographics, 71  
   design of cities, 10  
   economy, 96  
   geopolitical structure of, 334  
   on *Gotenjiku* maps, 256  
   government interest in measurement, 96–101  
   Gyōki-type maps in, 370  
   history, 25, 86  
   influence of  
   on East Asia, 23  
   on Japanese shipbuilding, 381 n.143  
   on Koryō, 240  
   on reform of Japanese calendar, 433  
   on *Shintei bankoku zenzu*, 439  
   on Thai painting, 722  
   on Tibetan architecture, 613  
   on Tibetan geomancy, 614  
   on Vietnam, 481, 497  
   Japanese defeat of, 344  
   Japanese maps of, 426–29, 430  
   in Jesuit atlas, 104  
   in *Kangnido*, 244, 248, 264, 284  
   on Korean maps, 235, 267–73, 297  
   lack of transfer of cartographic skills to Southeast Asia, 693  
   in Lê atlas, 483–84  
   Manchus' conquest of, 298  
   on map depicting monks encircling Potala palace, 667, 668  
   on map of Asia from *Trai phum*, *pl.*36  
   on map sent to king of Portugal, 689  
   maps (*see* Maps, Chinese)  
   nautical charts (*see* Nautical charts)  
   on Nepali map of Central Asia, 646  
   opens Tibet to foreign tourists, 656 n.157  
   pottery, 129, 130  
   prehistoric rock art from, 3, 18  
   preservation of documents, 74  
   Qin burning of books, 515 n.26  
   reception of Ricci, 174–75  
   Ricci's maps in, 404–5, 409  
   surveying (*see* Surveying, Chinese)  
   on Thai map of Asia, 742, 743  
   Tibetan Buddhism in, 607  
   trade with Japan, 376  
   treatment of Tibetan cultural legacy, 611–12  
   as tripartite dragon system, 220, 221  
   Vietnamese map of embassy to, *pl.*30  
   on Vietnamese sky chart, 504  
   view of science in, 28  
   Western zodiac introduced into, 533  
   in *Yogyedo*, 337, 338–39, 340  
   on *Yōji chōndo*, 249  
   zodiac, and Mongolian cartography, 685  
   Zou Yan's conception of, 204 n.5  
 Chindong, shapes-and-forces maps of, 279  
 Chindwin River, 747, 753, 754  
 Chinhae, 342  
 Chinhaen peoples, 238  
*Chinsan* 鎮山 (protective mountain), 296  
 Chin tribes, 747  
 Chion'in Temple, Kyōto, 374, 460  
*Chip'yōng* 地平 (terrestrial plane), 252  
*Ch'ip'yōngdo* 治平圖 (Map of order and peace), 279 n.126  
*Chiri chi nae p'alto chugundo* 地理志內八道州郡圖 (Maps of the districts of the Eight Provinces from *Chiri chi*) (Yang Sōngji), 329, 345  
 Chishima. *See* Kurile Islands  
 Chi Shui. *See* Red River  
*Chisim* 地心 (earth heart), 253  
*Chizu* 地圖 (land map), 349  
*Chizu sessei benran* 地圖接成便覽 (Index to the distribution of map sheets), 451, 453 n.375  
*Chō* 町 (unit of measurement), 359, 360, 384 n.154  
 Ch'oe Hang et al., 285, 295  
 Ch'oe Han'gi 崔漢綺  
   *Chigu chōnhudo*, 254, 314  
   and Kim Chōngho, 314, 322  
   and mapping project of 1791, 344  
   preface to *Ch'ōnggudo*, 314, 318, 320, 344  
 Ch'oe Sōkchōng 崔錫鼎, 250, 254  
 Ch'oe Yuch'ōng 崔惟清, 278 n.123  
*Ch'ōk* 尺 (unit of measurement), 285, 287, 342  
 Chokpuri Hill, Lhasa, 676–77  
*Chōlgi* 節氣 (solar seasons), 310  
 Chōlla Province, 292, 309, 340–41  
 Ch'ōllyōng (Iron Pass), 241, 243  
 Ch'ōlsan, 313  
 Ch'ōmsōngdae 瞻星臺 (Star Observing Tower), 239, 557, 560  
*Ch'on* 寸 (inch) (unit of measurement), 285, 286 n.147  
 Chōn Sang'un. *See* Jeon, Sang-woon  
*Chōndo* 全圖 (complete map), 279  
 Chōng Ch'ōk 鄭陟  
   compiles defense maps, 337  
   conducts 1436 survey, 279–80, 283  
   helps prepare map of Seoul, 280–83  
   maps by, 236, 283, 288, 340, 345  
   maps in style of, 291–93, 297, *pl.*18  
   *P'altodo*, 283 n.134, 345  
   social status of, 343  
   *Tongguk chido*, 282, 283–84, 291  
   *Yanggye taedo sodo*, 283 n.134, 345  
 Chōng Ch'ōlcho 鄭詰祚, 320  
 Chōng Hangnyōng 鄭恆齡, 305, 307  
 Chōng Inji et al., 274, 289  
 Chōng Sanggi 鄭尙驥, 277  
   copying of maps by, 307  
   development of cartographic technique by, 236  
   maps by, 321, 332, 340  
   maps in style of, 291, 297, 299, 305–13, 329  
   *P'alto chido*, 307, 309 n.222

- possible Jesuit influence on, 310 n.223  
and scale-foot, 307  
social status of, 343  
specializes in military studies, 324  
*Tongguk chido*, 307–9, 319 n.240  
*Tongguk tae chido*, 307  
use of scale, 236, 284
- Chōng Tuwōn 鄭斗源, 249, 575  
Chōng Wōllim 鄭元霖, 307 n.213  
Chōng Yagyong 丁若鏞, 298 n.189  
Ch'ōngch'ōn River (Sal River), 241, 243 n.18
- Ch'ōnggudo (Map of the Blue Hills [Korea]) (Kim Chōngho), 314–28  
*Chido sik* in, 321, 322  
Ch'oe Han'gi's preface to, 314, 318, 320, 344  
coastlines on, 320  
data used to compile, 322  
Inch'ōn and Kanghwa Island in, 324  
lack of printed edition of, 323  
length of Korea on, 321  
maps of Seoul area, 316, 317  
“Ponjo p'alto chuhyōndo ch'ongmok,” 315  
text on, 327
- Chōngjo 正祖, King, 335  
and calendar, 310  
mapping project of 1791, 329  
mathematicians of, 344  
orders surveys of districts, 318, 319  
research library assembled by, 237
- Chōngju, 313, 329–30 n.249  
Chongno, 336  
Chongzhen (era), 267, 268  
*Chongzhen lishu* 崇禎曆書 (Calendar treatise of the Chongzhen reign period), 569
- Ch'ōnha 天下 (all under heaven), 258, 267, 297
- Ch'ōnha *chegukto* 天下諸國圖 (Map of the countries of the world), 257, 259 n.71
- Ch'ōnha *chido* 天下地圖 (map of all under heaven), 260
- Ch'ōnha *ch'ongdo* 天下總圖 (general map of all under heaven), 260  
in British Library, 257, 259 n.71
- Ch'ōnhado 天下圖 (map of all under heaven), 256–67, 289 n.166, 291  
at British Library, 257, 259 n.71  
compared with Korean maps of China, 268–69  
cosmography and, 235, 248, 343  
dating of, 259  
format of, 248, 328  
with graticule, 258  
and *Kangnido*, 249, 265–66  
at National Central Library, Seoul, *pl.16*  
popularity of, 255, 294  
provincial maps in albums of, 329  
sources for, 263–64  
sources of place-names on, 260–62  
structure of, 259
- Ch'ōnha *kogūm taech'ong pyōllamdo* 天下古今大摠便覽圖 (Comprehensive and synoptic map of the ancient and modern world) (Kim Suhong), 267–68
- Ch'ōnji (Pond of Heaven), 278, 281, 288, 301, 302, 331
- Chōnju, 311, 312, 334, 335
- Ch'ōnsang *yōlch'a punyajido* 天象列次分野之圖 (Chart of the constellations and the regions they govern) (King T'aejo's planisphere), 560–63, 585–86, 587, 588, 589
- Ch'ōrong 鐵瓮 (Iron Jar fortress), 280, 342–43, *pl.21*
- Ch'ōrongsōng *chōndo* 鐵瓮城全圖 (Complete map of Iron Jar fortress), *pl.21*
- Chortens (stupas), 615–16, 652
- Choryegi *ch'ōk* 造禮器尺 (ritual implement foot), 286
- Ch'osan, 313
- Chōsenkoku *ezu* 朝鮮國繪圖 (Map of Korea) (Naikaku map), 282, 283–84, 291–92, 297
- Chōsen *nichinichi ki* (Record of days in Korea) (Keinen), 292 n.173
- Chosōn. *See* Seoul
- Chosōn dynasty. *See also* Yi dynasty cartography during, 343–44  
changes in local administration, 274  
conceptions of shape of Korea, 295–96  
geomancy during, 278  
map of Korea during, 239  
military maps during, 337  
P'yōngyang during, 337
- Chosōn'guk *p'alto t'onghapto* 朝鮮國八道統合圖 (Consolidated map of the Eight Provinces of Chosōn), 292, *pl.18*
- Chosōn *wangjo sillok* (Royal annals of Chosōn), 559–60
- Chōtei *bankoku zenzu* 重訂萬國全圖 (Repeatedly revised map of all the countries) (Yamaji Akitsune and Shibata Shūzō), 440, 442
- Chousheng *bilan* 籌勝必覽 (Essential reading in preparation for victory) (Xian Kejin), 337, 340
- Christianity. *See also* Catholicism; Jesuits  
in China, 83–85, 170  
in Japan, 376–77, 433  
in Southeast Asia, 689  
and Southeast Asian cosmography, 701
- Chu (region), 164
- Chúa (lord), 483
- Chuch'ōk 周尺 (Zhou [dynasty] foot), 285, 286, 287, 288
- “Chugoku zenzu” 中國全圖 (Complete map of China), 264
- Chūjō Sumitomo 中條澄友, 468–69
- Ch'unch'ugwan 春秋館 (office of history), 279
- Ch'ūng 層 (ranks), 316
- Chūngbo *Munhōn pigo* (Documentary reference encyclopedia, expanded and supplemented), 274–75, 288, 305, 321, 560, 568
- Ch'ungch'ōng Province, 292, 296–97, 309  
“Ch'ungch'ōng to” 忠清道 (Ch'ungch'ōng Province) (in *Sūngnam*), 296–97  
“Chunggukto” 中國圖 (Map of China), 269
- Chungmo 重模 (to increase or double the size of the model or form), 284
- Ch'ungmu (T'ongyōng), 342
- Chungsa 中祀 (class 2 sacrifices), 295
- Chungsōn 中線 (center line), 311
- Chū-nôm (Vietnamese script), 24
- Chunqiu 春秋 (Spring and autumn [annals]), 515, 516
- Chunqiu *Guliang zhuan* (Spring and autumn [annals] with the Guliang commentary), 206 n.11
- Chunqiu period, 71, 129, 515–18
- Chunyou *tianwen tu* 淳佑天文圖 (Astronomical chart of the Chunyou reign period), 545 n.185
- Chūyūki (Diary of the Nakamikado) (Nakatsukasa Munetada), 580–81
- Chuzhu fu, map of, 156
- Chwahae *yōdo* 左海輿圖 (Terrestrial map of [the country in] the Left [Eastern] Sea [Korea]), 307 n.216, 312 n.231
- Ci 次 (Jupiter stations), 515, 516, 537, 552, 576, 583. *See also* Ji; Jupiter stations
- Ciancimino, Jean-Claude, 657 n.159, 727 n.80
- Ciela, 766, 767, 768, *pl.38*
- Cikhidi, Sri, 649–50
- Cikuray volcano, 767, 768, 769, *pl.38*
- Circles  
in Burmese cosmography, 725  
on Chinese star maps, 525  
concentric, 561, 587 n.21, 598, 599  
coordinate, 561  
in Japanese celestial mapping, 602, 603  
and Pei Xiu's sixth principle of mapmaking, 111  
in Tibetan cartography, 672  
used by Kim Chōngho to produce maps, 321, 322
- Circles of constant invisibility  
on first printed Japanese celestial map, 587 n.21  
on *Huangdao nanpei liang zong xingtu*, 573  
on *Huntian yiyong xingxian quantu*, 599  
on King T'aejo's planisphere (1687 copy), 561  
on map from Tenbun era, 583  
on Ming planispheres, 552  
on *Shinsei tenkyū seishō zu*, 598  
on Su Song star map of Southern Hemisphere, 546  
on *Tenmon seishō zu*, 590  
on *Tenmonzu byōbu*, 590  
on *Ten no zu*, 583

- Circles of constant invisibility (*cont.*)  
 in *Tenshō kanki shō*, 594  
 on *Tenshō sōsei no zu*, 598  
 on Wuyue star map, 540
- Circles of constant visibility  
 on first printed Japanese celestial map, 587 n.21  
 on *Honch'ōn chōndo*, 576  
 on *Huangdao nanpei liang zong xingtu*, 573  
 on *Huntian yiyong xingxian quantu*, 599  
 on *Jianjie zong xingtu*, 570  
 on King T'aejo's planisphere (1687 copy), 563  
 on map from Tenbun era, 583  
 on Ming planispheres, 552, 554  
 on *Shinsei tenkyū seishō zu*, 598  
 on Su Song star map of Northern Hemisphere, 545  
 on Suzhou planisphere, 546, 547  
 on *Tenmon seishō zu*, 590  
 on *Ten no zu*, 583, 586  
 in *Tenshō kanki shō*, 594  
 on *Tenshō sōsei no zu*, 598  
 on Wuyue star map, 540
- Circumpolar boundaries, 561
- Cities. *See also* Settlements; Towns  
 on Burmese map of kingdom of Ava, 745, 747  
 Chinese design of, 10, 210–13  
 and Chinese geomancy, 216, 221–22  
 on Chinese provincial maps, 180  
 in *Đai-Nam nhất-thông chí*, 505–6  
 eclipses used to check distances between, 185  
 in *Guang yutu*, 51  
 on “Guangyu zongtu” and “Yudi zongtu,” 188  
 Han planning of, 131–32  
*huidianguan* conventions for, 200  
 on Lady Zhao's map, 142  
 on map of Guangdong Province, 190  
 on maps in gazetteers, 153  
 on maps used as sources for *yudi tu*, 77  
 plans of drawn with straightedge, 143  
 Qing criticism of plans, 224 n.97  
 on Thai map of Asia, 742  
 walled, 41  
 on *Wanli haifang tu*, 64  
 in *Yinghuan zhiliu*, 108
- City plans  
 Burmese, 839  
 and Chinese cosmography, 204  
 Japanese, 416–22, 472–77  
 Edo, 349, 400, 402, 420, 421, 472–73  
 Hakodate, 421–22  
 Kamakura, 421  
 Kyōto, 400–401, 403, 416, 419, 420, 421, 473–74  
 Nagasaki, 421, 475–76  
 Nara, 421, 476  
 Ōsaka, 349, 400–401, 417, 418, 420–21, 474–75  
 Sakai, 477  
 Shimoda, 421–22  
 Yokohama, 421–22  
 in Kōbe collection, 351 n.17  
 from Koguryō kingdom, 238  
 lack of in Southeast Asia, 700  
 for Mandalay, 798–802, 824–25, 826–27  
 Tibetan, 613, 661–70  
 Vietnamese, 484, 486
- Civitates orbis terrarum* (Georg Braun and Frans Hogenberg), 377
- Clay  
 globe made from, 468–69  
 models made from in tombs, 78, 81
- Clement XIV, Pope, 569
- Cliff carvings, 726, 727
- Cliff paintings, 4, 5
- Climate  
 in *Đai-Nam nhất-thông chí*, 505–6  
 Tibetan, and map preservation, 610
- Climatic maps, 51
- Climatic zones, 241–42
- Clocks  
 on *heiten gi*, 592  
*Sōn'gi okhyōng* as, 251  
 water, 533, 541, 581
- Cloth. *See also* Map media  
 Burmese maps on, 752, 755, 793  
 celestial globe made from, 568  
 map of Timbangantan on, 766, 767  
 Ming star map on, 552, 553  
 Southeast Asian cosmographies on, 840  
 Tibetan astrological tables on, 632  
 Tibetan maps on, 650, 657, 662, 664, 669, *pl.34*
- Clouds  
 on Burmese map of Amarapura, 798, 823  
 in late Zhou art, 148  
 on map drawn by Sherpa, 617  
 on Mawangdui maps, 51  
 on Nepali map of Vale of Kathmandu, 664  
 in Ngaju Dayak cosmography, 705  
 on painting of asterisms in tomb at Xi'an, 523  
 in Tibetan paintings, 616, 648  
 on Tibetan route map from Lhasa to Assam, 661  
 on walls of Takamatsuzuka, 579
- Clove Islands, 828
- Coastal maps, 50, 62, 64, 341, 342
- Coastlines  
 on Bugi nautical charts, 833  
 on *Đai-Man quōc-đō*, 496  
 in *Đai-Nam nhất-thông chí*, 506  
 in *Đai-Nam nhất-thông dư-đō*, 505  
 in *Đai-Nam quōc cư-ong-giới vị-biên* [or *vung-biên*], 506  
 on *Đai-Nam tàn-đō*, 503  
 in *Da Ming yitong zhi*, 293, 294  
 in eighteenth-century Korean maps, 236  
 on Gyōki-type maps, 369  
 Japanese maps of, 443–53  
 on Japanese nautical charts, 382, 385, 402  
 on Japanese survey maps, 395  
 on Jōtoku-type maps, 386, 387  
 on Keichō map, 385  
 on Kim Chōngho's maps, 320, 321  
 in Korean portion of *Kangnido*, 289  
 in *Lidai dili zhizhang tu*, 168, 169  
 on map of China in *Da Ming yitong zhi*, 58  
 on Naikaku map, 282, 292  
 on *Nanban* world map, 380  
 on *Royaume de Corée*, 300  
 on *Shinkai Nihon ōezu*, 411  
 on Southeast Asian maps, 841  
 on *Taedong yōjido*, 324, 325  
 on *Thiên-nam tứ-chí lộ-đồ thư dẫn*, 504  
 on *Tiên-Lê Nam-Việt bản-đồ mô-bản*, 506  
 on Tokugawa survey maps, 397  
 on *YōngHo nam yōnhae hyōngp'yōndo*, 341, 342
- Cobo, Fray Juan, 390
- Cochin China, 747, 786–88
- Cocks, 626
- Cổ-loa, 484
- Colors  
 on administrative map of Java, *pl.39*  
 on Batak diagrams, 712  
 on Bugi nautical charts, 833, 834  
 on Burmese maps  
 of Amarapura, 798  
 of area around Gulf of Martaban, 809  
 of area around Salween River, 813  
 of area around Tenasserim coast, 813  
 of area east of Mandalay, 813  
 of Ayutthaya, 798  
 cadastral maps, 790–91  
 comographic manuscript, 732  
 cosmography, 736  
 of invasion of Manipur, *pl.37*  
 of Jambūdvīpa, 735  
 of Kang Hung, 794  
 of Kyauk Ye District, 815  
 of “Maing Tsait and Maing Pone,” 811  
 of Manipur, India, 811  
 of Meiktila, 792  
 military, 754, 755, 758, 759  
 of Nam Mao River, 794  
 painting of Cakkavāla, *pl.35*  
 of Pakokku District, 815  
 of part of Burma, 815  
 route maps, 786, 787, 789, 790, 817, 819  
 rural maps, 821, 823  
 in Scott Collection, 760, 761, 762  
 Shan map of border dispute between Burma and China, *pl.40*  
 of Shan territories, 756  
 of Toungoo and Yamethin Districts, 815  
 urban maps, 823, 825, 827  
 on Chinese celestial globes, 530  
 on Chinese maps  
 coastal map, *pl.4*  
 Dunhuang star maps, 537, 578  
*Gujin xingsheng zhi tu*, *pl.1*

- Huangdao nanpei liang zong xingtu*, 572
- Huntian yiyong xingxian quantu*, 598
- Mawangdui maps, 40–41
- Mawangdui silk gauze, 149
- Ming star map from Longfu Temple, 552, 553
- painting of asterisms in tomb at Xi'an, 523
- prefectural map from eighteenth-century atlas, 153
- Qing map of Wutai Shan, *pl.14*
- star chart mentioned in *Xuan xiang shi*, 532
- star map in Liao tomb, 549
- star map in Northern Wei tomb, 531, *pl.31*
- Su Song's star maps, 544
- Yochi zu*, 370 n.98
- "Yue du hai ze zhi tu," 229
- on Chinese mortuary pottery, 12, 13
- on cosmological motifs of ships, 13
- on first printed Japanese celestial map, 587 n.21
- on Japanese celestial globe at Dōshisha University, 591
- on Japanese maps, 349–50
- celestial map from Tenbun era, 583 n.14
- celestial map on scroll, 596–97
- city plan of Edo, 402
- city plans, 421
- "Dainihonkoku zu," 368
- Dai yochi kyūgi*, 392
- dochō*, 364
- Gyōki-type map owned by Ninna Temple, 367
- Kaisei nijū hasshuku zu*, 597
- Naikaku map, 282, 291–92
- Nanban* world maps, 378, 379
- nautical charts, 382
- from Ryūkyū Islands, 603
- Seizu hoten ka*, 598
- of Settsu Province, 398
- Shinsei tenkyū seishō zu*, 598
- Shi Shi bu zan*, 582
- shitaji chūbun no zu*, 363
- Shōhō provincial map, *pl.25*
- star chart, 352
- in Takamatsuzuka, 579
- Tenmon keitō*, 590
- Tenmon seishō zu*, 589, 595
- Tenmon zukai*, 590
- Ten no zu*, 586
- Tenshō kanki shō*, 593
- Tokugawa survey maps, 397
- on wall in tomb, 352
- on Javanese map in Bibliothèque Nationale, 773–74
- on Korean maps
- Chosŏn'guk p'alto t'onghapto*, *pl.18*
- copies of King T'aejo's planisphere, 567
- copy of Kögler's star map, 578
- grave-site map, 277
- Haedong cheguk ki*, 271
- in Korean portion of *Kangnido*, 245, 289
- Sin'an chido*, 333
- star charts on silk screen, 567
- Taedong yōjido*, 328
- Tongguk chido*, 309
- Tong'yō ch'ongdo*, 306
- on Malay chart of Malay Peninsula, 829
- on map on batik shawl, 770, 771
- on maps within memorials, 102
- in Mongolian cartography, 685
- on Nepali map of Central Asia, 644, 645, 646–47, 648
- on Nepali map of Vale of Kathmandu, 649, 650
- in Ngaju Dayak cosmography, 706
- on Paro mural, 622
- on pilgrimage map of Vale of Kathmandu, 657
- on Qian Luozhi's celestial globe, 530
- on regional map from Borneo, 774, 776
- on Shibukawa Harumi's terrestrial globe, *pl.24*
- on Siamese rural map, 795
- on Southeast Asian maps, 725, 841
- on Thai library cupboard, 733, 734
- on Thai map of Asia, 742
- on Tibetan maps, 672
- divination diagrams, 634
- of Drepung monastery, 668
- by elderly artist from Ding-ri Gang-gar, 617
- in Harrer Collection, 653, 675
- mandalas, 615
- paintings, 616–17
- of Svayambhūnāth stupa, 662
- of Tashilunpo, 668 n.176
- in Wise Collection, 652
- in *Trai phum*, 721, 726
- on Vietnamese maps
- Giao-châu dư-địa đồ*, 499–500
- itinerary maps, 495, 496
- used by the French, 507
- Columbia University, New York, 294 n.180
- Comets
- in Chinese astrology, 89, 512 n.11
- in *Chunqiu*, 515
- in Five Dynasties histories, 539
- in Han histories, 527
- Jin observations of, 530
- Korean sketches of positions of, 568
- in *Koryō sa*, 558
- in *Samguk sagi*, 557, 558
- on Shang oracle bones, 514
- in Tang histories, 533
- in "Wuxing zhi," 210, 527 n.103
- Compasses, 298
- bearing ascertained in Korea, 301
- on eighteenth-century map of Eastern Hemisphere, 195–96
- eight points of according to Bataks, 711
- geomantic, 115, 217
- given by Thomas Forrest to islanders, 836
- Japanese, 347, 381 n.141, 394
- in Jesuit surveying, 181
- in *jiehua*, 142
- magnetic, 587
- in *Shi ji*, 98
- Song use of, 115
- in wayfinding, 110 n.45
- Compass points, 465–66, 506, 711
- Compass roses
- on Bugi nautical charts, 834
- on Burmese map of coast of Burma, 807
- on city plan of Edo, 402
- on Japanese nautical charts, 382, 385
- in Mongolian cartography, 685
- on regional map from Borneo, 775, 776
- Compendium Catholicae veritatis* (Pedro Gomez), 393
- Conformal itinerary maps, Japanese, 424, 426
- Confucianism, 24, 205, 432–33, 481, 563
- Confucius, 263. See also *Lun yu* and *Chunqiu*, 515
- on restoring harmony in China, 71
- reverence for documents, 74
- Conical projections, 197, 200
- Consiglio Nazionale di Ricerche, Bologna, 572, 573
- Constellations. See also Asterisms; Stars; and names of constellations
- in Armenian petroglyphs, 11–12
- Buginese perceptions of, 713, 714
- Chinese
- adopted by Koreans, 558
- on celestial globe at Nanjing, 577
- at Chang'an, 524
- on Chen Zhuo's star map, 529
- on Dunhuang star map, 534–35, 536, 537
- Guo Shoujing's sectional maps of, 551
- on Han astral charts, 521
- on *Huangdao nanpei liang zong xingtu*, 573
- on *Jianjie zong xingtu*, 570
- in *Jin shu*, 518
- knowledge of, 512
- on lacquer chest, 519–20
- lists of, 578
- mapping of, 533, 569 n.268
- on maps from Five Dynasties tombs, 540
- on Ming star maps, 552, 554
- in Northern Wei tomb, *pl.31*
- omitted from Guo Shoujing's celestial globe, 550
- origins of, 513
- in painting of Li Bian's tomb, 81
- pre-Tang lists of, 532
- on Qian Luozhi's celestial globe, 530
- in Qin Shihuang's tomb, 520
- recognition of, 578
- in *Sancai tuhui*, 554–55, 556
- in *Shi ji*, 528
- in *Shi jing*, 516
- on Su Song's celestial globe, 541

- Constellations, Chinese (*cont.*)  
 on Su Song's star maps, 542–46  
 on Suzhou planisphere, 546, 547  
 Tang catalogs of, 537–38  
 in Tang tomb, 537  
 in Tang histories, 533  
 during Western and Eastern Zhou and  
 Chunqiu period, 515–18  
 in *Wubei zhi*, 555, 557  
 in *Xingjing*, 529  
 on Xu Guangqi's smaller maps, 570  
 in *Xuan xiang shi*, 532  
 in *Yueling*, 519  
 Japanese, 603  
 aboriginal, 601–2, 603  
 on celestial map on scroll, 596–97  
 described on scrolls, 582  
 on globe at Dōshisha University, 591  
 on *Kaisei nijū hasshuku zu*, 597  
 on map from Tenbun era, 583  
 on *Seizu hoten ka*, 598  
 Shibukawa Harumi and, 588–90,  
 592–93  
 on *Shinsei tenkyū seishō zu*, 598  
 in *Shi Shi bu zan*, 582  
 in Takamatsuzuka, 579, 580–81  
 on *Tenkyū zu*, 599–600, 600–601  
 on *Tenmon keii mondō wakai shō*, 591  
 in *Tenmon keitō*, 590  
 on *Tenmon seishō zu*, 589–90  
 on *Ten no zu*, 583  
 on *Tenshō hokusei no zu* and *Tenshō  
 nansei no zu*, 591  
 in *Tenshō kaisei no shin zu*, 598  
 in *Tenshō kanki shō*, 593  
 on *Tenshō retsuji no zu*, 589  
 on *Tenshō sōsei no zu*, 598  
 on *Yoru no tsuki no susumu o tadasu  
 no zu*, 583  
 Jesuits and, 569  
 Korean  
 early maps of, 556  
 on *Honch'ōn chōndo*, 576  
 on King Sejong's celestial globe, 568  
 on King T'aejo's planisphere and copies,  
 563, 567, 568  
 on Korean silk screen, 567  
 in *Koryō sa*, 559  
 observed from Annam, 533  
 as seen from Palawan, Philippines, 713,  
 715  
 on Shang oracle bones, 514  
 on Thai library cupboard, 733  
 in *Trai phum*, 738  
 used to mark calendar, 9  
 used to mark seasons, 19  
 Western  
 compared with Chinese asterisms, 548  
 introduced into China, 574  
 on Japanese celestial maps, 599–600,  
 600–601, 603  
 Consten, Herrmann, 682 n.6  
 Containers, cosmographic engravings on,  
 706–8  
 Continents  
 in Buddhist cosmography, 619  
 in Buddhist cosmology, 371  
 in Burmese cosmography, 725  
 on Burmese painting of Cakkavāla, *pl.35*  
 on Cakravāla according to *Trai phum*,  
 716  
 on *ch'ōnhado*, 259–62, *pl.16*  
 on “Chugoku zenzu,” 264  
 in Indian cosmology, 714  
 on *Kangnido* compared with *ch'ōnhado*,  
 265  
 on Paro mural, 622, 623  
 on Punakha mural, 623  
 in “Rebirth,” 628  
 on Ricci's maps, 120 n.78  
 in Samye monastery, 667  
 in Southeast Asian cosmography, 723–28  
 in Thai cosmography, 727  
 on Tibetan temple banner, 623  
 in *Trai phum*, 725, 726  
 in vertically arrayed universe, 719  
 in Zou Yan's cosmography, 204 n.5  
 Contracts, 75 n.31  
 Conventions. *See also* Signs, cartographic;  
 Symbols  
 for administrative subunits, 189  
 in atlas of Francisco Rodrigues, 830  
 on Burmese maps, 745, 747, 748, 749,  
 753  
 in Chinese cartography, 146  
 on Chinese celestial maps, 595  
 in *Ch'ōnggudo*, 318 n.238  
 on Chōng Sanggi-style maps, 309–10  
 on early Chinese maps, 41  
 on first printed Japanese celestial map,  
 587 n.21  
 in *Haedong cheguk ki*, 271  
 on Japanese celestial map on scroll,  
 596–97  
 on Japanese city plans, 421  
 on *Kaisei nijū hasshuku zu*, 597  
 on map of Timbanganten, *pl.38*  
 on Miura Baien's celestial maps, 595  
 on Nepali map of Central Asia, 646  
 on painting of holy places in Tibet, *pl.34*  
 of plans of Ōsaka, 417  
 in “Rebirth,” 628  
 on *Seizu hoten ka*, 598  
 on Shōhō provincial map, *pl.25*  
 standardization by *huidianguan*, 200  
 on *Tenmon keii mondō wakai shō*, 591  
 on *Tenmon seishō zu*, 589, 595  
 in *Tenmon zukai*, 590  
 on *Tenshō hokusei no zu* and *Tenshō  
 nansei no zu*, 591  
 on Thai map of Asia, 743  
 in Tibetan cartography, 615–17, 671–72  
 maps in Harter Collection, 653, 654  
 maps in Wise Collection, 652  
 route map from Lhasa to Assam, 660,  
 661  
 in Tibetan painting, 637, 648  
 in *Tongguk chido*, 309  
 Convergent perspective, 153  
 Converging meridians, 184  
 Cooke, A. G., 753, 754  
 Coordinate circles, 561  
 Coordinates. *See also* Latitude; Longitude  
 celestial, 521, 525, 526, 558, 569, 574  
 and Chinese mapping, 30  
 on city plan for Mandalay, 800  
 development of Chinese system of, 170  
 ecliptic, 569  
 in *Fangyu shenglüe*, 177  
 geodetic  
 Korean use of, 236, 310–13, 344  
 not used in *Ch'ōnggudo*, 318  
 for P'yōng'an Province, 312–13  
 in *Taedong chiji*, 275  
 used by Kim Chōngho, 344  
 in *Huangyu quanlan tu*, 185  
 on King Sejong's celestial globe, 568  
 on King T'aejo's planisphere (1687 copy),  
 563  
 lack of on Guo Shoujing's maps, 551  
 lack of on Ming Chinese maps, 177  
 on map from *Haedong yōjido*, 320  
 on map from *Tongguk chido*, 320  
 not extant in Chinese astrology, 125  
 point system of, 145  
 and well-field system, 206–7  
 Copernicus, Nicolaus, 186 n.47  
 Copying  
 instructions for in *Ch'ōnggudo*, 318  
 of *Kangnido*, 248–49  
 of maps by Chōng Sanggi, 307  
 methods of, 166–67  
 practices of, 230–31  
 using woodblocks, 137 n.49, 166, 174–75  
 Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, 479  
 Correlations/correspondences  
 between celestial appearances and  
 terrestrial events, 223–24  
 between constellations and Chinese  
 bureaucracy, 590  
 among heaven, earth, and humanity, 203  
 between heavens and cities or provinces,  
 89, 90, 91, 94, 191, 208, 218, 740  
 between lunar path and regions of China,  
 208  
 and Xie He's principles of painting, 143  
 Cosmic boards, 526, 527, 556  
 Cosmic mirrors, 118, 121  
 Cosmography. *See also* Cosmology  
 Buddhist, 714–37  
 Cakravāla world system, 718  
 connected to Southeast Asian states,  
 739–40  
 continents in, 725  
 influence on Japanese cartography, 843  
 mountains in, 726, 727  
 representative artifacts, 717–37  
 rivers in, 731  
 Southeast Asian representations of, 693  
 spread of, 723  
 Tibetan, 608–9, 619–38  
 underlying conceptions of, 714–17  
 views of structure of universe, 719–23



- Burmese  
 in Bastian's *Ideale Welten*, 693  
 Cakkavāla compared with *Trai phum*, 727 n.77  
 caves at Powun-daung, 726, 727  
 conception of nibbana, 730, 731  
 conception of vertical cosmos, 717 n.52  
 Lake Anotatta in, 732  
 map of Jambudipa, 733, 735, 736  
 and monarchy, 728  
 Mount Sumeru system, 723–25, *pl.35*  
 painting of Cakkavāla, *pl.35*  
 and religion, 728  
 structure of universe, 719–20
- Chinese, 203–28  
 city planning using, 210–13  
 countercosmography and anticosmography, 225–27  
 on early Chinese pottery, 130  
 and geomancy, 216–22  
 geometric and nonary, 204–5, 222  
 during Han, 204–5  
 influence on Vietnamese cosmography, 481  
 modifications and criticisms, 222–24  
 European, Chinese criticism of, 226  
 Hindu, 619, 714–37  
 Japanese Buddhist, 347  
 Southeast Asian, 700–740  
 abundance of, 700  
 in architecture, 727–28  
 astronomy, astrology, geomancy, and mental maps, 737–40  
 Balinese, 723  
 Bön, 624–25  
 Cambodian, 727, 733  
 diversity of, 840  
 four-continent earth and Mount Sumeru system, 723–28  
 geography and myth in, 733  
 heavens, 729–31  
 hells, 728–29, 730, 731  
 Indian, 693  
 Jain, 619  
 Laotian, 693, 727  
 limited views of cosmos, 728–37  
 media for, 696  
 and monarchy, 728  
 and religion, 728  
 sources, 692–93  
 tribal, 696–97, 702–13, 714
- Thai, 693, 719, 725–28
- Tibetan  
 abstract mandalas, 619–21  
 astrological and divinatory diagrams, 632–34  
 Buddhist, 608–9, 619–38  
 collections of, 612  
 focusing on temporal dimension, 625–29  
 focusing on terrestrial plane, 621–25  
 and hagiography and mythology, 634–38
- maps of specific portions of the cosmos, 629–32  
 and religion, 670  
 and Samye monastery, 664, 665, 667  
 and sand mandala, 610, 611  
 types of, 612  
 Vietnamese, 479–81
- Cosmology. *See also* Cosmography  
 in Armenian petroglyphs, 11–12  
 and astronomy, 9–10  
 Buddhist, 371–76, 455  
 Chinese, 97, 110, 118–19, 120, 121  
 Indian, 714–15  
 Indonesian, 19  
 prehistoric Asian, 12–14  
 symbol maps, 14  
 universality of ideas of, 15
- Cotton  
 maps on, 654, 655  
 Tibetan scroll on, 610
- Counties, 51, 180
- Countries  
 in Burmese cosmography, 736  
 on Burmese map of kingdom of Ava, 745  
 on *ch'ōnhado*, 259, *pl.16*  
 in *Lidai dili zhizhang tu*, 57  
 on map of Thailand, Laos, and Cambodia, 809  
 Southeast Asian maps of, 743–76, 810–15  
 on Zhu Siben's *Yutu*, 126
- County seats, 41
- Courier stations, 198, 200
- Covens, Johannes, 434, 435, 436
- Cowhide, maps on, 833, 835, 840
- Crabs, 499, 705
- Crayfish, 785
- Cresques, Abraham, 742, 743
- Crocodiles, 785, 798
- Crossbow, for determining height, 117, n.70
- Cūa* (channels), 484
- Cui Yixuan 崔義玄, 88
- Cults, mortuary, 693, 701, 702–10
- Culture, 92–95. *See also* Political culture
- Cun* 寸 (inches) (unit of measurement), 97, 112, 527
- Cuneiform writing, 15
- Cunxing bian* (Treatise on preserving the nature) (Yan Yuan), 225
- Cuo 聿, King, 37
- Cups, wine, 149
- Curves, 55, 148–50
- Customs, 180
- Cyrus the Great, 639, 640, 641
- D*. *See Tu*
- Da*. *See Tu*
- Da Xiang 大相, 533
- Dachen 大辰, 515
- Da Dai Li ji* 大戴禮記 (The Elder Dai's record of rites), 213
- Dadi 大帝 (Great Emperor), 531
- Dadu. *See* Beijing
- Dafangdeng daji jing* 大方等大集經 (Sutra of the great assembly of bodhisattvas), 533
- Dag*. *See Tu*
- Dahuang* 大荒 (great wasteland), 261, 262
- Dahuo 大火, 515
- Dai Jinxian 戴進賢. *See* Kögler, Ignatius
- Daibutsu. *See* Buddhas
- Daigaku Ryō (Imperial University), 355, 361
- “Daigepponkoku no zu” 大日本國之圖 (Map of Great Geppon) (in *Shōhi chiriki*), 430–31
- Daijōin Temple, Nara, 363
- Đai-Man quōc-đō* (Map of the country of the Great Man [Southern Barbarians]), 489, 496, 498, 502
- Daiminkoku chizu* 大明國地圖 (Map of the Great Ming), 248–49. *See also Kangnido*
- Daimin sei zu* 大明省圖 (Map of the provinces of Ming China) (Sōkaku), 429
- Dain* (Burmese leagues), 748, 803
- Đai Nam (Great South), 479. *See also* Vietnam  
 maps of, 497, 499–507, 508
- Đai-Nam bản-đồ* (Maps of Đai Nam), 502–3
- Đai-Nam nhất-thông chí* (Record of the unity of Đai Nam), 505–6
- Đai-Nam nhất-thông dư-đồ* (Geographic maps of the unity of Đai Nam), 504, 505, 506
- Đai-Nam quốc cương-giới vị-biên* [or *vung-biên*] (Boundaries of Đai Nam) (Hàng Hữu Xứng), 506
- Đai-Nam thông-chí* (Record of Đai Nam), 504
- Đai-Nam toàn-đồ* (Complete maps of Đai Nam), 503, 504, 505, 506
- Dainihon dōchū hayabiki saiken zu* 大日本道中早引細見圖 (Detailed and quickly discernible itinerary map of Great Japan) (Akisato Ritō), 426
- Dainihon enkai jissoku roku* 大日本沿海實測錄 (Survey notes of the coastlines of Great Japan), 453 n.376
- Dainihon enkai yochi zenzu* 大日本沿海輿地全圖 (Maps of the coastlines of Great Japan), 451–53
- Dainihon hayakuri dōchū ki* 大日本早操道中記 (Quickly discernible itinerary of Great Japan), 426
- Dainihon kairiku shokoku dōchū zukan* 大日本海陸諸國道中圖鑑 (Itinerary map of the sea and land routes of Great Japan), 426
- Dainihonkoku jishin no zu* 大日本國地震之圖 (Earthquake map of Great Japan), 410–11
- Dainihonkoku no zu* 大日本國之圖 (Map of Great Japan) (Kabō Hyōzō), 409

- Dainihonkoku zenbizu* 大日本國全備圖 (Complete map of Great Japan), 413 n.268
- “Dainihonkoku zu” 大日本國圖 (Map of Great Japan) (in *Shūgaishō*), 368, 369–70, 458
- Dainihon shi* 大日本史 (History of Great Japan), 382 n.147
- Dainippon* 大日本 (Great Japan), 430–31
- Dai Shin ittō zu* 大清一統圖 (General map of Great Qing China) (Shibata Shūzō), 429 n.305
- Dai Shin kōyozu* 大清廣輿圖 (Enlarged map of Great Qing China) (Nagakubo Sekisui), 429 n.305, 430
- Daitōkyū Kinen Library, Tokyo, 473
- Đại Việt (Great Viet), 479. *See also* Vietnam itineraries, 490–96, 497, 498 maps of, 481–90  
in Lê atlas, 483–84, 485  
no longer extant, 480–81  
in *Thiên tài nhân dân*, 500
- Đại-Việt sử-ký toàn-thư (Complete book of the historical records of Great Viet), 480, 490
- Dai yochi kyūgi* 大輿地球儀 (Large globe of the earth) (Numajiri Bokusen), 392
- Daizōho Nihon dōchū kōtei ki* 大增補日本道中行程記 (Widely enlarged itinerary of Japan) (Kokuryūsai), 426
- Da jiao* 大角 (Great Horn asterism), 210
- Dalai Lama, 611, 616, 637, 654 n.147, 666, 679, pl.34
- Da Lat, 478
- Dalby, Andrew, 692, 760–61, 797–98 n.117, 802 n.128
- Dalem* (ruler), 770
- Dalrymple, Alexander, 745, 838
- Daly, H., 794–95
- Đám Nghĩa Am, 499, 500
- Da Ming hunyi tu* 大明混一圖 (Integrated map of the Great Ming), 246, 289 n.166
- Da Ming yitong zhi* (Comprehensive gazetteer of the Great Ming) (Li Xian et al.), 57–58, 499  
compared with *Tongguk yōji sūngnam*, 274  
copy at Columbia University, 294 n.180  
map of China in, 60  
as model for *Sūngnam*, 293–94, 295 n.183, 296  
“Shandong dili zhi tu,” 293, 296
- D’ān*. *See Tu*
- Dan 丹 (officer in Qin army), 38
- Dan Yuanzi 丹元子. *See* Wang Ximing
- Đà-nãng, 491, 493
- Dantu* 丹圖 (vermilion charts), 75 n.31
- Dao* 道 (way), 254
- Dao de jing* 道德經 (Classic of the way and its power) (Laozi), 847
- Daoism  
cartography of, 230 n.4  
celestial diagram from temple, 552, 554, 555  
departs from orthodox Chinese cosmography, 226  
influence on Chinese cartography, 230  
use of nonary square in, 215
- Daoli* 道里 (road measurement), 110
- Daozang 道藏 (Daoist canon)  
charts of unseen forces in, 72  
maps in, 165, 167, 230  
*Tongzhan taxiangli xingjing*, 529  
*Xingjing* in, 519 n.52
- Da Qing huidian* (Qing administrative code), 305 n.209, 312 n.230
- Da Qing yitong yutu* (Comprehensive geographic map of the Great Qing) (Hu Linyi et al.), 195 n.66, 198–99, 202
- Da Qing yitong zhi* (Comprehensive gazetteer of the Great Qing realm)  
commissioning of, 180  
compilation of, 106, 298  
*Đại-Nam nhất-thông chí* based on, 505  
and *Dai Shin kōyozu*, 430  
lack of European influence reflected in, 189, 190, 191  
Mongolian maps used to prepare, 684
- Dark Warrior (celestial palace), 520 n.61, 524, 528, 556, 559. *See also Genbu*
- Das, Sarat Chandra, 668–70
- Da situ* 大司徒 (grand minister of education), 75
- Da Tang xiyu ji* 大唐西域記 (Record of a journey to the western regions of Great Tang) (Xuanzhuang), 255, 372, 373, 374
- Datong 大統, 180
- Dāvang Dōrje, 661
- Dawae (Tavoy), 750, 752
- Daxue* 大學 (Great learning), 205 n.7
- Da yan 大衍 calendar, 583 n.10
- Dazaifu, 369
- Da zang jing* (Great storehouse of sutras), 230, 533, 539 n.166
- De* 德 (character), 254
- Declaração da descrição de Japão* (Ignacio Moreira), 389, 390
- Declination  
Chinese celestial coordinates and, 525  
on Dunhuang star map, 536, 537  
on Guo Shoujing’s celestial globe, 550  
on *Huangdao nanpei liang zong xingtu*, 573  
on Japanese celestial map on scroll, 594, 596–97  
in Japanese celestial mapping, 602  
on *Jianjie zong xingtu*, 570  
on King T’aejo’s planisphere (1687 copy), 561  
on Ming star map from Longfu Temple, 552  
in *Sancai tuhui*, 554  
on *Shinsei tenkyū seishō zu*, 598  
on Su Song star maps, 546  
on Suzhou planisphere, 546, 547, 548  
tables, 185, 394  
on *Tenkyū zu*, 599  
on *Tenmon seishō zu*, 590  
on *Tenmon sokuryō zu*, 596–97 n.43  
in *Tenshō retsuji no zu*, 588  
on *Tenshō sōsei no zu*, 598  
in *Tianwen da cheng guan kui jiyao*, 589 n.28  
in *Xinyi xiang fayao*, 542, 543
- Deer, 798
- Defense maps. *See* Military maps
- Democratic People’s Republic of Korea, 236. *See also* Korea
- Den Ken 田謙, 410 n.256, 428, 470–71
- Dengfeng Xian, Yuan observational tower at, 56
- Denglonggu 燈籠骨 (Frame of the Lantern [Southern Cross]), 555, 557
- Denzu* 田圖 (cadastral maps), 349, 363
- Department of Oriental Antiquities, British Museum, London, Tibetan pilgrimage map in, 659, 661
- Desa na ualu* (eight-armed figure), 711–12
- Desas* (localities), 772, 773
- Description . . . de la Chine et de la Tartarie chinoise* (Jean Baptiste Du Halde), 300
- Description des isles de Japon en sept principes parties* (Philippe Briet), 389 n.166
- Deserts, 51
- Determinative stars. *See also* Stars  
of Chinese lunar lodges, 517, 525, 532, 574  
in calendar treatise of *Yuan shi*, 551  
on King T’aejo’s planisphere (1687 copy), 563, 564  
Xu Guangqi revises, 571  
Yixing measures NPDs of, 538  
on *Kaisei nijū hasshuku zu*, 597  
of *nakşatras*, 526  
in *Tenmon zukai*, 590  
on *Tenshō retsuji no zu*, 588  
in *Tianwen da cheng guan kui jiyao*, 589 n.28  
on *Yoru no tsuki no susumu o tadasu no zu*, 584–85
- Deutsches Museum, Munich, 352
- Devadahanagara (Devapaṭṭana), 780, 782
- Devaloka (World of Gods), 718
- Devapaṭṭana, 780
- Devatā*, 723, 726
- Dewa Province, map of, 395
- Dhamma* (Buddhist faith), 720
- Dharmacetiya, King, 696
- Dhātus* (worlds), 721
- Dhyāna (Meditation), 716, 718
- Di 氏 (Base) (lunar lodge), 517
- Di 地 (earth, land), 72 n.9
- Địa bộ* (land record), 507

- Đia-dō* (geographic map), 479  
Diagram itinerary maps, 424, 426  
Diagrams  
of Chinese national capital, 211  
“fate position,” 222  
of field allocation of lunar lodges, 208  
of *Luo shu* giving birth to twelve terrestrial branches, 215  
of luminous hall, 211, 212  
of nine domains of Zhou, 207  
of “rounded heavens” and “squared earth,” 209  
*Dian fu* 甸服 (royal domain proper), 76  
Dictionaries, Japanese, 407 n.241  
*Điêm* (strong points), 488  
*Dili* 地理 (patterns of the earth or geography), 131 n.11, 153  
*Dili chuoyu fuluantou gekuo* (A summation of songs on the pattern of the earth, chiseled jade, and pared hilltops) (Xu Zhimo), 219, 221  
*Dili renzi xuzhi* (Everything that geomancers should know) (Xu Shanji and Xu Shanshu), 218–19  
*Dili tu* 地理圖 (geographic maps) defined, 153  
and Ding Henian’s poem, 160  
by Huang Shang, copy of, 70, 86–87  
in *Sancai tuihui*, 152, 154–55  
*Dilizhi* 地理志 (geographical treatise or record), 75, 76, 89, 93, 119 n.77  
Ding Henian 丁鶴年, 160, 162  
Dinggang Nima Woser, 618  
Ding-ri region, Tibet, maps of, 617, 618  
*Dipan* 地盤 (earth plate), 527  
*Diping* (terrestrial plane), 252  
*Diqiu* (globe), 252  
Directions  
cardinal (see Cardinal directions)  
on *chido sik*, 321, 322  
on Chinese nautical chart, 54, 55  
on cosmic board, 527  
disregarded on Japanese labyrinth maps, 425, 426  
on divination boards, 115 n.66  
on Fangmatan maps, 39  
on gazetteer maps, 91  
on geomantic compasses, 217  
on Japanese nautical charts, 385  
on King Taejo’s planisphere (1687 copy), 561  
lack of on Sino-Tibetan world map, 642  
on Malay chart of Malay Peninsula, 831  
on Ming celestial charts, 552  
in Mongolian cartography, 685  
on *Pingjiang tu*, 141  
on regional map from Borneo, 776  
in *Shouling tu*, 115  
on Siamese military map, 763  
on Southeast Asian cosmographies, 725  
on Suzhou planisphere, 546  
on *Ten no zu*, 586  
on Tibetan astrological table, 633  
on Tibetan divination diagrams, 634  
on *Tōkaidō bungen ezū*, 424  
on walls of Takamatsuzuka, 579  
Distances. See Measurement  
Distortion. See Accuracy  
District maps, Korean. See also Administrative districts; Kim Chōngho  
*Andong ūpto*, 330, 334  
“Chech’ōn, Ch’ōngp’ung, Tanyang,” 320  
*Chiri chi nae p’alto chugundo*, 329  
“Hapch’ōn,” 319  
*Kapsanbu hyōngp’yōndo*, 330–31  
“Kyōngsan,” 319  
map-paintings, 329–31, 333, 334, pl.19  
*Sin’an chido*, 329–30, 333  
type map of district, 322  
*Yōngbyōnbu chōndo*, 280  
Districts. See Administrative districts  
*Ditu* 地圖 (geographic map), 27, 72 n.9, 279, 479  
Divergent perspective, 613 n.28, 616, 617, 671, 677, 679  
Divination  
by Batak tribes, 711–12  
boards, 115, 118, 120, 215, 527  
Chinese cosmography in, 215–16  
by Iban tribes, 711  
Indian diagrams for, 634  
by Kayan tribe, 710, 711  
maps, 94  
in Mongolian cartography, 685  
and placement of Buddhist temples, 614  
Southeast Asian tribes’ aids to, 710–11  
in *Tianwen da cheng guan kui jiyao*, 589 n.28  
Tibetan diagrams for, 632–34  
in Tibetan mandalas, 612  
signs, 586  
*Diwang* 帝王 (Emperor) (star), 531  
*Dixin* 地心 (earth heart), 253  
*Dixing* 地形 (topography), 73  
*Dixing fangzhang tu* 地形方丈圖 (topographical one-zhang-square map), 112  
*Dixing tu* 地形圖 (topographic map), 89, 125  
*Djalan liau* (Route of the souls of the dead), 704  
Djapara, king of, 689  
Djebel al-Qamar (Mountains of the Moon), 246–47  
*Dkyil’khor* (mandala), 610  
*D/la*. See *Tu*  
*D’o*. See *Tu*  
*Do* 度 (degree), 583, 597 n.45  
*Đō* (map), 479  
*Đỗ Bá*, 486, 488, 490, 499  
*Doanh* (military camps), 485  
*Dochō* 土帳 (land ledgers), 363–64  
*Dōchū hitori annai zu* 道中獨案内圖 (Map for traveling alone), 426  
*Dōchūzu* 道中圖 (route maps), 349  
Documentary scholarship and political culture, 73–74  
*Dōhan bankoku yochi hōzu* 銅版萬國輿地方圖 (Copperplate square map of all the countries in the world) (Nagai Seigai), 442  
*Dōjarō Maa*, 430–31  
Dolls, Japanese, 391  
Dolonor (Dolon Nor) region, 684–85  
*Đôn* (camps), 488  
Dong Zhongshu 董仲舒, 213  
Dongbi 東壁 (Eastern Wall) (lunar lodge), 517  
“Dongdu fu” 東都賦 (Eastern capital rhapsody) (Ban Gu), 77  
Donggong 東宮 (Eastern Palace), 528  
*Dongguan Han ji* (Han records from the eastern tower) (Liu Zhen), 77 n.47  
*Đông-hói*, 491  
Dongjing 東井 (Eastern Well) (lunar lodge), 517, 525, 538  
*Đông-khánh địa-dư chí-lược* (Geographic summary of the Đông-khánh era), 506  
Đông-khánh emperor, 506  
Donglu Shan (Mount Donglu), 92  
Dong-son Bronze Age drums, 737  
“Dongyue zhenxing tu” 東嶽眞形圖 (Map of the true form of the sacred peak of the east), 167  
Dood-Chulgan, grave plans from, 8, 21  
Dorjon (Manchu prince regent), 177  
Dorje Tijing, 657  
Dōshisha University, 591  
Dou 斗 (the Dipper) (asterism), 514–15, 516, 519, 520  
Dragons  
China as, 220, 221  
on Chinese lacquer chest, 519  
on *Dainihonkoku jishin no zu*, 411  
on Gyōki-type maps, 370  
on Japanese maps, 411 n.260  
Dragon’s lair configuration, 218, 219, 220  
Drepung, map of, 666, 667–68, 673, 676–77  
Droughts, 91  
Drums, 13, 14 n.59, 19, 737  
*Du* 度 (degrees), 522, 583  
*Du địa chí* (Geographical record), 481  
Dudley, Robert, 388–89  
*Du-dō* (terrestrial map), 479  
Du Halde, Jean Baptiste, 181, 183, 185, 299, 300  
Dukang, map of, 73  
Duke Zhuang of Lu, 76 n.39  
*Dumen jilue* 都門紀略 (Abridged notes on the capital), 188  
Dunhuang  
archives at, 532 n.141  
compared with Korean silk screen, 567  
map of burial site from, 55, 57  
maps of, 614, 672  
mural of Wutai Shan from, 152  
painting in tomb at, 532  
star charts at, 534–35, 536–37, 544, 578  
zodiacal symbols in caves at, 549

- “Du *Shanhai jing*” (Reading the *Shanhai jing*) (Tao Qian), 133  
 Dutch East India Company, 390  
 Duy-tân emperor, 506  
 Dvipas, 667, 716. *See also* Continents; Jambūdvīpa  
*Dwo*. *See Tu*  
 Dza-rung, Nepal, 676–77  
 Dzongs (castles or forts), 621, 656, 669  
 Dzungars, 186  
 Dzungghar Banner, map of, 682 n.7
- Earth  
 axis of on Japanese terrestrial globes, 468–69, 470–71  
 carried by buffalo, 702  
 as chariot chassis, 76 n.42  
 in *ch’ōnhado*, 256  
 circumference of, 98 n.7  
 compared to tree, 702  
 correlations of in Chinese geomancy, 218–19  
 on cosmological map on drum, 14 n.59  
 four-continent, 723–28  
 on *heiten gi*, 592  
 inclination of, 209  
 in Indian cosmological mapping, 14  
 as Middleworld, 704, 705, 707, 708, 712  
 on Paro mural, 622  
 shape of  
 Chinese conceptions of, 30, 117–24, 170, 171, 203, 225  
 and cosmography, 212, 215, 218  
 Pei Xiu’s, 196  
 round, 108  
 on *Yudi shanhai quantu*, 171  
 and grids, 124  
 Japanese conceptions of, 377, 390, 392  
 Korean conceptions of, 253, 254  
 on *Sōn’gi okhyōng*, 251  
 Southeast Asian conceptions of, 723–28  
 on Tibetan divination diagrams, 634
- Earthquakes, 410–11
- East Asia. *See also* Asia; China; Japan; Korea; Vietnam  
 cartography (*see* Cartography, East Asian)  
 Chinese influence on city planning in, 210  
 Chinese well-field system and reform in, 205  
 cultural variety, 24  
 on dragon map of China, 221  
 Japanese nautical charts of, 381–83, 463–65  
 Korean regional maps of, 243–73  
 on Korean world maps, 235  
 literacy in, 26  
 on *Nanban* world map, 379  
 on Portuguese marine charts, 347  
 on *Shintei bankoku zenzu*, 439  
 spread of Chinese astronomy in, 512  
 on Vietnamese sky chart, 504
- East China Sea, 354  
 Eastern Zhou dynasty, 71, 515–18  
 East Ezochi, 443–44, 445
- Ebi Gensui 衣斐玄水 (Ebi Gaishi), 402–4 n.231
- Eclipses  
 in Chinese astrology, 89, 512 n.11  
 in *Chunqiu*, 515  
 and determining longitude, 305  
 and distances between cities, 185  
 in Five Dynasties histories, 539  
 lunar, 118–19, 122, 311 n.226, 451  
 Ming errors in predicting, 552  
 prediction of by Indian astronomers, 533  
 prediction of by Jesuit missionary, 30  
 in preface to *Ch’ōnggudo*, 318  
 Ricci teaches Chinese to predict, 569  
 in *Samguk sagi*, 557  
 on Shang oracle bones, 514  
 solar, 10, 180, 451, 525  
 in “Wuxing zhi,” 527 n.103
- Ecliptic coordinates, 30  
 Ecliptic latitude, 538  
 Ecliptic pole, 570–71, 573
- Ecliptics  
 on celestial globe constructed at Jiankang, 531  
 on “Chidao liang zong xingtu,” 571  
 in Chinese cosmography, 226  
 and *fenye*, 208  
 on Guo Shoujing’s celestial globe, 550  
 on *Honch’ōn chōndo*, 576, 578  
 on *Huangdao nanpei liang zong xingtu*, 570–71, 573  
 on *Huangdao zong xingtu*, 571  
 on Japanese celestial map from Tenbun era, 583  
 on Japanese celestial map on scroll, 594, 596–97  
 in Japanese celestial mapping, 602  
 on *Jianjie zong xingtu*, 570  
 on Kim Chōngho’s hemispherical Western map, 344  
 on King Sejong’s celestial globe, 568  
 on King T’aejo’s planisphere (1687 copy), 561, 563  
 on Korean silk screen, 567  
 on Ming paper planisphere, 554, 555  
 on Ming star map from Changshu, 552, 554  
 omitted from Ming star map from Longfu Temple, 552  
 omitted from *Ten no zu*, 583  
 on Qian Luozhi’s celestial globe, 530  
 on Song celestial globe, 541  
 on Su Song’s celestial globe, 541  
 on Su Song’s star maps, 543, 544  
 on Suzhou planisphere, 546, 547  
 on *Tenkyū zu*, 600–601  
 on *Tenmon seishō zu*, 595  
 in *Tenshō kanki shō*, 593–94  
 on *Tenshō sōsei no zu*, 598  
 on *Yoru no tsuki no susumu o tadasu no zu*, 583  
 on Zhang Heng’s celestial globe, 522
- Ecole Française d’Extrême-Orient, 478–79, 506
- Edakal cave, rock paintings in, 12–13  
*Edinburgh Journal of Science*, 690, 745  
*Edinburgh Philosophical Journal*, 690, 745  
 Edo, 334  
 city plans of, 349, 400, 402, 420, 421, 472–73  
 on “Daigepponkoku no zu,” 431  
 on *Daizōho Nihon dōchū kōtei ki*, 426  
 on *Shokoku dōchū ōezu*, 425  
 on *Tōkaidō michiyuki no zu*, 422  
*Edo meissho zue* 江戸名所圖會 (Illustrated description of notable places in Edo) (Saitō Chōshū), 416
- Edo period  
 cartography during, 346, 454–55  
 Buddhist world maps, 429  
 maps and plans of towns, 416, 420–22  
 maps of China, 429  
 maps of fictional places, 430–32  
 pocket-sized itinerary maps, 424  
 provincial maps, 416  
 celestial mapping during, 584–600
- Eggs, 118, 120, 712  
 Eight Barbarian Lands, 642, 643  
 “Eight Buddhist Symbols,” 623  
 “Eight Hot Hells,” 632 n.91  
 Eisei Library, Tokyo, 468–69  
 Ekū 慧空 (monk), 374  
 Elements, 622, 634  
 Elephants, 493, 500, 734, 785, 798, *pl.34*.  
*See also* Animals
- Elevated perspective, 791
- Elevation  
 calculating, 116, 119  
 depiction of buildings in, 147, 150  
 on fish-scale maps, 86  
 omitted from *Gia-dinh tinh*, 501  
 and Pei Xiu’s principles of mapmaking, 111  
 Shen Kuo’s means of determining, 116–17 n.70
- Elites, government by, 71–72
- Elzerack, Jan van, 391
- En* 園 (cultivated land), 349
- Enbudai*. *See* Jambūdvīpa
- Encircling oceans, 57
- Enclosures, 2, 3, 4
- Encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch-Indië*, 690
- Engineering, 96 n.1, 697, 700
- Engi shiki* (Rules pertaining to the execution of laws), 366
- England. *See* Europe; Great Britain
- Engravings, 1
- En-tin (priest), 642
- Enzū 圓通, 392
- Equator, celestial  
 and Chinese lunar lodges, 517, 518  
 on Chinese maps, 525  
 “Chidao liang zong xingtu,” 571  
 Dunhuang star map, 537  
 from Five Dynasties tombs, 540  
*Huangdao nanpei liang zong xingtu*, 570–71, 573  
*Huntian yiyong xingxian quantu*, 599

- Jianjie zong xingtu*, 570  
 from Ming, 552, 554, 555  
 by Su Song, 543, 544, 545, 546  
 Suzhou planisphere, 546, 547  
 on globes  
   constructed at Jiankang, 531  
   by Guo Shoujing, 550  
   by King Sejong, 568  
   from Song, 541  
   by Su Song, 541  
   by Yixing, 533  
   by Zhang Heng, 522  
 on Japanese maps, 602  
   first printed map, 587 n.21  
   on *Kaisei nijū hasshuku zu*, 597  
   on scroll (1796), 596–97  
   on *Shinsei tenkyū seishō zu*, 598  
   from Tenbun era, 583  
   on *Tenkyū zu*, 599  
   on *Tenmon seishō zu*, 590, 595  
   on *Ten no zu*, 583  
   in *Tenshō kanki shō*, 593, 594  
   on *Tenshō sōsei no zu*, 598  
   on *Yoru no tsuki no susumu o tadasu no zu*, 584–85  
 known as Chidao, 529 n.114  
 on Korean maps  
   *Honch'ōn chōndo*, 576, 578  
   King T'aejo's planisphere (1687 copy), 561, 563  
   omitted from *Huangdao zong xingtu*, 571  
   on silk screen, 567  
 Equator, terrestrial, 171, 250, 462, 736  
 Equatorial coordinates, 30  
 Equatorial mounting, 551  
 Equatorial stereographic projection, 598  
 Equidistant conic projection, 439, 440  
 Equinoctial points, 554, 571, 576  
 Equinoxes  
   and Chinese lunar lodges, 518  
   early determination of in China, 10  
   in inscription with King T'aejo's planisphere (1687 copy), 563  
   on Korean planisphere, 524  
   on *Shukushōgi zu*, 392  
   in *Tenshō kanki shō*, 593–94  
 Equirectangular projection, 377, 378, 380, 386, 461, 462  
 Eratosthenes, 98 n.7  
 “Er jing fu” (Two metropolises rhapsody) (Zhang Heng), 131–32, 134  
*Erya* (Progress toward correctness), 72 n.9  
 Espinha, Joseph d', 186  
 Ethnografisch Museum, Antwerp, 648, 649  
 Euclid, 254  
 Europe. *See also specific countries*  
   on *Bankoku zu*, 409  
   cartography (see Cartography, European)  
   Chinese criticism of cosmography, 226  
   on *ch'ōnhado*, 266  
   conception of space, 145  
   constellations from on Japanese maps, 599–600, 600–601, 603  
   globes from imported into Japan, 390–91  
   influence of  
     on Bugi nautical charts, 835–38  
     on Burmese maps, 735, 743, 745, 760  
     on Chinese astronomy, 512  
     on Chinese celestial mapping, 578  
     on Chinese scholarship, 105  
     on Japanese celestial mapping, 598  
     on Korea, 249, 298, 344  
     on Nepali map of Central Asia, 644, 646–47  
     on regional map from Borneo, 775  
     on *Shintei bankoku zenzu*, 439  
     on Thai cartography, 698, 742, 743  
     on Tibetan cartography, 673  
     on Vietnamese cartography, 500–505  
   Japanese interest in, 379 n.130  
   on *Kangnido*, 244, 246, 247, 248  
   Katsuragawa's map of, 436  
   lack of influence on Southeast Asian cartography, 689  
   lack of influence on *Trai phum*, 731  
   on map of Jambūdvīpa at Kōbe City Museum, 429, pl.29  
   on *Nanban*-style world maps, 462, 463  
   on *Nansenshū* *bankoku shōka no zu*, 428  
   omitted from map of Jambūdvīpa owned by Muroga Emiko, 429  
   representations of the zodiac, 524  
   on Ricci's maps, 120 n.78  
   rock art of, 15  
   on *Sōn'gi okhyōng*, 252  
   variable perspective in art from, 146 n.62  
 Exclusion Decrees of 1633, 1635, and 1639, 376, 379 n.130  
 Exploration  
   and East Asian mapmaking, 30  
   and Japanese mapmaking, 346, 347, 385, 395, 443–53  
 Ezo, 443, 444 n.354, 446–47  
 Ezochi, 443–44, 447 n.364  
*Ezochi zushiki* 蝦夷地圖式 (Map of Ezo) (Kondō Morishige), 447, 448, 450  
*Ezo Matsumae zu* 蝦夷松前圖 (Map of Ezo and Matsumae) (Nagakubo Sekisui), 447  
*Ezo no kuni zenzu* 蝦夷國全圖 (Map of the Ezo region) (Hayashi Shihei), 444 n.355, 445  
 “Ezo no zu” 蝦夷之圖 (Map of Ezo) (in *Wakan sansai zue*), 444 n.355  
*Ezo zu* 蝦夷圖 (Map of Ezo), 444 n.355  
*Ezu* 繪圖 (pictorial diagram), 349  
*Ezukata* 繪圖方 (official cartographer), 349, 396  
*Fa* 法 (methods), 114 n.61  
 Fabric. *See* Cloth  
*Fajie anli tu* (Maps of the configuration of Dharmadhātu) (Renchao), 174  
   “Nanzhanbuzhou tu,” 373  
 Fakkymoulana, Prince, 838  
 Fan Kuan 范寬, 225  
 Fan Ye, 519, 529  
 Fang 房 (Chamber) (lunar lodge), 517, 530  
*Fang* 方 (square), 111, 124 n.89  
 Fang Xuanling et al., *Jin shu*, 110 n.44, 529–30  
   astronomical treatise, 537–38  
   and Chinese astronomy, 513  
   number of asterisms and stars cited in, 532  
   “Tianwen jingxing,” 518  
 Fang Yizhi, 223, 226, 585  
 Fangmatan maps, 37–40, 43, 48, 64, 69, 231  
*Fangxie* 方邪 (diagonal distance), 110–11, 114  
*Fangyu shenglan* 方輿勝覽 (Complete conspectus of the [imperial] territory), 274 n.111  
*Fangyu shenglüe* (Compendium of geography) (Cheng Boer et al.), 175, 177, 178–79, 408, 409  
*Fangzhang tu* 方丈圖 (One-zhang square map) (Pei Xiu), 69, 112  
*Fangzhi* 方志 (local gazetteers), 76, 89, 188  
 Fanyang, map of, 69, 147  
*Fasciculus e Iaponicis floribus* (Antonio Francisco Cardim), 388–89  
 Feinstein, Alan, 768 nn.58, 59  
*Fen* 分 (unit of measurement), 42, 112, 530  
 Feng Yingjing 馮應京, 171, 175, 409 n.245  
   *Yueling guangyi*, 407  
 Feng Yunpeng, 11  
 Feng Yunyuan, 11  
 Fenghuang (Bianmen), 299, 338–39  
 Feng River, 102  
*Feng shui* 風水 (wind and water). *See* Geomancy; Siting  
*Fengxiang shi* 馮相氏 (royal astronomer), 88  
 Fengyi 馮夷 (river god), 94  
*Fenlü* 分率 (proportional measure), 110, 114. *See also* Scale  
*Fenye* 分野 (field-allocation system), 191, 208–10, 222, 223–24  
 Fernández Navarrete, Francisco Domingo, 836  
 Ferrand, Gabriel, 828  
 Fields. *See also Fenye*  
   on bas-reliefs from Javanese temples, 696, 697  
   in *Binh-nam dō*, 493  
   on Burmese cadastral maps, 790–91, 821, 823  
   on city plan of Mandalay, 825  
   clay model of from Han tomb, 78  
   on *dochō*, 364  
   Japanese maps of, 359–61, 453, 456–57  
   on Japanese survey maps, 395  
   on map of Gorkha, 677  
   on secular Thai route map, 785  
   on Siamese rural map, 795  
   on Southeast Asian bas-reliefs, 696  
   on *tuang-tuang*, 796  
 Finnish-Baltic region, 13  
 Fire, 622, 634, 704

- Fire Bird (Phoenix) (star), 573
- Fish  
 on Burmese map of Ayutthaya, 798  
 in Indian cosmological mapping, 14  
 on Japanese pottery, 13  
 in prehistoric rock art, 18  
 on route map of area along Shweli River, 817  
 on secular Thai route map, 785  
 on Southeast Asian maps, 841  
 in *Thiên tài nhân dân*, 499  
 in *Trai phum*, 726, 731, 737
- Fisher, James F., 618–19, 673
- Fishing, 708
- Fish-scale maps, 84, 85, 86, 100, 231
- Five Indias, maps of, 255–56, 343. See also *Gotenjiku* maps; *Och'onch'ukkuk to*
- Five Marchmounts, 262 n.79
- Flags, 382, 675, 706, 833, 834
- Flattened spherical projection, 250, 254
- Floods, 91
- Floor plans, 612
- Flores Island, 830
- Folk art, 696
- Forbidden Purple (celestial palace), 520 n.61, 528
- Foreign relations, 82
- Former Han dynasty 35, 37, 39–40, 513. See also Han dynasty; Later Han dynasty
- Formosa (Taiwan), 198, 215, 388, 689
- Forrest, Thomas, 836–38
- Fort. See Military installations
- Fortunate Isles, 177
- Four-continent earth, 723–28
- Four-Island Universe, 718
- Fozu tongji* 佛祖統記 (History of Buddhism in the [true Tiantai] lineage), 255 n.64
- Fragrant Hill Hotel, 216
- France, 6, 177, 314, 323, 501, 506.
- Frescoes, 679, 681
- Fridelli, Ehrenberg Xavier, 299
- Frisius, Gemma, 185 n.43
- Frogs, 632
- Frol de la Mar*, 828
- Fu* 府 (prefectures), 58 n.43, 293, 294
- Fu* 賦 (rhapsody), 120, 131, 132
- Fu Xi 伏羲, 204, 214
- Fu Zehong, 104
- Fuchs, Walter, 60, 682 n.7
- Fujian, 217
- Fujii Hanchi 藤井半知 (Fujii Hisane). See Ochikochi Dōin
- Fujii Sadamiki, 370 n.98, 459
- Fujimura Tanjō 藤村覃定, 468–69
- Fuji sangū mandara* 富士參宮曼荼羅 (Mandala for pilgrimages to Mount Fuji) (Kanō Motonobu), 366 n.83
- Fujishima Chōzō 藤島長藏, 466
- Fujiwara family, 395
- Fujiwara Munetada 藤原宗忠 (Nakatsukasa Munetada), 580–81
- Fujiwara no Mitsuhiro 藤原光弘, 357
- Fujiwara no Sukeyo, 355, 580, 582 n.6
- Fujiwara, Yamato Province, 358–59
- Fukansai Fabian 不干齋巴鼻庵, 390
- Fukōin kyūki hōkyō ezu* 普廣院舊基封境繪圖 (Plan of the old structure of Fukōin Temple), 364, 365
- Fukui Seikō 福井成功, 456–57
- Fukui Prefecture, 583, 586
- Fukushima Kitarō 福島喜太郎, 459, 461
- Fukushima Kunitaka 福島國隆, 564, 566–67, 586–88
- Fun* 分 (minutes), 597 n.45
- Funakoshi* 船越 (portage), 271
- Funakoshi Akio, 28
- Furniture, cosmographies on, 696
- Fusōkoku no zu* 扶桑國之圖 (Map of the country Fusō), 411 n.262
- Fuxi, 531
- Gabriel, 702
- Gachurt, grave plans from, 8, 21
- Gaikoku tokai no ezu* 外國渡海之繪圖 (Chart of overseas navigation), 383 n.150
- Gaitian* 蓋天 (covering heaven) theory, 118, 120, 122, 123, 522
- Gaitu* 蓋圖 (hemispherical maps), 531
- Gajjāngala (Kajāngala), 780
- Galdan Tseren, 682 n.5
- Galileo, 223
- Gaming boards, 215
- Gan De 甘德  
*Bu zan*, 581–82  
 constellations identified by, 518, 519, 521, 529, 532  
 on Japanese celestial globe at Dōshisha University, 591  
 on Japanese celestial map on scroll, 596–97  
 on *Tenmon seishō zu*, 589, 590  
 on *Ten no zu*, 586
- Ganden (dGa'ldan) monastery, India, 611
- Gandhamadana Mountain, 781
- Ganga River, 732, 733
- Gang-gar, Ding-ri, Tibet, 676–77
- Gangtok, Sikkim, 680–81
- Gansser, Augusto, 659 n.161
- Gansu Province, 158–59, 614
- Gansu tongzhi* (Comprehensive gazetteer of Gansu), 158
- Gao Pian, tomb of, 484
- Gaochang, 531
- Gao Shan (Mount Gao), 81
- Gaoxia* 高下 (leveling or lowering of heights), 110–11, 114
- Gao yuan* 高遠 (high distance or perspective), 146–47
- Gaozu 高祖 (Liu Bang), 74–75, 131–32
- Gardens, 730, 772, 825, 827
- Garhi* (little fort), 646
- Garrison map (from Mawangdui), 44, 45, 54, 69, *pl.8*
- compared with Horinger manor map, 150–51  
 use of signs on, 51  
 variable perspective and scale on, 147–48
- Garrisons. See Military installations
- Gaspardone, Emile, 478
- Gates  
 on Burmese military maps, 754  
 on city plan for Chiang Mai, 827  
 on city plan for Mandalay, 827  
 on *Đai-Man quốc-đô*, 496  
 on Japanese landscape from Heijō, 353  
 on Javanese map in Bibliothèque Nationale, 773  
 on Lanna Thai pilgrimage map, 781  
 on map of area around Tenasserim coast, 813  
 on map of Great Wall, 181  
 on map of Jingjiang Fu Cheng, 62  
 in Ngaju Dayak cosmography, 705  
 on Shōhō castle plans, 400  
 in Southeast Asian conceptions of nibbana, 730  
 in Tibetan cartography, 671  
 on town plan at Sunch'ōn, 238  
 on view of P'yōngyang, *pl.20*
- Gaubil, Antoine, 180
- Gautama Siddhārtha (Qutan Xida), 518–19, 521, 528–29, 533, 581 n.49
- Gāvuddhas* (unit of measurement), 779, 782
- Gazetteers, Chinese  
 accuracy of, 138  
 and astrology, 90–91  
*Chang'an zhi*, 105  
*Da Ming yitong zhi* (see main entry)  
*Da Qing yitong zhi* (see main entry)  
*fangzhi*, 76, 89, 188  
*Gansu tongzhi*, 158  
*Guangping fu zhi*, 143, 162, 196  
*Henan tongzhi*, 191, 198  
*Jingding Jiankang zhi*, 92  
*Jizhou zhi*, 142, 195  
 local, 89–90  
 maps in, 90, 91–92, 143, 153  
*Nanyang fu zhi*, 194  
*Shaanxi tongzhi*, 189, 192, 193  
 star map from, 90, 91  
 text in, 58 n.43  
*Tongzhou zhi*, 163, 196  
*tu* from, 153, 156–61  
*Yongping fu zhi*, 160, 194–95  
*Zhangde fu zhi*, 90  
*Zhejiang tongzhi*, 156
- Ge Heng 葛衡, 530
- Ge Hong, 226
- Gedao 閣道 (Hanging Gallery) (constellation), 538, 548
- Gelukpa (Buddhist sect), 625, 635, 637, 652 n.144, 672
- Gemini, 539, 549, 561
- Genbu* 玄武 (turtle and snake interlocked), 352–53, 579
- Geng* 更 (watch) (unit of measurement), 53 n.33

- Geng Shouchang 耿壽昌, 521
- Genna kōkai sho* (or *Genna kōkai ki*) (Book of the art of navigation in the Genna era) (Ikeda Kōun), 381 n.145, 394
- Genroku 元祿 period, maps from, 397, 399, 444 n.354
- Geodetic coordinates, 310–13, 318, 344. *See also* Latitude; Longitude
- Geodetic surveys, 53, 123
- Geografisch Instituut van de Rijksuniversiteit, Utrecht, 832–38
- Geographical Institute, Kyōto University, 402 n.231, 468–69
- Geographic records, Chinese, 89–91
- Geographies, Vietnamese, 499
- Geography
- during Han, 76, 92–93, 207
  - in *Huainanzi*, 110
  - importance of, 86
  - increased Korean interest in, 298
  - in Ming gazetteers, 188
  - and myth, 733
  - official Chinese treatises on, 74
  - and reconstruction of Chinese past, 105–6
  - in *Shanhai jing*, 133
  - during Tang, 83
- Geography* (Claudius Ptolemy), 114 n.56
- Geomancy (*feng shui* [wind and water]). *See also* Siting
- and Chinese cosmography, 216–22
  - compared with medicine, 222, 278, 281, 330–31
  - and construction of Heijō, 359
  - and construction of Nara, 346
  - defined, 30, 276
  - and development of Chinese cartography, 221–22
  - during early Chosŏn period, 279
  - and Korean cartography, 30, 276–79
  - and placement of Buddhist temples, 614
  - Song-era schools of, 217–19
  - Southeast Asian, 737–40
  - in Vietnam, 481
- Geomantic compasses, 115, 217
- Geometric cosmography, 204–5, 222
- Geometric patterns. *See* Patterns
- Gerd-Wolfgang Essen Tibetica Collection, Hamburg, 676–77
- Gesar, 636, 637, 647, 669, 673
- Gesick, Lorraine, 784 n.92
- “Getchi Katsuragawa shi chikyū zu” 月池桂川氏地球圖 (Getchi Katsuragawa’s map of the terrestrial globe), 436 n.329
- Gewu* 格物 (investigation of things), 94
- Gia-định, 499, 500
- Gia-định thành thông-chí* (Geography of Gia-định) (Trịnh Hòa Đức), 501
- Gia-định tỉnh* (Map of Gia-định [the Saigon area]) (Trần Văn Học), 500–501, 502, 506
- Gia-long emperor, 497, 499, 508
- Gianno, Rosemary, 710
- Giao-châu du-địa đō* (Geographic maps of Giao-châu [old Chinese name for northern Vietnam]), 499–500, 501
- Gibson, William, 698
- Ginshima (Island of Silver), 405, 408
- Gion festival, Kyōto, 579
- Gion oyashiro ezu* 祇園御社繪圖 (Map of Gion Shrine), 364, pl.22
- Glaciers, 656
- Globe construction
- bronze, 530, 574, 577, 578
  - clay, 468–69
  - cloth and steel, 470–71
  - copper, 591, 836
  - of *Dai yochi kyūgi*, 392
  - iron, 569
  - lacquer, 466–67, 468–69, 591
  - paper, 466–67, 468–69, 470–71
  - paper and bamboo, 470–71
  - paper on wood or plaster, 470–71, 591
  - papier-mâché, 591
  - of *Sōn’gi okhyōng*, 251–52
  - wood, 466–67, 468–69, 531
- Globes. *See* Celestial globes; Terrestrial globes
- Globular projection, 433, 437
- Gnomons
- calibration of shadow lengths, 123
  - at Dengfeng, 173
  - in early Chinese astronomy, 518
  - in *Huainanzi*, 97, 98 n.7
  - Kenyah Dayaks’ use of, 712, 713
  - in *Lixiang kaocheng*, 311 n.226
  - and orientation of Japanese cities, 359
  - from Yuan, 551
  - in Yuan observational tower, 53, 56
- Go (game), 588
- Gobi Desert, 188
- “Godō meisho no zenzu” 悟道迷所之全圖 (Map of obstacles to spiritual awakening) (in *Zen’aku meisho zue*) (Ippitsuan Eisen), 431–32
- Gods. *See also specific names of gods*
- on *hoshi mandaras*, 600, 602
  - in Southeast Asian cosmography, 730, 740
  - on Thai library cupboard, 733
  - in *Trai phum*, 725
  - on walls of Takamatsuzuka, 579
- Gog and Magog, 702
- Gogeisl, Anton, 574
- Gogra River, 733
- Go Kinai region, provincial maps of, 416
- Gokōin Temple, Nikkō, 462
- Golden Temple, 827
- Gole, Susan, 646–47
- Gombosurun Banner in Setsen Khan District, 683
- Gomez, Pedro, 393
- Goncigdorž, B., 685
- Gong 宮 (Palaces), 519, 537. *See also names of celestial palaces*
- Gongren 十人 (mining superintendent), 75
- Gonzalez, Manuel, 381, 394
- Gorkha, House of, 647
- Gorkha, Nepal, 676–77
- Gosainkund, 659, 661
- Gosainthan, 659, 661
- Goshuinjō* 御朱印狀 (license bearing the “august vermilion seal”), 381 n.143
- Goshuinsen* 御朱印船 (trading ships authorized by the government), 381 n.143
- Goss, L. A., 755
- Gotenjūkoku no zu* 五天竺國之圖 (Map of the Five Indias) (Sōkaku), 429, 460
- Gotenjiku* 五天竺 maps (Maps of the Five Indias), 255–56, 263, 371–76, 460
- Gotenjiku no zu* 五天竺之圖 (Map of the Five Indias), 460
- Gotenjiku zu* 五天竺圖 (Map of the Five Indias)
- by Jūkai, 347, 372, 373, 460
  - other examples, 460
- Gotenjiku zue* 五天竺圖繪 (Map of the Five Indias), 460
- Gotō Islands, 388
- Gougu* 句股 method (base-height method), 111, 117 n.70
- Government, Chinese
- installations on maps redrawn by *huidianguan*, 197–98
  - interest in measurement, 96–101
  - official treatises on, 74
- Go-Yōzei 後陽成, emperor, 583
- Gozen chō* 御前帳 (books presented to the emperor), 395
- Graduated circle maps, 793, 794
- Graduated rods, 101, 102, 115–16, 118, 119
- Graduations, 358
- Grain prices, 91
- Grand Canal, Shandong Province, map of, 61
- Grand Lama, 669
- Graphs, Chinese, 24, 26, 72 n.9, 130, 203
- Graticules. *See also* Grids
- advocated by *huidianguan*, 198
  - on *Chigu chōnhudo*, 314
  - in Chinese mapping, 30
  - on *ch’ōnhado*, 258, 259
  - on city plan of Mandalay, 825
  - combined with grids, 202
  - in European mapmaking, 153
  - and grid on *Yu ji tu*, 124
  - on *Kaisei Nihon yochi rotei zenzu*, 414
  - on Kim Chōngho’s hemispherical Western map, 344
  - lack of in *Haiguo tuzhi*, 192
  - lack of on Chōng Sanggi’s maps, 311
  - lack of on Ming Chinese maps, 177
  - on *Yudi shanhai quantu*, 171
- Graves. *See also* Burial sites and Chinese geomancy, 216
- feng shui* spot for, 218–19, 220
  - Korean map of, 277
  - maps of, 230

- Graves (*cont.*)  
 on Mongolian petroglyphs, 6, 8, 9, 10, 13, 19
- Great Bear (constellation), 11, 20, 515, 524.  
*See also* Beidou; Big Dipper
- Great Britain  
 attractions of for Xu Jiyu, 108  
 and Burmese route map, 789  
 Chinese map of, 200  
 defeats China in Opium War, 191  
 influence on Bugi nautical charts, 836–38  
 Japan opened to trade from, 438, 443 n.349  
 occupies Beijing, 323  
 ships from land in Uchiura (or Funka [Eruption]) Bay, 447  
 on *Yōji chōndo*, 249
- Greater and Lesser Whites, 241, 243
- Great Wall  
 eighteenth-century map of, 189, *pl.11*  
 in *Guang yutu*, 51  
 on “Guangyu zongtu” and “Yudi zongtu,” 188  
 on *Gujin xingsheng zhi tu*, *pl.1*  
 on Korean maps of China, 268  
 map of in Lateran Museum, 189, 197  
 on map of route between Amarapura and Taraek, 817  
 survey of, 180–81  
 on *Yogyedo*, 337, 338–39, 340
- Greeks, 98 n.7
- Grids. *See also* Graticules  
 in Burmese cartography  
 on city plan for Mandalay, 800  
 on map of Meiktila, 792  
 on maps in Scott Collection, 761, 762  
 on military maps, 758  
 on route map of Irrawaddy River, 817  
 on urban maps, 827  
 in Chinese cartography, 124–26  
 combined with graticules, 202  
 combined with projection, 198  
 in *Da Qing yitong zhi*, 106  
 in *Guangping fu zhi*, 196  
 in *Guang yutu*, 50–51, 59–60  
 lack of  
 in atlas of Guangdong Province, 190  
 in *Da Qing yitong zhi*, 189  
 on “Guangyu zongtu,” 188  
 on *Gujin xingsheng zhi tu*, 59  
 in *Haiguo tuzhi*, 192  
 in *Shaanxi tongzhi*, 189  
 in *Yutu beikao*, 175  
 on map of China in *Da Ming yitong zhi*, 58  
 on map of Zhili, 201  
 on maps in gazetteers, 153, 188  
 origins of, 124–25  
 Pei Xiu and, 48, 849  
 pictorial elements break up, 154  
 pre-Jesuit, 171  
 purposes of, 29, 30, 125 n.103  
 and shape of earth, 124, 171  
 Shen Kuo and, 50  
 square, 198, 201  
 and text, 126  
 three-by-three, 204, 206, 210, 223  
 used by *huidianguan*, 197  
 on *Yu ji tu*, 47, 48, 113, 124  
 on *Yutu*, 51  
 and *zhunwang*, 110 n.45  
 Zhu Siben’s use of, 242  
 in Japanese cartography  
 on early maps of paddy fields, 359  
 on *hakuzu*, 349  
*jōri*, 359 n.64  
 on *Kaisei Nihon yochi rotei zenzu*, 414–15  
 on map of Yamada County, 361  
 on *Tōdaiji sangai shishi no zu*, 355  
 in Korean cartography  
 in *Ch’onggudo*, 315, 316, 317, 320–21  
 on district maps, 318–20, 331  
 on Kim Chōngho’s maps, 331  
 not used during Chōng Sanggi’s lifetime, 319 n.240  
 purpose of, 30  
 on *Taedong yōjido*, 325, 326, 327–28  
 omitted from Southeast Asian maps, 841  
 on Siamese military map, 763  
 in Vietnamese cartography, 478 n.5
- Gu Jiegang, 76 n.39
- Gu Kaizhi 顧愷之, 135
- Gu Yanwu, 99–100, 100–101, 224, 227
- Gu Yewang 顧野王, 241
- Gu Yin 顧胤, 241
- Guadi zhi* 括地志 (Inclusive geographical monograph) (Xiao Deyan and Gu Yin), 241
- Guangdong Province, 164, 190, 484, *pl.13*
- Guangdongsheng quantu* 廣東省全圖 (Complete map of Guangdong Province), 164
- Guangping fu zhi* (Gazetteer of Guangping Prefecture), 143, 162, 196
- Guangping Prefecture, 143, 162, 196
- Guangwu 光武, emperor, 77, 87, 213
- Guangxi Province, 484, 485, 490, 492
- Guang yutu* (Enlarged terrestrial atlas) (Luo Hongxian)  
 grids in, 50–51, 59–60  
 on importance of grids, 125  
 Korea in, 241, 242  
 maps from copied in *Yutu beikao*, 175, 176  
 possible influence on Jesuit map of Korea, 303 n.206  
 possible influence on *Zengding Guangyu ji quantu*, 187–88  
 signs from legend, 51  
 text in, 59, 64  
 Zhu Siben’s *Yutu* preserved in, 246  
 “Guangyu zongtu” 廣輿總圖 (General map of the expanded territory) (in *Zengding Guangyu ji quantu*), 187–88
- Guangzhou (Canton), 164, 743
- Guanzi* ([Book of] Master Guan), 27 n.9, 73, 216
- Gui* 規 (compass), 98, 358
- Gui Youguang, 224
- Guilandini, Melchior, 377
- Guimo* 規模 (scale), 284
- Guita-bahil monastery, Patan, Nepal, 610, 678–79
- Gui Xian (Wei River valley), 38
- Guizhou, 496
- “Gujin Hua yi quyue zongyao tu”  
 古今華夷區域總要圖 (General map of the ancient and present territories of China and foreign countries), 58, 168, 241
- Gujin tushu jicheng* (Complete collection of books and illustrations, past and present) (Chen Menglei, Jiang Tingxi et al.), 183–84, 204 n.6, 213, 220, 310 n.223
- Gujin xingsheng zhi tu* 古今形勝之圖 (Map of advantageous terrain past and present), 59, *pl.1*
- Gulf of Martaban, 742, 808–9
- Gulf of Siam, 737, 745, 829, 831
- Gulf of Thailand, 697, 741
- Gulf of Tomini, 834
- Gulf of Tonkin, 265
- Gumilev, L. N., 614, 639–42, 672, 673
- Gunung* (sacred mountain, i.e., Meru), 772
- Guo* 國 (regions subordinate to the emperor), 76
- Guo Pu 郭璞, 93 n.114, 216, 262
- Guo Ruoxu, 136
- Guo Shengchi, 548
- Guo Shoujing 郭守敬  
 as author of calendar treatise in *Yuan shi*, 551  
 celestial globe by, 550–51, 578  
 revises Chinese calendar, 569  
 sectional constellation maps by, 551  
 Shoushi calendar, 588  
 “survey of the four seas,” 123
- Guo Xi, 136
- Guo Zhongshu 郭忠恕, 142
- Guo yu* (Discourses of the states), 74
- Gyantse, Tibet, 676–77
- Gyōki 行基 (priest), 346, 367–68
- Gyōki Bosatsu setsu Dainihonkoku zu* 行基菩薩說大日本國圖 (Map of Great Japan according to Bodhisattva Gyōki), 411 n.260
- Gyōki nenpu* (Chronological history of Gyōki) (Izumi no Takachichi), 367
- Gyōki-type maps, 366–71, 454  
 as companions to *Nanban* maps, 461  
 dragons omitted from, 411 n.260  
 extant, 458–59  
 influence on other Japanese maps, 411  
 orientation of, 349  
 on plates, 346, 347
- Gyokuyō* (Leaves of gem) (Kujō Kanazane), 365
- Gyōyo (priest), 376 n.119
- GZi-brjid* (The glorious), 624



- Haan, Gerrit de, 835–36  
 Hachijō, 385  
 Hachures, 442  
*Hadong Chôngssi taedongbo*  
 (Comprehensive genealogy of the Hadong Chông lineage), 277  
 “Haedong cheguk ch’ongdo” 海東諸國總圖  
 (General map of the countries in the Eastern Sea) (from *Haedong cheguk ki*), 270, 271–72, 284  
*Haedong cheguk ki* (Chronicle of the countries in the Eastern Sea) (Sin Sukchu), 269–73, 289, 370, 386–87, 390  
*Haedong yōjido* 海東輿地圖 (Terrestrial maps of [the country] east of the sea [Korea]), 312 n.231, 319 n.240, 320  
 Haeju, 311, 322  
 Haenam, 311, 312  
 Haesō (Hwanghae Province), 292, 309, 322  
 Hagi Local Museum, Hagi, 468–69  
 Hagiography, Tibetan, 634–38  
*Haido suan jing* (Mathematical classic for seas and islands), 355  
 Hải-dương Province, 483, 484  
*Haiguo tuzhi* 海國圖志 (Illustrated record of maritime kingdoms) (Wei Yuan), 192–94  
 Hainan Island, 46, 64, 198, 200, 743  
*Hainei* 海內 (within the seas), 261  
*Hainei Hua yi tu* 海內華夷圖 (Map of Chinese and foreign lands within the seas), 50, 241  
*Haiwai* 海外 (beyond the seas), 261, 262  
 Haizhou, 117 n.70  
 Hakata (Fukuoka), 387  
 Hakodate, plans of, 421–22  
*Hakodate zenzu* 箱館全圖 (General chart of Hakodate), 422  
*Hakuzu* 白圖 (white or simple diagram), 349  
 Hallerstein, August von, 254, 574, 576  
 Halley’s comet, 511, 527, 538  
 Haltod, Magadbürin, 685 n.22  
 “Hamgyōng namdo” 咸鏡南道 (Southern Hamgyōng Province) (in *Tongguk chido*), 308  
 Hamgyōng Province  
 distances of towns in, 275, 276  
 in Korean defense system, 340  
 on Naikaku map, 292  
 in *P’alto chido*, 307  
 in *Tongguk chido*, 308, 309  
 “Hamgyōng to” 咸鏡道 (Hamgyōng Province) (from *Tong’yō chido*), 276  
 Hamhŭng, 311, 312  
 Hamilton (Buchanan), Francis, 761  
 Burmese maps collected by, 698, 699, 743–52, 776, 802–11  
 route maps, 785–86, 788  
 journals of, 609 n.9, 745  
 and map of route between Amarapura and Taraek, 817  
 publishes Burmese maps, 690  
 receives South Asian maps, 609  
 on rivers on Burmese maps, 842  
 and survival of Burmese maps, 839, 841  
 Han Feizi, 74, 518 n.47  
*Han Feizi*, 73, 83, 115 n.63  
*Hanazono tennō shinki* (Autographic record of the emperor Hanazono), 365  
 Handtke, Friedrich H., 442  
 Han dynasty. *See also* Former Han dynasty; Later Han dynasty  
 artifacts connecting art and cartography, 139  
 bronze censers from, 131  
 cartography, 40–41, 52 n.31, 80–87, 110  
 celestial mapping during, 520–29  
 city plans from, 147, 148  
 conception of afterlife, 80 n.59  
 conquers Ko Chosōn, 238  
 cosmic mirror from, 118, 121  
 cosmography, 203, 204–5  
 cosmology, 118–19, 120, 121  
 debate about *Hetu* and *Luo shu*, 222  
 development of fully representational art, 129  
 development of *mingtang*, 212, 222  
 divination board, 118, 120  
*feng shui*, 216  
 geography, 76, 92–93  
 literature, 131–32  
 manor map from, 149, 150  
 map of Western Region during, 199  
 maps found in mausoleums, 77–80  
 maps in political culture, 74–80  
 mathematical mapmaking during, 109  
 Mawangdui maps (*see* Mawangdui, maps from)  
 mensuration during, 98, 116  
 political geography during, 207  
 scale mapping during, 43  
 silk gauze from, 149  
 silk map from, *pl.*8  
 tombs from, 11, 78, 80, 151 n.67  
 trigonometry and astronomy, 97  
 use of maps in sacrifices, 72  
 well-field system, 206–7  
 wine cup from, 149  
*Han’guk ko chido* (Old Korean maps) (Yi Ch’an), 329  
 Hangzhou, 62, 539–40  
 Hangzhou Bay, 46  
*Hangzhou cheng tu* 杭州城圖 (Map of Hangzhou), 62  
 Hà-nội, maps of, 502, 506, 507  
 Han River (China)  
 on *Changjiang tu*, *pl.*2  
 Han River (Korea)  
 in *Ch’ōnggudo*, 318  
 in Korean portion of *Kangnido*, 289  
 on map of Korea in *Huangyu quanlan tu*, 182  
 on *P’alto ch’ongdo*, 303  
 on *Susōn chōndo*, 336  
*Han shu* (History of the Former Han) (Ban Gu)  
 on astrology and political culture, 88  
 astronomical treatise, 518 n.49  
 comets in, 527  
 constellation list in, 528  
*dilizhi*, 75, 76  
 on intellectual climate of Han, 71  
 on map scale and military strategy, 109  
 on maps from “barbarians,” 77 n.48  
 place-names from on *ch’ōnhado*, 259 n.71  
 as precedent for gazetteers, 89  
 significance of, 210 n.21  
 solar eclipses recorded in, 525  
 as source for *Shui jing zhu*, 93  
 as source of *ch’ōnhado*, 262  
 on star charts, 521  
 “Tianwen zhi” (Ma Xu), 521–22, 527 n.103  
 “Wuxing zhi,” 209–10, 214, 527 n.103  
 Hanuman, 737  
 Hanyang, 160, 162. *See also* Seoul  
 Hao Yixing 郝懿行, 262  
*Haori gata* 半折型 (halving system), 360  
 “Hapch’ōn” 陝川 (Map of Hapch’ōn) (from *Tongguk chido*), 319  
 Hara, 424  
 Hara Nagatsune 原長常, 591  
 Harame Sadakiyo 原貞清, 408, 409–10  
 Harbors, 342, 490, 833, *pl.*4, *pl.*17. *See also* Ports  
 Harrer, Heinrich, 653–54  
 Harrer Collection, 653–54, 656, 675  
 Harvester (lunar lodge), 89  
 Harvests, 91  
 Hashimoto Sōkichi 橋本宗吉, 436–37, 468–69, 470–71  
 Hassendō Shujin 八櫻堂主人, 476  
 Hastings, Warren, 607  
 Hata Ahakimaro 秦檜丸 (Murakami Shimanōjō), 447 n.364  
 Hayashi Jōho 林淨甫, 416  
 Hayashi Razan 林羅山, 390  
 Hayashi Sensei 林先生 (Hayashi Kichiemon), 393, 394  
 Hayashi Shihei 林子平, 444 n.355, 445  
 Hayashi Yoshinaga 林吉永, 419, 475  
 Hazama Shigetomi 間重富, 439, 450 n.372  
*Hbôn sin* (A chart of the universe according to the Buddhist cosmography) (U Kalyāna), 719–20  
 He Guodong 何國棟, 305 n.209  
 He Guozhu 何國柱, 305, 310 n.226, 312  
 He Guozong 何國宗, 305  
 Heavens  
 in Buddhist cosmography, 619  
 Burmese conceptions of, 730, 731  
 as chariot cover, 76 n.42  
 in Chinese cosmography, 212, 213, 214–15  
 painting of in Li Bian’s tomb, 81  
 in Southeast Asian cosmography, 728 n.83, 729–31

- Heavens (*cont.*)  
 on Tibetan divination diagrams, 634  
 in Tibetan mandalas, 612  
 in *tshogs-zhing*, 627
- Hefang yilan* (General view of river control) (Pan Jixun), 98
- Hegong qiju tushuo* (Illustrated explanation of the tools used in river works) (Linqing), 101
- Heianjō Motodachiuri yori Kujō made machinami no zu* 平安城本立賣ヨリ九條迄町並之圖 (City plan of Heianjō [Kyōto] from Motodachiuri to Kujō), 473
- Heianjō tōzainanboku machinami no zu* 平安城東西南北町並之圖 (East-west, south-north city plan of Heianjō), 473–74
- Height, 110, 147. *See also* Elevation
- Heijō, 353, 359. *See also* Nara
- Heiko shiki* 平行式 (parallel numbering), 360
- Heilong (Amur) River, 273
- Hei Shui (Black River), 266
- Heissig, Walther, 673, 682
- Heiten gi* 平天儀 (“planisphere,” rotating diagrammatic board), 592
- Heiten gi zukai* 平天儀圖解 (Illustrated explanations of the *heiten gi*) (Iwahashi Zenbei), 592
- Heliacal apparitions, 713
- Heliacal culminations, 713
- Hells  
 in Buddhist cosmography, 619  
 in cross section through Cakravāla, 717  
 in “Rebirth,” 628  
 in Southeast Asian cosmography, 728–29, 730, 731  
 in Tibetan cosmography, 632 n.91  
 in Tibetan mandalas, 612  
 in *Trai phum*, 728, 729  
 in vertically arrayed universe, 719
- Hemispheres, celestial  
 on “Chidao liang zong xingtu,” 570  
 on *Huangdao nanpei liang zong xingtu*, 572  
 on *Huangdao zong xingtu*, 570–71  
 Jesuit double chart of, 567
- Northern  
 on *Huangdao nanpei liang zong xingtu*, 573  
 Kögler/von Hallerstein star map of, 576  
 Miura Baien’s celestial map of, 595  
 star map of brought to Korea, 249  
 Su Song’s star map of, 542–43, 545  
 on *Tenkyū zu*, 599, 600–601  
 in *Tenshō bokusei no zu*, 591  
 on *Shinsei tenkyū seishō zu*, 598
- Southern  
 on *Huangdao nanpei liang zong xingtu*, 573  
 Kögler/von Hallerstein star map of, 576  
 Miura Baien’s celestial map of, 595  
 star map of brought to Korea, 249  
 Su Song’s star map of, 543, 546  
 on *Tenkyū zu*, 599, 600–601  
 on *Tenshō nansei no zu*, 591
- Hemispheres, terrestrial  
 on *Chigu chōnhudo*, 314
- Eastern  
 on *Bankoku yochi zenzu*, 438  
 Chinese manuscript map of, 195–96, pl.15  
 in *Fangyu shenglüe*, 408  
 Katsuragawa’s map of, 435–36  
 Kawamori map of, 379  
 on map by Matsumura Mototsuna, 434  
 map of in *Yutu beikao*, 175  
 in *Meisei tōki*, 409  
 in *Morokoshi kimmō zui*, 409  
 on *Nanban*-style maps, 377, 379, 380, 461–63  
 on *Oranda shintei chikyū zu*, 433  
 paired with Kawamori map, 388  
 Ricci’s map of, 175, 178–79  
 Sanson’s map of, 435  
 on *Shinsen sōkai zenzu*, 439  
 on *Shintei bankoku zenzu*, 438, 439  
 on *Shukushōji zu*, 392  
*Yinghuan zhilüe* map of, 108, 109
- Northern, on *Nanban*-style world maps, 461
- Southern, on *Nanban*-style world maps, 461
- Western  
 on *Bankoku yochi zenzu*, 438  
 in *Fangyu shenglüe*, 408  
 Katsuragawa’s map of, 435–36  
 on map by Matsumura Mototsuna, 434  
 map of in *Yutu beikao*, 175  
 in *Meisei tōki*, 409  
 in *Morokoshi kimmō zui*, 409  
 on *Nanban*-style maps, 379  
 on *Oranda shintei chikyū zu*, 433  
 Ricci’s map of, 175, 178  
 Sanson’s map of, 435  
 on *Shinsen sōkai zenzu*, 439  
 on *Shintei bankoku zenzu*, 438, 439
- Hemp, 350, 361, 456
- Henan tongzhi* (Comprehensive gazetteer of Henan), 191, 198
- Heng* 衡 (steel yard), 358
- Hen’yō bunkai zukō* (Cartographical study of the important frontiers of Japan) (Kondō Morishige), 450
- Herat, 648
- Herbert, Patricia, 692, 755 n.35, 786 n.95
- Hetu* 河圖 (Yellow River chart), 94, 213–14, 216, 222, 224. *See also* Yellow River
- Hevelius, Johannes, 569
- Hexagrams, 130, 134
- Heyuan zhi* 河源志 (Treatise on the source of the Yellow River) (Pan Angxiao), 63
- Hidden chiiki zūhō daizensho* (Complete book of the secret art of surveying and mapping) (Hosoi Kōtaku), 393–94
- Hideyoshi. *See* Toyotomi Hideyoshi
- Hieroglyphs, Urati, 11–12
- Higashi hankyū* 東半球 (Eastern Hemisphere). *See* Hemispheres, terrestrial, Eastern
- Higuchi Kentei (Kobayashi Yoshinobu), 393, 394, 407
- Hills. *See also* Mountains  
 on Burmese military maps, 758  
 on cadastral maps, 791, 821, 823  
 in late Zhou art, 148  
 on Malay chart of Malay Peninsula, 829, 831  
 on map focusing on Kengtung, 807  
 on map focusing on Pagan, 805  
 on map of area east of the Irrawaddy, 805  
 on map of Aungtyi Kin Chaung Forest, 815  
 on map of Cambodia and southern Vietnam, 811  
 on map of Chokpuri Hill, 677  
 on map of former kingdom of Pegu, 807  
 on map of Great Wall, 181  
 on map of Kang Hung, 793  
 on map of “Maing Tsait and Maing Pone,” 811  
 on map of Mandalay, 825  
 on map of Pakokku District of Burma, 815  
 on map of part of Burma, 807  
 on map of Toungoo and Yamethin districts, 815  
 on map of Upper Burma, 803  
 on maps of Amarapura, 823  
 on nineteenth-century Chinese maps, 61  
 on *Pingjiang tu*, 141  
 on plan for area near Mandalay, 827  
 on plan of Sedawgyi Dam, 827  
 on regional map from Borneo, 776  
 on route maps, 787  
 on rural maps, 819, 823  
 on secular Thai route map, 785  
 on Shan military maps, 756, 757  
 on Tibetan landscape paintings, 648  
 on *tuang-tuang*, 796
- Himalaya Mountains (Himavanta, Himawun)  
 on Burmese comographic manuscript, 732  
 on Burmese map of Jambudīpa, 735  
 on Nepali map of Vale of Kathmandu, 649, 650  
 on painting of Vale of Kathmandu, 657 n.159  
 on Thai library cupboard, 733, 734  
 on Tibetan maps, 671  
 in *Trai phum*, 732
- Him River, 646
- Hinayana (Theravada) Buddhism, 689  
 cosmography, 619 n.48, 693, 731  
 and Ngaju Dayak cosmography, 705 n.15  
 and Southeast Asian cosmography, 701  
 and *Trai phum*, 840
- Hinduism  
 and Adam’s Peak, 736

- and Angkor Wat, 695  
and animism, 701–2  
astronomy, 737–38, 740  
bas-relief maps on temples, 790 n.103  
and cartography, 693  
and cosmography, 619, 701, 714–37  
and cosmology, Vietnamese, 480  
and map on batik shawl, 770, 771  
and Mount Kailas, 657  
and Nepali map of Central Asia, 646  
and pilgrimage map of Gosainthan and Gosainkund, 659, 661  
settlements of on Burmese military maps, 754  
temples, 693–95  
and Tibetan cartography, 672, 673
- Hindu Kush, 646  
Hinglaj, 646  
*Hinkai zu* 瀕海圖 (Map of coastal regions) (Shiba Kōkan), 441–42 n.345  
Hipparchus, 519  
Hiraga Gennai 平賀源内, 598 n.46  
Hiragana syllabary, 405, 406  
Hirazumi Sen'an 平住專庵, 408, 409  
Hiroshima, Aki Province, 401, 422  
*Hiroshima machimachi michishirube* 廣島町々みちしるべ (Guide to the towns of Hiroshima), 422 n.282  
Hishikawa Moronobu 菱川師宣, 424  
*Hishū Nagasaki no zu* 肥州長崎之圖 (Plan of Nagasaki, Hizen Province), 421, 476  
*Hishū Nagasaki zu* 肥州長崎圖 (Plan of Nagasaki, Hizen Province), 476  
Historical cartography (maps of historical subjects), 92–93  
Historiography  
of East Asian cartography, 27–28  
of Japanese cartography, 350–52  
History  
Chinese use of maps to reconstruct, 105–6  
geography as subdivision of, 89  
in Ming gazetteers, 188  
Hizen Province (Nagasaki and Saga prefectures), 387  
*Ho* 步 (unit of measurement), 360  
Hō Wōn 許遠, 305  
Hoa-châu, 483  
Hông Hữ Xưng, 506  
*Hoàng-Việt địa-dư chí* (Geography of imperial Vietnam), 502  
*Hōen seizu* 方圓星圖 (Rectangular and circular star maps) (Ishizaka Jōken), 595, 598  
Hoffmann, Helmut, 632  
Hofu Tenmangu Shrine, 357  
Hogenberg, Frans, 377  
Hōi-an, 491, 943  
Hōjō Ujinaga 北條氏長, 400, 402, 423, 587  
*Kōkoku michinori zu*, 399, 400  
Hōjō Ujisuke 北條氏如, 399  
Hokkaidō. *See also* Japan  
and division of Ezo, 443 n.352  
on Japanese nautical charts, 385, 467  
on maps of northern Japanese frontier, 443–53  
on Shōhō map, 399, 400  
surveying of, 444  
on Tokugawa survey map, 397  
Hokkyoku 北極 (Stars of the North Pole), 579, 583 n.14  
Hokkyokuken 北極圈 (Arctic Circle), 408  
“Hokkyoku shibien kenkai kaisei zu” 北極紫微垣見界改正圖 (revised map of the region of constant visibility), 591  
*Hokkyokuzuban* 北極圖板 (nocturlabe), 381 n.141  
Hōkō Temple, Asuka, Yamato Province, 358  
Hokudō 北道 (Tropic of Cancer), 408  
*Hokui bunkai yowa* (Miscellaneous records of the northern Ezo region) (Mamiya Rinzō), 449, 450  
*Hokusa bunryaku* 北槎聞略 (Story of a driftage to the north) (Katsuragawa Hoshū), 435–36 n.328, 436  
Hokushin 北辰 (Hokkyoku-sei, the north star), 583  
Hokuto 北斗 (Big Dipper). *See* Beidou; Big Dipper; Great Bear  
Holle, K. F., 690, 692, 767, 768, 769–70  
*Honch'ōn chōndo* 渾天全圖 (Complete map of the celestial sphere), 576, 578  
*Honchō zukan kōmoku* 本朝圖鑑綱目 (Outline map of Japan) (Ishikawa Ryūsen), 412–13, 414, pl.27  
Honda Saburōemon 本田三郎右衛門, 600–601  
Hong Taeyong 洪大容, 253–54 n.57  
Honganji 本願寺 (temple), Kyōto, 248  
*Hông-đức bản đồ* (Maps of the Hông-đức period), 486–89, 499. *See also* *Thiên-hạ bản-đồ*  
compared with *An-nam hình-thắng đồ*, 494, 495, 496  
and *Đại-Nam bản-đồ*, 502  
grids on, 478 n.5  
maps in published versions of, 478  
Hông-đức period, 483, 485–86  
“Hongfan” 洪範 (Great plan) (in *Shu jing*), 213–14  
Hong Kong, 18, 220 n.79  
Hong Kyōngnae rebellion, 329 n.249, 333  
*Honglu si* 鴻臚寺 (court of state ceremonial), 83  
Hongmun Kwan 弘文館 (Royal Library), 267  
Hong'ū Island, 309  
Hongwu 洪武, emperor, 246  
“Hongwu zhangliang yulin tu” 洪武丈量魚鱗圖 (Fish-scale map of measurements from the Hongwu reign period) (in *Wu shi xianying zhi*), 85  
*Hongxue yinyuan tuji* (Illustrated record of my life experiences—[traces of] a goose [treading on] snow) (Linqing), 101  
*Honil* 混一 (integrated), 248  
*Honil kangnido*. *See* *Hunyi jiangli tu*  
*Honil kangni yōktae kukto chi to* 混一疆理歷代國都之圖. *See* *Kangnido*  
*Honkoku yochi zenzu ryakusetsu* 翻刻輿地全圖略說 (Brief explanation of the reproduced map of the world) (Matsubara Uchū), 438  
Honma Takao 本間隆雄, 470–71  
Honmyōji (temple), 248–49, 289 n.166  
Honshū. *See also* Japan  
on Genroku map of Japan, 399  
on Gyōki-type maps, 369  
Inō's map of, 451  
on Japanese nautical charts, 384, 385, 467  
on Jōtoku-type maps, 387  
on Keichō map, 397  
on Korean world map of 1402, 269  
on map given to Pak Tonji, 247  
on map in *Haedong cheguk ki*, 272  
on map in Saga Prefectural Library, 399  
on *Matsumae Ezochi ezū*, 444  
in *Nihon bunkei zu*, 412–13  
on *Shokoku dōchū ōezu*, 425  
Hon'ya Hikoemon 本屋彦右衛門, 409  
Horinger (Holingol), Inner Mongolia city plans discovered at, 147, 148  
manor map from, 149, 150–51  
Horiuchi Naotada 堀内直忠, 470–71  
Horizon, 594  
Hormuz (island), 53  
Horology, Southeast Asian tribal, 712–13  
Horoscopes, 512, 738  
“The Horrors of Hell according to the Buddhist Religion,” pl.35  
Hōryū Temple, Nara, 374, 375 n.116, 460  
Hōsa Library, Nagoya, 474  
Hose, Charles, 709, 710, 711, 713  
Hōshaku Temple, Yamazaki, Yamashiro Province, 368  
*Hoshi mandaras* 星曼荼羅 (star mandalas), 600, 602  
Hōshōin Temple, Tokyo, 374, 460  
Hosō (Ch'ungch'ōng Province), 292, 296–97, 309  
Hosoi Kōtaku, 393–94, 407  
Hosshin Temple, Obama, 459, 461  
Hotaling, Stephen James, 524  
Hōtan 鳳潭. *See* Rōkashi  
*Hoten ka* 步天歌 (Song of the sky pacer) (Wang Ximing), 586, 598  
Hotta Nisuke 堀田仁助  
*Kōto (Edo) yori Tōkai Ezochi ni itaru shinro no zu*, 447  
terrestrial globe by, 468–69  
*Hou fu* 侯服 (princes' zone), 76  
*Hou Han shu* (History of the Later Han) (Fan Ye), 519, 529  
Houses. *See* Architecture; Buildings  
Hövsögöl-Nuur, grave plans from, 8, 21  
Hsu, Mei-ling, 28  
*Hu* 戶 (households), 196  
Hu Linyi et al., 195 n.66, 198–99, 202  
Hu Wei, 207, 212, 223, 224

- Hua* 畫 (to paint, painting, boundary), 139  
 Huaian Prefecture, 496  
*Huainanzi* ([Book of the] Master of Huainan) (Liu An), 358  
 correspondences in, 209  
 descriptions of *jiu zhou* in, 207  
 gaitian theory in, 120  
 illustrates limitations of maps, 109–10  
 listing of equatorial extensions of *xiu* in, 527  
 on measurement and ideal role of ruler, 132  
 on use of gnomons in calculating height of sun, 97, 98 n.7  
*Huaji nan ye* 畫計難也 (difficulty in planning), 26  
 Huang Di 黃帝 (Yellow Lord), 128 n.1  
 Huang Ding, 588–89, 590 n.31  
 Huang Shang 黃裳, 86, 87, 545–46  
 Huang Zongxi, 223, 224  
*Huangce* 黃冊 (yellow books), 100  
*Huangchao Zhongwai yitong yutu* 皇朝中外一統輿圖. See *Da Qing yitong yutu*  
 Huangdao 黃道 (Yellow Road), 529  
*Huangdao ershifen xingtu* 黃道二十分星圖 (Map of the stars relative to the ecliptic in twenty parts) (Xu Guangqi), 569  
*Huangdao nanbei liang zong xingtu* 黃道南北兩總星圖 (Two general maps of the stars south and north of the equator) (Johann Adam Schall von Bell), 570–71, 572–73  
*Huangdao zong xingtu* 黃道總星圖 (Two general maps of the stars relative to the ecliptic) (Xu Guangqi), 569, 570–71  
*Huangdi zhai jing* (The Yellow Emperor's site classic) (Wang Wei), 216, 222  
*Huang fu* 荒服 (wild zone), 76  
 Huanghe. See Yellow River  
*Huanghe tu* 黃河圖 (Map of the Yellow River), 189–90, 197, pl.12  
*Huang Ming yudi zhi tu* 皇明輿地之圖 (Map of Ming China), 429 n.305  
 Huangpujiang (Whangpoo River), 54, 55  
 Huangyou reign period, 548  
*Huangyu quanlan tu* 皇輿全覽圖 (Map of a complete view of imperial territory) (Kangxi Jesuit atlas), 181–86, 198, 199, 439  
 “Huangyu quantu” 皇輿全圖 (Complete map of the empire) (in *Qinding Da Qing huidian*), 198, 200  
 Hua Shan (Mount Hua), maps of, 63, 66, 67  
*Hua yi tu* 華夷圖 (Map of Chinese and foreign lands)  
 described, 46, 47, 69  
 importance of, 56–57  
 Korea on, 241  
 and map by Jia Dan, 46 n.16, 47, 113 n.54  
 preservation of, 63  
 Huber, Toni, 634 n.98, 654–56  
 Hübner, Johann, 433  
 Huē, 499, 505, 508, 786, 788  
 Hui 繪 (to paint), 102  
 Hüich'ön, 313  
*Huidianguan* 會典館 (bureau of institutional studies), 126, 195, 197–98, 200, 201  
 Huihui Sitianjian 回回司天監, 551–52  
*Huiji yutu beikao quanshu* 彙輯輿圖備考全書 (Reference work of the maps of China) (Pan Guangzu), 409  
 Huiyi 會意 (ideograph), 26  
 Hüksan Island, 309  
 Hülägü Khān, 551  
*Hulie zongguan* 護獵總管 (commander of the hunt), 301  
 Humanism, 96  
 Humans  
   in Asian rock art, 6 n.20  
   on *Bankoku ezu*, pl.23  
   on *Bankoku sōzu*, 405, 406, 407  
   on Boyar petroglyphs, 3  
   in Buddhist cosmography, 619  
   on Burmese cosmography, 733, 736  
   on Burmese painting of Cakkavāla, pl.35  
   on cave at Powun-daung, 726  
   in Chinese cliff painting, 4  
   on city plan of Fanyang, 147  
   in *Da Qing yitong zhi*, 180  
   in Indian cosmology, 715  
   on map drawn by Sherpa, 617  
   on map of Sherpa village, 681  
   on Mongolian petroglyphs, 6, 8  
   on Murgur-Sargol petroglyphs, 6  
   on *Nanban*-style world maps, 463  
   on Nepali map of Vale of Kathmandu, 649, 664  
   on painting of asterisms in tomb at Xi'an, 524  
   in prehistoric rock art, 18  
   on *sankei mandara*, 365–66  
   in Tibetan cartography, 671  
   on Tibetan maps in Wise Collection, 652  
   in *Trai phum*, 726, 731  
   on *tu* from gazetteers, 153  
 Hung-hóa Province, 484, 498  
*Huntian* 渾天 (enveloping heaven) theory, 117–23, 521, 522, 533  
*Huntian xiang* 渾天象 (celestial globe), 530, 550  
*Huntian yi* 渾天儀 (Armillary sphere) (Zhang Heng), 583 n.14  
*Huntian yitong xingxian quantu* 渾天壹統星象全圖 (Map indicating the arrangement of the stars throughout the entire heavens), 598, 599  
 Huntington, John, 612 n.23  
*Hunyi* 渾儀 (armillary sphere), 530  
*Hunyi jiangli tu* 混一疆理圖 (Map of integrated regions and terrains) (Qingjun), 245, 246  
 Huo 火 (Fire) (star group), 513, 514, 515.  
   See also Antares  
*Hurong* 互融 (mutual inclusions), 114  
 Huts, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7  
*Hwalgu* 闊口 (broadmouth), 295  
 Hwang Yöp 黃燁, district maps by, 320  
 Hwanghae Province, 292, 309, 322  
*Hwangjong ch'ök* 黃鐘尺 (yellow bell foot), 285–86  
*Hwanyöng chi* 寰瀛誌 (Description of the Ocean World) (Wi Paekkyu), 263–64, 265  
 Hyades, 534, 548  
 Hydraulic civilization, 96–97  
 Hydrological maps  
   Chinese, 101–4  
   of Grand Canal, Shandong Province, 61  
   in *Guang yutu*, 50  
   of Yangtze River, 61  
   of Yellow River, 98–99, 100  
 Hyegong 惠恭王, King, 239  
 Hyojong 孝宗, King, 337  
*Hyöngse* 形勢 (shapes and forces) and *Ch'önggudo*, 316  
   and Chöng Sanggi-style maps, 308, 309, 310  
   explained, 278, 343  
   and *Kangrido*, pl.17  
   Kim Chöngho and, 321, 323, 326  
   on Korean district maps, 329, 330, 331, 332  
   and Korean map of grave site, 277  
   and Naikaku map, 291  
   and neo-Confucianism, 297  
   and Yöngbyöbu chöndo, 280, 342  
*Hyöngsedo* 形勢圖 (shapes-and-forces map), 279–83  
 Hyönjong 顯宗, King, 337  
  
*Iapam* (map in Medici papers), 370, 458  
*Iaponicae tabulae explicatio*, 389  
*Iapponiae nova & accurata descriptio* (Antonio Francisco Cardim), 388–89 n.165  
 Iban tribe, 711  
 Iberian Peninsula 247, 379. See also Portugal; Spain  
 Ichijöin Temple, Nara, map from, 363  
 Ich-Tengerin-Am, grave plans from, 8, 9, 21  
 Icons, 622, 657, 668, 672  
 Idealization, 148  
 Idemitsu Museum of Arts, Tokyo, 405  
   n.237, 462  
 al-Idrisi, 247 n.34  
 Iguchi Tsunenori 井口常範, 590–91  
 Ihara Yaroku 庵原彌六, 445  
 Iikawa Naonobu 飯河直信, 402 n.230  
 Iizuka Jüzö 飯塚重三, 468–69  
 Ikeda family, 382  
 Ikeda Kōun, 381, 394  
 Ikegawa Sōkurō 池川總九郎, 468–69  
 Iki Island, 247, 270, 271, 284

- Ikomamiya mandara* 生駒宮曼荼羅 (Mandala of Ikoma Shrine), 365 n.82
- “Ilbon’guk Taemado chi to” 日本國對馬島之圖 (Map of Japan’s Tsushima Island) (from *Haedong cheguk ki*), 271, 272
- Ilbon TaeMyōngdo* 日本大明圖 (Map of Japan and the Great Ming), 345
- Ilbon Yugu kukto* 日本琉球國圖 (Map of Japan and the Ryūkyūs) (Tōan), 345
- Im Hyōngsu 林享秀, 260 n.73
- Imari, Kyūshū, 347
- Imperial Household Agency, Tokyo, 462, 470–71
- Impfal, 754, 755
- Inaba Tsūryū 稻葉通龍 (Shin’emon), 465
- Inagaki Kōrō 稻垣光朗, 409
- Inagaki Shisen 稻垣子猷, 410, 468–69
- Inch’ōn, 307 n.216, 324, 325
- India
- Bodhi Gaya, 695–96
  - “bruised art” from, 1 n.2
  - on Buddhist world maps, 429
  - on Burmese map of Jambudīpa, 735
  - and Chinese astronomy, 512, 533
  - cosmographical paintings from, 727 n.80
  - cosmography, 693
  - cosmology, 714–15
  - counterparts to *tu* in languages of, 27
  - divination diagrams, 634
  - influence of culture on East Asia, 23
  - influence on Tibetan cartography, 612–13
  - Jainism and preservation of documents, 610
  - Kālacakra Tantra* brought to Tibet from, 629
  - on *Kangnido*, 244, 248
  - labyrinth signs in Bhopal District, 13
  - on map in *Da Qing yitong yutu*, 198–99
  - on map of Asia from *Traī phum*, pl.36
  - on map of Jambudīpa in *Traī phum*, 736
  - Mesolithic cosmological map from, 14
  - prehistoric maps of, 21
  - ritualistic wall painting in, 19
  - rock art from, 2–3, 4, 14, 16–18
  - semicircular lines on painting from, 3 n.8
  - on Thai map of Asia, 742
  - Thai map of pilgrimage places in, 778–84
  - Tibetan Buddhism in, 607
  - in *Traī phum*, 741
  - on *Yōji chōndo*, 249
- Indian Mutiny of 1857–59, 673
- Indian Ocean
- charts for navigation in, 555, 557
  - on *ch’ōnhado* compared with *Kangnido*, 266
  - on map sent to king of Portugal, 689
  - in *Traī phum*, 721
  - on Zhang-zhung map, 639
- Indijck, Hendrick, 391
- Indochina, 18, 198–99
- Indochinese peninsula, 742, 743, 816–17
- Indonesia
- cosmological symbolism in weaving and carving, 19
  - indigenous cartography, 690
  - lack of early nautical charts from, 693
  - maps from, 697
  - as part of Southeast Asia, 689
  - ship signs from, 13
- Indo-Pacific peninsula, 746
- Indra
- in Cakravāla according to *Traī phum*, 716
  - in cross section through Cakravāla, 716, 717
  - palace of, 726, 727 n.77, 728 n.83
  - as ruler of Tāvātimsa heaven, 730, 734
- Indramayu, 769
- Indus River, 656
- Inji ūi* 印地儀 (ground-marking instrument), 288
- Inland Sea, 269, 354, 386, 387
- Inō Tadataka 伊能忠敬 (Inō Chūkei), 346, 439, 443, 447, 450–53
- Inoue Chikugo no Kami 井上筑後守 (Inoue Masashige), 391
- Inrō* 印籠 (portable medicine pouches), 455
- Inside-out perspective, 330
- Instruments
- astronomical
    - available to East Asian mapmakers, 844
    - at Chang’an, 533
    - at Chinese imperial observatory at Beijing, 574, 575
    - Chinese restrict use of, 521
    - constructed by Jesuits in China, 569
    - early Chinese use of, 518
    - Japanese, 580–81, 592
    - Korean, 568
    - lacquer disk showing lunar lodges, 526–27
    - Ming understanding of, 552
    - sent from Persia to China, 551
    - from Song, 541
    - from Yuan, 550–51
  - Bundo no kiku*, 564, 566–67, 586–88
  - and Japanese cartography, 347
  - musical, 795–96
  - surveying, 356–59. *See also English names of instruments*
  - asutarabiyo*, 394
  - gui*, 358
  - heng*, 358
  - inji ūi*, 288
  - isutarabiyo*, 394
  - Japanese, 393–94
  - ju*, 357, 358
  - kiri koch’a*, 287–88, 344
  - konpansu*, 394
  - kuhadarantei*, 394
  - kyuhyōng*, 208, 344
  - magarigane*, 357
  - mizubakari*, 357
  - posuch’ok*, 287–88
  - quan*, 358
  - Shen Kuo and, 115–16
  - sheng*, 357 n.48, 358
  - suminawa*, 357
  - sumisashi*, 357
  - sumitsubo*, 357
  - on *Tenkyū zu*, 600–601
  - watarante*, 394
  - zhun*, 358
  - used at sea, 381 n.141
  - used in water conservancy, 101, 102
- Iō Island (Kikai Island), 388
- Ippitsuan Eisen, 431–32
- Iran, 644, 646. *See also Persia*
- Irie Osamu, 584 n.16, 591
- Irie Shūkei 入江脩敬, 468–69
- Irmāo* (monk), 390
- Iron, 569, 634
- Iron Age, 7–8
- Iron Jar fortress (Ch’ōrong), 280, 342–43, pl.21
- Iron Pass (Ch’ōllyōng), 241, 243
- Irrawaddy River, on Burmese maps of Amarapura, 823
- of country north from Ava, 747, 748
  - of country south of Ava, 749
  - of Mandalay, 825
  - military map, 758, 759
  - of Pagan, 805, 823
  - of Pegu, 807
  - route maps, 785, 816–17, 818–19
  - rural maps, 818–19
- Īśadhāra, 716, 717
- Ise 伊勢, Prince, 354
- Ise Jingū (Ise Shrine), 590 n.31
- Ise-Koyomi 伊勢曆 (Ise Province almanac or calendar), 411 n.260
- Ise sangū meisho zue* 伊勢參宮名所圖會 (Illustrated description of notable places on a visit to Ise Shrine) (Akisato Ritō), 416 n.275
- Ishihara Akira 石原明, 374, 460
- Ishikawa Ryūsen 石川流宣, 424
- Bankoku sōkaizu*, 407, 409
  - Honchō zukan kōmoku*, 412–13, 414, pl.27
  - Nihon kaisan chōriku zu*, 413 n.267
  - Nihon sankai zudō taizen*, 413 n.267
- Ishikawa Shun’ei 石川春榮, 416 n.274
- Ishikawa Prefectural Gallery, Kanazawa, 459
- Ishizaka Jōken 石坂常堅, 595, 598
- Isipatana-migadayavana (Sarnath), 780
- Islam
- and Adam’s Peak, 736
  - and animism, 701–2
  - astronomy, 119 n.77, 552, 588 n.27
  - maps from as source for *Kangnido*, 246
  - and Nepali map of Central Asia, 646
  - in Southeast Asia, 689, 701–2
  - and Southeast Asian cosmography, 701, 843
- Islands. *See also names of specific islands*
- in atlas of Francisco Rodrigues, 830
  - on Bugi nautical charts, 834, 835
  - on Burmese cosmography, 733, 736

- Islands (*cont.*)  
 on Burmese map of Tenasserim coast, 752, 805  
 on Cakravāla according to *Trai phum*, 716  
 on *Giao-châu dư-dịa đồ*, 500, 501  
 on Jōtoku-type maps, 388, 390  
 in *Kojiki*, 353–54  
 on Korean maps, 297  
 in *Lidai dili zhizhang tu*, 57  
 on map of Asia from *Trai phum*, *pl.36*  
 on map of Japan owned by Tōshōdai Temple, 390  
 on maps redrawn by *huidianguan*, 198  
 on Naikaku map, 282, 292  
 on *Nanban*-style world maps, 378, 379  
 on *Nansenbushū bankoku shōka no zu*, 428  
 in *Nihon shoki*, 353–54  
 in Samye monastery, 667  
 in *Sungnam*, 294, 295  
 on *Taedong yōjido*, 324, 325, 326  
 on Thai map of Asia, 742  
 in *Thiên-nam tú-chí lô-đồ thư*, 491
- Isu Islands, 385
- Isutarabiyo* イスタラビヨ (astrolabe), 393, 394
- Isutarahi* イスタラヒ (astrolabe), 381 n.141
- Italy, 6, 247, 388–90
- Itineraries. *See also* Route maps  
 of Đại Việt, 490–96, 497, 498  
 Japanese, 422–26  
 Vietnamese, 479, 507–8
- Itō Jinsai 伊藤仁齋, 433
- Itoya Zuiemon 糸屋隨右衛門, 383, 463
- Iturup Island, 447
- Iwahashi Zenbei 岩橋善兵衛, 592
- Iwashimizu hachimangū mandara* 石清水八幡宮曼荼羅 (Mandala of Iwashimizu Hachiman Shrine), 365 n.82
- Izaku no Shō, Satsuma Province (Kagoshima Prefecture), map of, 363
- Izanagi 伊弉諾, 353
- Izanami 伊弉册, 353
- Izumi no Takachichi, 367
- Izumi meissho zue* 和泉名所圖會 (Illustrated description of notable places in Izumi Province) (Akisato Ritō), 416
- Jagatara kaijō bundo zu* 咬嚼海上分度圖 (Chart of Southeast Asia), 394
- Jaillot, Alexis Hubert, 435, 436, 468–69
- Jainism, 610, 619, 632, 657, 733
- Jakarta, 768 n.58, 769
- Jamāl al-Dīn, 551
- Jambūdvīpa (Jambudīpa)  
 in Buddhist cosmology, 371  
 in Burmese cosmography, 723–24, 733, 735, 736, *pl.35*  
 on Cakravāla according to *Trai phum*, 716  
 and *ch'ōnhado*, 262, 263  
 on engraving from Tōdai Temple, 371, 372  
 on *Gotenjiku zu*, 373  
 Jain conception of, 632  
 Japan and, 368  
 and Korean maps in Buddhist tradition, 256  
 maps of, 230  
 attributed to Sōkaku, 429  
 Chinese Buddhist, 173, 174, 175  
 Japanese, *pl.29*  
 on Meru mandala, 621, 622  
 on *Nansenbushū bankoku shōka no zu*, 428  
 on painting in Samye monastery, 667  
 in “Rebirth,” 628  
 on “Tenjiku zu,” 375  
 in Tibetan Buddhist cosmography, 619  
 on Tibetan temple banner, 623  
 in *Trai phum*, 722, 726, 730–33, 736–37  
 in *yantra*, 781
- Jambū tree*, 716  
 in Burmese cosmography, 724  
 on Burmese map of Jambudīpa, 733, 735  
 on Burmese painting of Cakravāla, 725, *pl.35*
- Jaora, India, rock paintings from, 14, 21
- Japan. *See also* East Asia; Hokkaidō; Honshū; Kyūshū; Shikoku  
 astrolabes, 393, 394 n.193  
 astrology, 583  
 astronomy, 355, 438–39, 580–81, 592  
 Buddhist maps based on Chinese originals found in, 230  
 Buddhist paintings of Korean origin in, 256 n.69  
*Bundo no kiku*, 564, 586–88  
 calendars (*see* Calendars, Japanese)  
 cartography, 346–475 (*see also* Cartography, Japanese)  
 celestial globes, 581, 591, 595 n.42  
 celestial mapping, 579–603 (*see also* Celestial mapping, Japanese)  
 Chinese influence on city planning in, 210  
 on Chinese maps, 374  
 and Chinese well-field system, 205  
 city plans (*see* City plans, Japanese)  
 colonization of Korea, 314  
 on *Da Ming hunyi tu*, 246  
 defeat of China, 344  
 doll from, 391  
 extends control of northern islands, 447  
 feudalism in, 359–61  
 on *Guang yutu*, 50  
 on Gyōki-type maps, 347, 366–71  
 invades Korea, 386, 387  
 on Jaillot’s world map, 436  
 in Korean cartography, 244, 247–49, 256–59, 267–73, 284, 289  
 and Korean defense maps, 340–41  
 mandalas, 364–66, 600, 602  
 map of on Imari plate, 347  
 mapmaking, 349–50  
 on map owned by Shōmyō Temple, 367 n.87  
 maps (*see* Maps, Japanese)
- Mongolian invasion attempt, 370 n.99  
 on *Nanban*-style world maps, 377, 379  
 nautical charts (*see* Nautical charts, Japanese)  
 on *Nihon henkai ryakuzu*, 439  
 opened to foreign trade, 438–39, 443 n.349  
 Pak Tonji brings map to Korea from, 284  
 policy of isolation, 30  
 political structure of, 334  
 on Portuguese marine charts, 347  
 quadrants, 394 n.193  
 reforms under Tokugawa Yoshimune, 432–33  
 rock-cut design from, 12  
 shape of, 366, 411  
 on *Shintei bankoku zenzu*, 438, 439  
 surveying (*see* Surveying, Japanese)  
 terrestrial globe from, *pl.24*  
 on terrestrial globes, 390–92, 466–71  
 on Thai map of Asia, 742  
 triangulation in, 399 n.222  
 on Vietnamese sky chart, 504  
 Wei Yuan influences views on Westernization, 194
- Japanese leagues, 389
- Japan mit seinen Neben und Schutzländern* (Philipp Franz von Siebold), 441
- Jartoux, Pierre, 180, 181, 299
- Jata, 705–6, 708, 710
- Jatakas, 636, 637, 693, 721, 722 n.70
- Java  
 in atlas of Francisco Rodrigues, 830  
 bas-reliefs from temples, 696, 697  
 Borobudur, 694, 695  
 on Bugi nautical charts, 835  
 cartography, 697, 741  
 Lara Janggrang Temple, 695  
 maps, 689, 690  
 administrative, 840, *pl.39*  
 batik, 692, 770–73  
 geographic, 766, 767–76, *pl.38*, *pl.39*  
 nautical chart, 828  
 of Timbanganten, 842, *pl.38*  
 Portuguese use of charts from, 828  
 on Thai map of Asia, 742  
 use of gnomons in, 713  
 Yuan military invasion of, 697
- Java Sea, *pl.38*
- Jawi Temple, Java, bas-relief from, 696
- Jaxartes River, 646
- Jayavarman VII, 733
- Jehol, 786
- Jeon, Sang-woon, 252, 286
- Jerusalem, 639
- Jesuits. *See also* Ricci, Matteo  
 atlases, 104, 195  
*Huangyu quanlan tu*, 181–86, 198, 199, 439  
 in China  
 and celestial mapping, 512, 568–78  
 conflict with traditional Chinese mapmaking, 184–85  
 introduce solar calendar, 226

- lecture on convergent perspective, 153 n.73  
 limited Chinese contact with, 186  
 and Ming map production, 138  
 Qing interest in cartographic methods, 92  
 reception of, 225  
 train lamas as surveyors, 614  
 and Westernization of Chinese cartography, 170–77, 228
- in Japan, 435  
 and cartography, 347, 376–77, 380, 454  
 and celestial mapping, 594–97  
 and place-names on world maps, 405  
 and Korea  
 and celestial mapping, 512, 568–78  
 influence of, 254, 298–305, 310 n.223  
 map of Korea, 300, 303  
 and shape of earth, 108, 119–20  
 sources for maps by, 380 n.140  
 and surveying, 106, 179–85, 185–86
- Jetavana forest, 780  
 Jetuttanagara, 779  
 Jhelum River, 646  
 Ji 箕 (Basket) (lunar lodge), 516, 517, 538  
 Ji 次 (Jupiter stations), 583, 586. See also Ci; Jupiter stations
- Jia Dan 賈耽  
 compared with Shen Kuo, 115  
 and *Hainei Hua yi tu*, 50, 241  
*Hua yi tu* and map by, 46 n.16, 47, 113 n.54  
 on importance of text to mapmaking, 113  
 lack of grid system in maps by, 124 n.89  
 paints maps, 137  
 text and mapmaking of, 113 n.54
- Jia 嘉, prince of, 86, 87, 89, 546  
 Jiabendaliya (Carpentaria). See Australia  
 Jiabi 加(加)毗, 263  
 Jiali (Household rituals), 285  
 Jiandao area, 340  
 Jiang Tingxi. See Chen Menglei, Jiang Tingxi, et al.  
 Jiangnan region, 196–97  
 Jiangsu Province, 85–86, 496  
 Jiangxi Province, 217, pl.10  
 Jianjie zong xingtu 見界總星圖 (General map of the visible stars) (Xu Guangqi), 569–70  
 Jiankang (Nanjing), 531  
 Jian River, 72  
 Jiaoshu lang 校書郎 (editor in palace library), 87  
 Jiaqing chongxiu yitong zhi 嘉慶重修一統志. See *Da Qing yitong zhi*  
 Jiehua 界畫 (ruled-line painting), 138–39, 142–43  
 Jieqi 節氣 (solar seasons), 310  
 Jikken ezu 實檢繪圖 (inspection maps), 363  
 Jili guche 記里鼓車 (drummobile), 287–88 n.156  
 Jin Fu, 100  
 Jin dynasty 83, 87, 527, 530, 548–49. See also Jurchens; Manchus; Western Jin dynasty  
 Jing 井 (well), 99, 124, 205  
 Jing Ke 荊軻, 73  
 Jing Zheng 敬征, 574  
 Jingding Jiankang zhi (Gazetteer of Jiankang [Nanjing] of the Jingding reign period) (Zhou Yinghe), 92  
 Jinghong (Kang Hung), Burmese map of, 792–94  
 Jingjiang Fu Cheng (Prefectural City), map of, 62, 65, 70  
 Jingoji jiryō bōji ezu 神護寺寺領榜示繪圖 (Map of the property of Jingo Temple), 364  
 Jingo Temple, Kyōto, map showing property of, 364  
 Jingū 神功, empress, 354 n.30  
 Jingū Historical Museum, Ise, 464, 466–67  
 Jingū Library, Ise, 383, 461, 464  
 Jinyou reign period, 548  
 Jingzhou tu fuji 荊州圖副記 (Supplementary notes to the map of the Jing region), 94  
 Jin shi 金史 (History of the Jin) (Tuotuo and Ouyang Xuan), 541, 548  
 Jin shi suo (Collection of carvings, reliefs, and inscriptions) (Feng Yunpeng and Feng Yunyan), 11  
 Jin shu (History of the Jin) (Fang Xuanling et al.)  
 on Chen Zhuo's maps, 529–30  
 and Chinese astronomy, 513  
 constellation catalog in astronomical treatise, 537–38  
 Han shu account copied in, 522 n.72  
 in *Nihonkoku genzaisho mokuroku*, 355  
 number of asterisms and stars cited in, 532  
 preface to *Yu gong diyu tu* in, 110, 112, 113  
*sinan che* described in, 115 n.63  
 “Tianwen jingxing,” 518  
 Ji River, 76  
 Jitō 地頭 (administrators), 363  
 Jiubian tu 九邊圖 (Map of the nine frontiers), 246 n.29  
 “Jiubian zongtu” 九邊總圖 (Comprehensive map of the nine frontiers) (from *Sancai tuhui*), 154  
 Jiuchou 九疇 (nine categories or sections), 214  
 Jiu ding 九鼎 (nine cast-bronze caldrons), 128–29  
 Jiu fu 九服 (nine domains), 207  
 Jiu Tang shu (Old history of the Tang) (Liu Xu et al.), 105  
 astronomical treatise, 538  
 on Chinese expedition to Annam, 533  
 and grids, 124 n.89  
 Jia Dan's biography in, 137 n.47  
 on shape of earth, 123  
 “Tianwen zhi,” 210 n.24  
 Jiu Wudai shi 舊五代史 (Old history of the Five Dynasties) (Xue Juzhang), 539  
 Jiuyi Shan (Nine Beguiling Mountains), 51, 52  
 “Jiu yu deng tu” 九獄燈圖 (Map of the lanterns of the nine purgatories), 167  
 Jiu yu shouling tu 九域守令圖 (Map of the prefectures and counties of the nine districts), 46, 47, 69  
 Jiuzhang suanshu (Nine chapters on mathematical art), 110, 355  
 Jiu zhou 九州 (nine regions or provinces), 76, 106, 206, 207, 208, 216, 269  
 Jizhou, maps of, 142, 195  
 Jizhou zhi (Gazetteer of Jizhou), 142, 195  
 Jōgon'in Temple, Azuchi, 374, 375 n.116, 460  
 Jokhang Palace/Temple, Lhasa, 613, 669 n.177, 676–77  
 Jōkyō 貞享 calendar, 588  
 Jordens, J. H. G., 833  
 Jōri 條里 (system of land division), 349, 359, 360, 361, 364  
 Jōtoku 淨得 Temple, Fukui, 347, 379–80, 386, 387, 461  
 Jōtoku-type maps, 347, 386–90, 454, 461, 462  
 Ju 矩 (carpenter's square), 98, 357, 358  
 Judara Shan, Country of. See Cambodia  
 Jue 角 (Horn) (lunar lodge), 517, 518, 525  
 Jūkai 重懷, 374, 460  
*Gotenjiku zu*, 372, 373–76  
 Jun 郡 (commanderies), 76, 238  
 Junks, Chinese, 742, 743  
 Jun Shan peoples, 747, 749  
 Jupiter, 185, 218–19, 514, 600–601  
 Jupiter stations, 209  
 in Chinese “field allocation” astrology, 589  
 on Dunhuang star map, 534–35, 537 explained, 515  
 on *Honch'on chōndo*, 576  
 on *Huntian yiyong xingxian quantu*, 599  
 on King T'aejo's planisphere (1687 copy), 561  
 on Longfu and Changshu charts, 552  
 on Suzhou planisphere, 546  
 on *Ten no zu*, 583, 586  
 in *Zuozhuan*, 516  
 Juran 巨然, 160, 162–63, 165  
 Jurchens. See also Jin dynasty; Manchus  
 abandon Korean frontier, 298  
 domination of Manchuria, 238  
 and Jin, 83  
 and Koryō, 240  
 as threat to Korea, 283, 288, 289, 290, 292–93  
 Jūrokusei zu 十六省圖 (Maps of the sixteen provinces [of China]), 439 n.338  
 Jūsen Nihon yochi zenzu 重鐫日本輿地全圖 (Reengraved map of Japan)  
 by Nagakubo Sekisui, 414  
 by Sotani Ōsei, 414 n.271, 437 n.331

- Juxing* 距星 (determinative stars), 525. *See also* Determinative stars; Stars
- Kabaw Valley, 754
- Kabō Hyōzō 花坊兵藏, 409, 429 n.304
- Kabō Sen'ichi 華坊宣一, 409 n.252
- Kabul, 646
- Kabul River, 646
- Kadoya family, 383
- Kadoya Shichirobee 角屋七郎兵衛, 383
- Kaemo* 改模 (changing or correcting the model), 284
- Kaesōng, 327, 335
- Kaga Island, 309
- Kagoshima Bay, 387
- Kaichūreki* 懷中歷 (Pocket guide), 370 n.97, 458
- Kaifeng Prefecture, 116 n.70, 154 n.75, 198
- Kaihin shūkō zu* 海瀕舟行圖 (Chart of the sea routes along the coasts) (Ebi Gensui [or Gaishi]), 402–4 n.231
- Kaihō Kōfu ezu* 懷寶甲府繪圖 (Portable plan of Kōfu), 422 n.282
- Kailāsa (Kelāsa) (Mount Kailas), 657–59, 670, 733
- Kairiku Nihon dōchū hitori annai* 海陸日本道中獨案内 (Guide to the sea and land routes of Japan for traveling alone), 426
- Kaisei chikyū bankoku zenzu* 改正地球萬國全圖 (Revised map of all the countries in the world) (Nagakubo Sekisui), 410. *See also* *Chikyū bankoku sankai yochi zenzusetsu*
- Kaisei Dainihon bizu* 改正大日本備圖 (Revised satisfactory map of Great Japan), 413 n.268
- Kaisei Dainihon zenzu* 改正大日本全圖 (Revised general map of Great Japan), 413 n.268
- Kaiseijo 開成所 (Institute for Western Studies), 453
- Kaisei Nagasaki zu* 改正長崎圖 (Revised plan of Nagasaki) (Hassendō Shujin), 476
- Kaisei Nihon yochi rotei zenzu* 改正日本輿地路程全圖 (Revised route map of Japan) (Nagakubo Sekisui), 414–15
- Kaisei nijū hasshuku zu* 改正二十八宿之圖 (Revised map of the twenty-eight lunar lodges) (Shiba Kōkan), 597
- Kaisei Sakai ezu kōmoku* 改正堺繪圖綱目 (Revised outline plan of Sakai), 477
- Kaisei Settsu Ōsaka zu* 改正攝津大坂圖 (Revised plan of Ōsaka, Settsu Province) (Sotani Ōsei), 437 n.331
- Kai shan tu* 開山圖 (Map of the Kai Mountains), 94
- Kaiyuan Buddhist Temple, 549
- Kaiyuan zhanjing* (Kaiyuan treatise on astrology) (Gautama Siddhārtha [Qutan Xida]), 518–19, 521, 533, 581 n.49
- Xingjing*, 528–29
- Kajaṅgala, 780
- Kajiki Genjirō 梶木源次郎, 470–71
- Kakinomotomiya mandara* 柿本宮曼荼羅 (Mandala of Kakinomoto Shrine), 365 n.82
- Kaku 角 (lunar lodge), 597 n.45
- Kakushū 覺洲 (priest), 392
- Kālacakra, 629, 634, 635, 637
- Kālacakra Tantra* (text of the wheel of time), 622, 623, 629, 632, 635
- Kalapa, 635
- Kalimantan. *See* Borneo
- Kalingaraja (Kaliṅganagara), 780, 782
- Kalpa* (*kappa*) (cycle of creation and destruction), 729
- Kalyāna, U, 719–20
- Kāmadeva* (gods of desire), 716, 718
- Kāmadhātu, 619, 621, 625, 626, 694, 716, 718, 719
- Kamakura, 334, 411, 421
- Kamakura period, 362 n.71, 370 n.99
- Kamata Kyōsaikai Museum, Sakaide, 468–69, 470–71
- Kamchatka, 200
- Kamikaze* 神風 (divine wind), 370 n.99
- Kamono Arikata, 583 n.13
- Kampongs* (villages or settlements), 768, 769, 772, 773, 833, *pl.*39
- Kam'yōga* 堪輿家 (specialists in celestial and terrestrial forces), 277
- Kam'yōng* 監營 (governors' compounds), 329
- Kana* (Japanese script), 24
- Kanameishi* 要石 (stone kept in Kashima Shrine), 411
- Kanzawa, plans of, 422
- Kāncanamayibhūmi (Golden Earth), 716, 718
- Kanchūzenki 環中禪機, 392
- Kandahar, 646
- Kang 亢 (Neck) (lunar lodge), 517
- Kang Hūimaeng 姜希孟, 274 n.111
- Kang Youwei 康有為, 213
- Kanggye, 313
- Kang Hung (Jinghong), 792–94
- Kanghwa Island
- in *Ch'ōnggudo*, 324
- French assault on, 314
- measurement of polar altitude of Mount Mani on, 288
- on *P'alto ch'ōngdo*, 303
- on *Taedong yōjido*, 325, 326
- Kangnido* 疆理圖 (*Honil kangni yōktae kukto chi to* [Map of integrated lands and regions of historical countries and capitals]) (Yi Hoe and Kwōn Kūn), 30, 244–49, 256, 845, *pl.*17
- accuracy of, 284
- and “*Chugoku zenzu*,” 264
- compared with *ch'ōnhado*, 265–67
- compared with *Chosōn'guk p'alto t'onghapto*, *pl.*18
- compared with *Da Ming hunyi tu*, 289 n.166
- compared with *Yogyedo*, 340
- compared with *Yōji chōndo*, 248, 249
- completion of, 344
- copying of, 248–49
- did not survive in Korea, 343
- evidence of scale in, 284
- location of Japan on, 273
- and Na Hūngyu's map of China and Korea, 243
- objectives of, 247–48
- omitted from Yang Sōngji's list, 289
- Pak Tonji's map as basis for Japan on, 284
- place-names on, 246–47, 249
- preface to, 242 n.17
- sources for, 245–47
- Kangnyōng, 322
- Kangwōn Province, 292, 309
- Kangxi 康熙 emperor, 195, 340
- on agriculture and will of heaven, 91
- commissions poems, 153
- demands maps of Korea, 298, 299
- interest in mathematics and geography, 180
- and Jesuits, 179, 184, 299
- links distance to longitudinal arc, 198
- and surveying, 87, 185, 305
- Kangxi Jesuit atlas. *See* *Huangyu quanlan tu*
- Kangxi period, 179–85
- Kaniška, 641
- Kankaibun* (Novel news from a trip around the world) (Ōtsuki Gentaku), 438 n.335
- Kanō Eitoku 狩野永徳, 386
- Kanō Motonobu 狩野元信, 366 n.83
- Kanpan jissoku Nihon chizu* 官版實測日本地圖 (Maps of Japan from surveys published by the government), 453
- Kansei 寛政 Calendar Reform, 450
- Kanshun 觀舜, 365, 366
- Kantō region, 247, 412–13
- Kanyu* 堪輿 (cover and support). *See* Geomancy; Siting
- Kanyujia* 堪輿家 (specialists in celestial and terrestrial forces), 277
- “Kaogong ji” 考工記 (Artificers' record) (in *Zhou li*), 210
- Kaozheng* 考證 (evidential research), 104, 105, 106, 107, 126
- Kapilavastu (Kapilavāthū), 263, 780, 781, 782
- Kappa-zuri* 合羽刷り (stenciling), 349–50
- Kapsanbu hyōngp'yōndo* 甲山府形便圖 (Situational map of Kapsan prefecture), 281, 330–31
- Kapuas River, 775, 776, 834
- Karafune raichō zu Nagasaki zu* 唐船来朝圖長崎圖 (Plan of Nagasaki with illustrations of Chinese ships coming to Japan), 475
- Karafuto. *See* Sakhalin Island
- Karpek* (black wooden reliquary), 769



- Karte vom japanischen Reiche* (Philipp Franz von Siebold), 440 n.343
- Karuta* 加留太 (marine charts), 349, 381, 394 n.197
- Kasan, 313
- Kaseda no Shō (manor), Kii Province (Wakayama Prefecture), map of, 362
- Kashgar region, 202
- Kashmir, 646
- Kasi Shan, 747
- Kasuga gongen genki e* 春日權現驗記繪 (Paintings of miracles of Kasuga shrine) (Takashina Takakane), 357
- Kasugamiya mandara* 春日宮曼荼羅 (Mandala of Kasuga Shrine) (Kanshun), 365, 366
- Kata* 圖 (map), 349, 354, 453
- Katachi* 圖 (description or map), 354, 453
- Katachi* かたち (形) (shape), 349
- Katagiri Ichinokami 片桐市正 (Katsumoto), 398
- Katakana syllabary, 405, 406, 408, 410 n.257, 591, *pl.24*
- Kathiawar, 742
- Kathmandu, Vale of  
as center of Tibetan map production, 673  
map focusing on Svayambhūnāth stupa in, 661–63  
map of pilgrimage places in, 657  
maps from, 609  
Nepali scroll map of, 649–50, 663–64  
Newari architectural manual from, 612  
scroll map from, 610  
on Tibetan locality map, 678–79  
Tibetan maps of sacred places around, 648–50
- Katō Kengo 加藤肩吾, 447
- Katō Kiyomasa 加藤清正, 249, 379
- Katsuragawa Hoshū 桂川甫周  
*Bankoku chikyū zenzu*, 435–36  
globe by, 468–69  
*Hokusa bunryaku*, 435–36 n.328, 436  
*Shinsei chikyū bankoku zusetsu*, 434–35  
translations of Russian works, 435–36
- Katsushika Hokusai 葛飾北齋, 424
- Kawachi meissho zue* 河内名所圖會 (Illustrated description of notable places in Kawachi Province) (Akisato Ritō), 416 n.275
- Kawachi no kuni ezu* 河内國繪圖 (Map of Kawachi Province) (Hayashi Jōho), 416
- Kawagoe clan, 385
- Kawai Morikiyo 河合守清, 477
- Kawamori Kōji 河盛浩司  
Jōtoku-type map owned by, 387, 388, 389, 390  
Nanban-style world map owned by, 379, 380 n.136, 462
- Kawamura Heiemon 河村平右衛門, 379–80, 387, 461
- Kawatani Keizan 川谷蘊山, 468–69
- Kayahara Hiroshi 茅原弘, 391 n.183, 438 n.334, 466–67, 468–69, 470–71
- Kayahara Motoichirō 茅原元一郎, 594 n.38, 597
- Kaya kingdom, 238, 239
- Kaya River, 241, 243 n.18, 289
- Kayan tribe, 710, 711, 713
- Kazak, 647
- Kazuwa, Kurayoshi, Tottori Prefecture, map in tomb at, 352
- Keere, Pieter van den, 380, *pl.23*
- Keichō era, 369 n.96, 399
- Keichō 慶長 map, 384, 385, 397, 399, 412, *pl.26*
- Keichō-type maps, 461, 462
- Keinen, 292
- Ken* 間 (unit of measurement), 396, 402, 403
- Kenchi chō* 檢地帳 (land assessment books), 395
- Kengtung, 761, 762, 806–7
- Kenmu Restoration, 362 n.71
- Kennedy, Victor, 763, 842
- Kenyah Dayaks, 712, 713
- Kerala, India, rock paintings from, 17
- Kerguelen Island, 52
- Ketu, 600
- Keulen, Johannes van, II, 835
- Ke xing* 客星 (guest star), 527
- Keys, map, 668, 768, 769. *See also* Legends, map
- Khadirika, 716, 717
- Khagolam* (Celestial dome), 727 n.80
- Khalkha, maps in, 683, 684
- Khâm, 490
- Khangghin Banner of Ordos region, map of, 682 n.7
- Khaya-ichchite* (presiding spirit), 20
- Khitans  
and cartographic espionage, 241 n.14  
domination of Manchuria, 238, 239  
and Koryō, 240, 290  
and Liao, 83  
and Mongolian map production, 685  
on Sino-Tibetan world map, 642
- Kho* (unit of measurement), 646
- Khün (language), 760, 792
- Khyun* (subordinate to), 785
- Khyung, 624
- Kich'uk* 己丑 (cyclical date), 307 n.216
- Kidō Library Collection, Kishiwada, Ōsaka Prefecture, 474–75
- Kiên-khôn nhât-lâm* (An overall view of the cosmos) (Phạm Đình Hồ), 495
- Kija 箕子, 332
- Kijōn (Kyōnggi Province), 292, 309, 311
- Kikai Island, navigational chart of, 395
- Kim Chōngho  
calculates geodetic coordinates, 311–13  
and *Chigu chōnhudo*, 254, 314  
*Ch'ōnggudo*, 314–28  
Ch'oe Han'gi's preface to, 314, 318, 320, 344  
coastlines on, 320
- data used to compile, 322  
demonstration map in, 321, 322  
Inch'ōn and Kanghai Island in, 324  
lack of printed edition of, 323  
maps of Seoul area in, 316, 317  
“Ponjo p'alto chuhyōndo ch'ongmok,” 315  
text in, 327  
on demographic and economic data, 317  
and map conventions, 310  
and mapping project, 344  
maps by, 30, 291, 313–29, 331, 343, 344  
refines Korean mapmaking techniques, 236  
social status of, 343  
*Susōn chōndo* attributed to, 336  
*Taedong chiji*, 275, 321–22  
*Taedong yōji chōndo*, 320, 332, 328–29  
*Taedong yōjido*, 323–28, 330–31, 344  
*Chido p'yo*, 326  
coastlines on, 320, 321  
copies of, 328  
data used to compile, 322  
format of, 327–28  
Inch'ōn and Kanghai Island on, 325  
Kaesōng from, 327  
publication of, 323
- Kim Chongjik 金宗直, 294 n.179
- Kim Ian 金履安, 253–54 n.57
- Kim Pusik, 273–74, 557–58
- Kim Sahyōng 金士衡, 245
- Kim Sangyong 金尙容, 268
- Kim Sōkchu 金錫胄, 252 n.51
- Kim Suhong 金壽弘, 243, 267–68, 327
- Kim Yangsōn, 237, 259, 260 n.73, 263–64, 265
- Kimp'o, 324
- Kimura Kenkadō 木村兼葭堂, 436 n.329, 439 n.338
- Kinh* (canals), 484
- Kinh-bác Province, 483, 484
- Kinshima (Island of Gold), 405, 408
- Kintup, 654
- Kiokachin Shan, Country of (Cochin China), 747, 786–88
- Kiri koch'a* 記里鼓車 (*li*-counting drummobile), 287–88, 344
- Kisaeng, 337
- Kisoji anken ezu* 木曾路安見繪圖 (Simple map of the Kiso road) (Sōyō), 424
- Kisoji meissho ichiran* 木曾路名所一覽 (Panoramic view of famous places on the Kiso road) (Katsushika Hokusai), 424
- Kisoji meissho zue* 木曾路名所圖會 (Illustrated description of notable places on the Kiso road) (Akisato Ritō), 416 n.275
- Kisoji Nakasendō Tōkaidō ezu* 木曾路・中山道・東海道繪圖 (Map of the Kiso/Nakasen road and the Tōkai road), 401 n.229, 404, 423
- Kisōng. *See* P'yōngyang

- Kisōng chōndo* 箕城全圖 (Complete map of Kisōng), 337 n.250
- “Kita Ezochi [zu]” 北蝦夷地 ([Map of northern Ezo] (in *Hokui bunkai yowa*), 449, 450
- Kitaezotō chizu* 北蝦夷島地圖 (Map of northern Ezo Island) (Mamiya Rinzō), 450
- Kitajima Kenshin 北島見信, 433, 434–35
- Kitano Shrine, Kyōto, 458
- Kiyu* 己酉 (cyclical year), 259, 260 n.73
- Kleput doh* (“blowpipe of the spirit,” midday sunbeam), 713
- Kloetzli, W. Randolph, 715–17
- Kō 亢 (lunar lodge), 597 n.45
- Kobayashi Ataru 小林中, 379–80, 387, 461
- Kobayashi Gennosuke 小林源之助, 447 n.361
- Kobayashi Yoshio 小林義生, 594, 596–97
- Kōbe City Central Library, Kōbe, 402–4 n.231
- Kōbe City Museum, Kōbe  
*Bankoku sōzu* at, 405 n.239  
 catalog of maps at, 351  
 city plans at, 473–77  
*Gotenjiku* map at, 374, 460  
 Jōtoku-type map at, 386, 388  
 map of Jambūdvīpa at, 428, 429, *pl.29*  
*Nanban*-style world map owned by, 462  
 terrestrial globe owned by, 468–69, 470–71
- Kochab (star), 516
- Ko Chosōn (Old Chosōn), 238
- Kōfu, plans of, 422
- Kōfuku Temple, Nara, 363, 395 n.201
- Kofun* 古墳 (burial mound), 352
- Koga City Museum of History, Koga, 380 n.135, 462, 463, 466
- Kogaku* 古學 (ancient learning), 433
- Kögler, Ignatius  
 and Chinese celestial mapping, 573  
 double hemisphere chart produced by, 567, 574, 576  
 Korean copies of star map by, 578  
*Yixiang kaocheng*, 595, 598
- Kōgon, 392
- Koguryō kingdom  
 cartography during, 238–39  
 celestial mapping from, 556  
 illustrations in tombs from, 558, 559  
 information about in *Samguk sagi*, 274  
 P’yōngyang during, 337  
 tomb from, 343
- Koi* 恋 (romance), 431
- Kōje, 342
- Kojiki* 古事記 (Records of ancient matters), 353–54
- Kojong 高宗, 314
- Ko karuta* 小加呂多 (Small chart), 464
- Kōke Khota, 684
- Kōkoku en kai ritei zenzu* 皇國沿海里程全圖 (Map of the sea routes along the coasts of Japan), 399 n.218
- Kōkoku michinori zu* 皇國道度圖 . *See* Shōhō map of Japan
- Koku* 石 (unit of measurement), 396, 413
- Kokugunzu* 國郡圖 (provincial maps), 346, 349
- Kokuryūzai 黑龍齋, 426
- Koliya, 780, 782
- Kollur, rock paintings from, 3
- Komai Shigekatsu 駒井重勝, 396
- Kō Min yochi no zu* 皇明輿地之圖 (Map of Ming China), 429 n.305
- Kōmōi Kairo zu* 紅毛夷海路圖 (Dutch chart of sea routes), 464
- Kōmōjin* 紅毛人 (redheaded people), 377 n.128
- Kōmō karuta zu* 紅毛加留太圖 (Dutch chart), 464
- Kōmō tenchi nizu zeisetsu* 紅毛天地二圖贅說 (Explanation of Dutch celestial and terrestrial globes) (Kitajima Kenshin), 433 n.316
- Kōm River (Ungjin River), 241, 243 n.18
- Kondō Morishige 近藤守重, 397 n.210, 447, 448, 450
- Kon'en tendo gattai zu* 渾圓天度合體圖 (Chart corresponding to astronomical degrees), 464
- Kong Yingda, 207, 583 n.14
- Kong-jo, Princess, 614
- Kongju, 311
- Kongmin 恭愍, King, 243, 290
- Kongo Zanmaiin Temple, Koya, 374, 460
- Konhatsu* コンハツ (compass), 381 n.141
- Konigin der Nederlanden*, 834
- Koninklijk Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen, 832–38
- Kōno no Shō (manor), 362
- Konpansu* コンパンス (compass), 394
- Kontenzu* 渾天圖 (map or model of the celestial sphere), 581, 591
- Kon'yo zenzu* 坤輿全圖 (Map of the earth) (Inagaki Shisen), 410, 468–69
- Kon'yo zenzusetsu* 坤輿全圖說 (Explanation of the *Kon'yo zenzu*) (Inagaki Shisen), 410 n.257, 468–69
- Kopperu tenmon zukai* 刻白爾天文圖解 (Copernican astronomy illustrated) (Shiba Kōkan), 435 n.326
- Korali Kadar, 646, 647
- Korat Plateau, 737, 763–65, 766
- Korea. *See also* East Asia  
 added to old Chinese maps, 374  
 alphabet used in, 24  
 astrology, 558  
 astronomy, 239  
 cartography, 235–345 (*see also* Cartography, Korean)  
 celestial mapping, 555–68 (*see also* Celestial mapping, Korean)  
 Chinese influence on city planning in, 210  
 on *Da Ming hunyi tu*, 246  
 Democratic People's Republic of, Korean map collection in, 236
- on dragon map of China, 221  
 in *Guang yutu*, 50, 241, 242  
 on “Guangyu zongtu” and “Yudi zongtu,” 188  
 on *Gujin Hua yi quyu zongyao tu*, 241  
 in *Gujin tushu jicheng*, 310 n.223  
 Gyōki-type maps in, 370  
 hostility toward Manchus, 298  
 on *Huangyu quanlan tu*, 181, 182  
 on *Hua yi tu*, 241  
 in Japanese cartography  
 on nautical charts, 385, 467  
 omitted from *Gotenjiku* maps, 374  
 on “Tenjiku zu,” 375–76  
 Japanese invasion of, 292, 386, 387  
 Jesuit influence in, 298–305  
 Jesuit maps of, 303  
 on *Kangnido*, *pl.17*  
 in Korean atlases, 258  
 length of, 321  
 linear measurement units, 285–88  
 Manchu surveying of, 301–3  
 military strength of, 337  
 and Mukedeng mission, 301–3, 305  
 on Na Hūngyu's map, 243  
 nineteenth-century history, 313–14  
 northern frontier  
 actual lines of ascertained, 310  
 on *Chosōn'guk p'alto t'onghapto*, 292, *pl.18*  
 on defense maps, 340  
 on Jesuit map, 299, 301  
 on map in *Kangnido*, 289–91, *pl.17*  
 map of, 301, 302  
 on Naikaku map, 292–93  
 on *P'alto ch'ongdo*, 304  
 in *Sūngnam*, 294–96  
 from tenth to fourteenth century, 290  
 on *ūnbyōng*, 295–96  
 organization of defenses, 340  
 polar altitude and length of, 288  
 political system of, 273  
 reform movement in, 243–44  
 Republic of, Korean map collections in, 236–37  
 Schall von Bell gives astronomical materials to, 575–76  
 security concerns of, 297, 343  
 shape of, 288–329  
 Chosōn conceptions of, 295–96  
 modern conceptions of, 295  
 on Naikaku map, 284  
 on *Taedong yōji chōndo*, 328–29  
 on *Taedong yōjido*, 320, 324  
 on *Shengjiao guangbei tu*, 247  
 on Sino-Tibetan world map, 642  
 sixth-century kingdoms, 238, 239  
*Sōn'gi okhyōng*, 250  
 surveying (*see* Surveying, Korean)  
 techniques of measurement used in, 287–88  
 on Thai map of Asia, 742  
 tribute mission from, 83  
 on Vietnamese sky chart, 504

- world maps, 370 n.100
- Koreki binran bikō* 古曆便覽備考 (Handbook of old calendars) (Namura Jōhaku), 590–91
- Kort begryp der oude en nieuwe geographie* (Johann Hübner), 433
- Koryō, scroll-mounted map of, 241–43
- Koryō changsōng 高麗長城 (Koryō long wall), 290
- Koryō dynasty  
cartography, 240–41  
celestial mapping during, 558–59  
and geomancy, 278  
history, 240  
P'yōngyang during, 337  
relations with Ming, 243  
siting of monasteries and shrines during, 279 n.129
- Koryō sa* (History of Koryō) (Chōng Inji et al.), 274, 289, 558–59, 560
- Koryō University Library (Koryō Taehakkyo Tosōgwan 高麗大學校圖書館), Seoul, 237
- Kosambi, 780
- Kōsei Daimihon enbizu* 校正大日本圖備圖 (Corrected perfect map of Great Japan), 413–14
- “Kōsei no zu” 恒星之圖 (Map of the fixed stars) (in *Heiten gi zukai*), 592
- Kōsetsu Museum of Art, Kōbe, 463
- Koshiki Islands, 388
- Kōto (Edo) yori Tōkai Ezochi ni itaru shimro no zu* 從江都至東海蝦夷地針路之圖 (Chart of the course from Edo to Ezochi) (Hotta Nisuke), 447
- Kotwicz, L., 682 n.7
- Kōzanji jiryō bōji ezū* 高山寺寺領榜示繪圖 (Map of the property of Kōzan Temple), 364
- Kraton* (palace), 775, 776
- Ku 嚳 (legendary male ancestor of the Shang), 58
- Kuala* (river mouths), 829
- Kubicki County, Echigo Province (Niigata Prefecture), map of, 395
- Kubilay Khān, 614
- Kuhadarantei* クハダランテイ (quadrant), 394
- Kui 奎 (Stride) (lunar lodge), 517, 563, 571
- Kujō Kanezane, 365
- Kūkai 空海 (priest), 255, 365, 373, 374
- Kulācalas (mountain ranges), 716
- Külppang* 클팡 (informal village schools), 263
- Kumamoto City Museum, Kumamoto, 468–69
- Kume Michikata 久米通賢, 470–71
- Kūmgang san, 24, 241
- Kūmho San'in 錦湖山 (散) 人 (Indigent of Kūmho), 259
- Kun 坤 (earth) (hexagram), 130
- Kūn* 斤 (unit of measurement), 240
- Kuncen* (hereditary officeholder), 769–70
- Kunga Gyaltsen (Kun-dga'-rgyal-mtshan), 628
- Kungnyang* 局量 (dimension), 284
- Kuniezu* 國繪圖 (provincial maps), 349
- Kunlun Mountains, 77, 143, 265. *See also* Mount Kunlun
- Kunōzan Tōshōgō Museum, Shizuoka, 394 n.193
- Kunyu quantu* 坤輿全圖 (Complete map of the earth) (Ferdinand Verbiest), 253, 254
- Kunyu tu* 坤輿圖 (Terrestrial map) (Johann Adam Schall von Bell), 250
- Kunyu wanguo quantu* 坤輿萬國全圖 (Complete terrestrial map of all countries) (Matteo Ricci), 249
- Kuodi tu* 括地圖 (Map of included territories), 94
- Kurile Islands (Chishima)  
conflicting Russian and Japanese claims to, 443 n.351  
and division of Ezo, 443 n.352  
on *Ezochi zushiki*, 448  
on *Ezo no kuni zenzu*, 445  
on map from 1785–86 expedition, 446  
on Shōhō map, 399, 400  
on Tokugawa survey map, 397
- Kurita Kenji Collection, Nagoya, 476–77
- Kūriyen (Urga), 683
- Kūrma* (tortoise), 717
- Kūrmauibhāga*, 634
- Kuṣāṇa Empire, 640–41
- Kushuon'in Temple, Hirakata, Ōsaka Prefecture, 373–74, 375 n.116, 460, 468–69
- Kusinārā, 779
- Kusmiadi, Rachmat, 690, 692, 767, 768, 769 n.63
- Kusōng, 313
- Kuwagata Keisai 鍬形蕙齋, *pl.*28
- Kuwagata Shōi 鍬形紹意, 424
- Kuznetsov, B. I., 614, 639–42, 672, 673
- Kwa Bahal monastery, Patan, Nepal, 664, 678–79
- Kwaksan, 313
- Kwallük 觀勒 (Buddhist priest), 355
- Kwanbangdo* 關防圖 (defense maps), 236, 337. *See also* Military maps, Korean
- Kwangju, 316
- Kwansangdae* 觀象臺 (royal observatory), 305
- Kwansanggam* 觀象監 (government observatory), 310
- Kwansanggam ilgi* 觀象監日記 (Royal observatory daybook), 288 n.163
- Kwansō. *See* P'yōng'an Province
- Kwōn* 卷 (chapters), 274 n.112, 294
- Kwōn Kūn, 245, 343, 560. *See also* Kangnido
- Kyaukse District, Upper Burma, 820–21
- Kyauktawgyi Pagoda, 802, 827
- Kyodong Island, 303
- Kyōhō 享保 map of Japan, 399
- Kyōl 結 (unit of measurement), 318
- Kyōngdo* 經度 (longitude), 318
- Kyōngdōk 景德, King, 274
- Kyōnggi Province, 292, 309, 311
- Kyōngguk taejōn* (Great codex of state administration) (Ch'oe Hang et al.), 285, 295
- Kyōnghūng (Kongju), 290, 291
- Kyōngju, 278, 335, 560
- “Kyōngsan” 慶山 (Map of Kyōngsan) (from *Tongguk chido*), 319
- Kyōngsang Province  
on *Andong ūpto*, 334  
distances in, 287, 288  
on Naikaku map, 292  
in *Tongguk chido*, 309  
on *YōngHo nam yōnhae hyōngp'yōndo*, 340–41
- Kyōngsōng, 290
- Kyōngwōn, 287, 292
- Kyōōgokoku Temple. *See* Tō Temple
- Kyo sei* 距星 (determinative stars), 584–85, 588. *See also* Determinative stars; Stars
- Kyōto, 334  
Chinese influence on plan of, 210  
city plans of, 400–401, 403, 416, 419, 420, 421, 473–74  
Gion festival, 579  
on Japanese maps of fictional places, 431  
on *Kaisei Nihon yochi rotei zenzu*, 415  
on *Nichūreki*, 370 n.97  
on *Nihon bun'ya zu*, 415  
prime meridians through, 453  
on *Shokoku dōchū ōezu*, 425  
on *Tōkaidō michiyuki no zu*, 422  
on *Tōzai kairiku no zu*, 423
- Kyōto University, 351
- Kyōto University Library, 401 n.227, 404–5 n.235, 474
- Kyōya Yahee 京屋彌兵衛, 427
- Kyūhen zu* 九邊圖 (Maps of nine frontiers), 439 n.338
- Kyubyōng* 窺衡 (sighting balance), 288, 344
- Kyujanggak (Royal Library) (Seoul National University), 236–37, 329
- Kyumo* 規模 (scale), 284
- Kyūshū. *See also* Japan  
on “Haedong cheguk ch'ongdo,” 271  
on Jōtoku-type maps, 386–87, 390  
on Keichō map, 397, 399  
on map given to Pak Tonji, 247  
on map in *Haedong cheguk ki*, 272  
on map in Saga Prefectural Library, 399  
maps of on plates, 347
- Labyrinth itinerary maps, 424, 425, 426
- Labyrinth signs, 13
- Laccadives, 742
- Lacquer  
on globes, 466–67, 468–69, 591  
on Japanese nautical charts, 382, 383
- Ladakh, 673
- Laghman, 647

- Lai Zhide, 214
- Lake Anotatta  
 from Burmese cosmographic manuscript, 732  
 on Burmese map of Jambudīpa, 735  
 on engraving from Tōdai Temple, 371, 372  
 on *Gotenjiku zu*, 372  
 Khmer representation of, 733  
 in Southeast Asian cosmography, 840  
 on “Tenjiku zu,” 376  
 on Thai library cupboard, 733, 734  
 in *Trai phum*, 732, 736
- Lake Biwa, 387
- Lakes  
 in Bön drawing, 624  
 on Burmese map of country north from Ava, 747–48  
 on Burmese map of former kingdom of Pegu, 807  
 on Burmese map of Meiktila, 791–92  
 on Burmese military maps, 754  
 on Burmese rural map of Amarapura, 819  
 on *ch’ōnhado*, 259  
 in *Guang yutu*, 51  
 on *Hua yi tu*, 46  
 on *Jiu yu shouling tu*, 46  
 on *Pingjiang tu*, 141  
 on Southeast Asian maps, 841  
 in Southeast Asian siting, 739–40  
 on Thai library cupboard, 733, 734  
 on Tibetan maps, 671  
 on Tōng-quát map, 483
- Lakhajoar, rock paintings from, 4
- Laktak (lake), 754
- Lamaism. *See* Buddhism, Tibetan
- Lambert conformal conic projection, 312 n.231
- Lammers van Toorenburg, J. C., 767, 768 n.54, 770
- Lampblack, 724, 789, 841
- Landmarks, 349, 758, 761
- “Land of Shades,” 709
- Landowning, 359–61
- Land registers, Chinese, 99
- Landscape  
 on bas-relief from Javanese temple, 697  
 on Boyar petroglyphs, 3, 5  
 and *feng shui*, 220  
 on Japanese route maps, 402  
 on map in Japanese tomb, 352  
 on Nepali scroll map of Vale of Kathmandu, 664
- paintings  
 and development of Chinese cartography, 153, 221  
 Japanese, 353  
 and poetry, 158, 163  
 during Qing, 189  
 and seventeenth-century cosmological critics, 225  
 siting configurations, 154  
 during Tang, 152 n.69  
 Tibetans copy style of Chinese, 648
- on Thai library cupboard, 737  
 of three Jataka tales, 636  
 Tibetan, conventions in, 616  
 on Tibetan maps in Harrer Collection, 654
- Lang 狼. *See* Sirius
- Langag (La-ng), 657, 659
- Langkor, 618
- Langren, Arnold Floris van, 388 n.163
- Langren, Hendrik Floris van, 380
- Lang-son Province  
 in *An-nam hình-tháng đồ*, 496  
 maps of, 483 n.22, 484, 485, 506–7  
 in *Thiên-nam tú-chí lệ-đồ thư*, 492
- Lankā, 716
- Lanna Thai maps, 778–84
- Lantian Xian, map of, 192
- Lanyi Xian, map of conservancy works at, *pl.*7
- Lanzaen Shan. *See* Laos
- Lanzhen zi* 懶真子 (Book of the truth-through-indolence master) (Ma Yongqing), 541
- Lào-cai Province, 506–7
- Laoren 老人. *See* Canopus
- Laos  
 Burmese maps of, 747, 808–9  
 cartography, 789, 839, 840  
 cosmography, 693, 727  
 lack of surviving maps from, 689, 699, 741  
 on map in Scott Collection, 761  
 omitted from Bagrow’s discussion of Southeast Asia, 690  
 as part of Southeast Asia, 689
- Laozi 老子, 847
- La Pérouse Strait, 441
- Lara Janggrang Temple, 695
- Lateran Museum, 189, 197
- Later Han dynasty, 35. *See also* Former Han dynasty; Han dynasty
- Later Paekche, 335
- Latitude. *See also* Geodetic coordinates; Parallels  
 on Burmese map of Jambudīpa, 735  
 celestial, 529  
 and Chinese mapping, 30  
 on *Dai Shin kōyozu*, 430  
 in *Da Qing yitong yutu*, 198  
 ecliptic, of stars, 538  
 of France, in *Fangyu shenglüe*, 177  
 and grid on *Yu ji tu*, 124  
 Inō calculates length of degree of, 450–51  
 on Japanese nautical charts, 383, 384 n.154, 385  
 on Japanese route maps, 404  
 in Jesuit atlas of China, 104  
 Jesuit determination of, 185  
 on *Kaisei Nihon yochi rotei zenzu*, 414  
 of Kanggye, 313  
 Korea acquires instruments for measuring, 305  
 of Korean provinces, 310–11  
 and Kyōhō map, 399
- lack of  
 on Chōng Sanggi’s maps, 311  
 on map of Eastern Hemisphere, 195  
 on map of Tibet, 185  
 on Southeast Asian maps, 841  
 on maps redrawn by *huidianguan*, 197–98  
 on *Nanban*-style world maps, 378, 461  
 on *Nihon bun’ya zu*, 415  
 in preface to *Ch’ōnggudo*, 318  
 in Ptolemy’s conception of mapping, 124  
 of P’yōngyang, 313  
 in *Qianlong neifu yutu*, 186  
 Ricci calculates for places in China, 176–77  
 on Ricci’s map of two hemispheres, 175  
 of Seoul, 288, 299, 312  
 and Shōhō map, 399  
 on Siamese military map, 763  
 on *Tenmon seishō zu*, 590  
 use of sun’s shadow to compute, 53  
 and use of Yuan instruments, 550  
 on *Yudi shanhai quantu*, 171  
 “Lawa Yain or Wild Lawa,” map of, 808–9
- Laxman, Adam K., 435–36, 447
- Lê Hiên-tông, 485
- Lê Hoan, 479
- Lê Lợi, 481
- Lê Quang Định, 499
- Lê Thánh-tông, 486, 493  
 military expedition led by, 490  
 and Vietnamese capital, 483  
 and Vietnamese cartography, 481–83
- Lê Văn Duyệt, 499, 500
- Lê Văn Khôi, 507
- Lê atlas. *See* *Thiên-hạ bản-đồ*
- Le Comte, Louis, 550–51
- Lê dynasty, 479, 507
- Lee, Chan (Yi Ch’an), 28
- Legends, map, 51, 506, 841. *See also* Keys, map
- Léguas* (Portuguese nautical leagues), 382
- Leiden, Netherlands, 706, 708
- Leizhou peninsula, 46
- Leo, 549, 561
- Le Roux, C. C. F. M., 835, 838, 842
- Lewis, Todd, 656
- Lhasa  
 as center of Tibetan map production, 673  
 divergent perspective in depiction of, 616  
 on Jesuit map of Tibet, 185–86  
 map depicting monks encircling Potala palace in, 667, 668  
 in Tibetan cartography, 609  
 on Tibetan locality maps, 676–77, 678–79  
 Tibetan maps of sacred places around, 648–50  
 Tibetan maps of, 671  
 on Tibetan route map from Lhasa to Assam, 660, 661
- Lha sum-cu-sa-gsum gyi gzal-yas-khañ* (Palaces of the thirty-three gods), 624
- Li* 理 (principle), 136 n.37
- Li* 釐 (unit of measurement)

- Japanese compared with Korean, 271  
and Korean geodetic coordinates, 310–12  
and Korean units of measure, 285–87,  
307  
and square grid, 47, 59–60, 124, 199  
in *Tongguk chido* preface, 309  
value of, 42, 112, 114, 143, 327 n.245  
value of compared with degrees, 108,  
176–77, 185, 198–99
- Li Bian 李昇, tomb of, 80–81  
Li Cang 利蒼, 40 n.11, 41 n.12  
Li Cheng 李成, painting by, 225  
Li Chunfeng 李淳風, 210, 513, 538  
Li Daoyuan, 93–94  
Li Ling 李陵, 77  
Li Madou 利馬竇. *See* Ricci, Matteo  
Li Tong, 78  
Li Xian et al. *See* *Da Ming yitong zhi*  
Li Xing Guo, 40 n.10  
Li Xun 李恂, 77  
Li Zemin 李澤民, 245, 246, 247  
Li Zhizao 李之藻, 174–75  
Liang Qichao 梁啓超, 104 n.23  
Liang Zhou 梁輞, 267–68  
*Liangtian chi* 量天尺 (celestial foot), 286  
n.149  
*Liangyi* 兩儀 (twin instrumentalities), 253  
n.57  
*Liangyi xuanlan tu* 兩儀玄鑑圖 (Map of the  
heavens and the earth as seen from  
obscurity), 249  
Liaodong peninsula, 46, 64  
Liao dynasty, 80, 83, 87, 548, 549  
Libra, 539, 549, 561  
Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., 236  
Libya, 251  
*Lidai dili zhizhang tu* (Easy-to-use maps of  
geography through the dynasties),  
57, 58, 59, 168, 169  
*Lidai minghua ji* (Record of famous painters  
through the dynasties) (Zhang  
Yanyuan), 139, 147  
*Liexing tu* 列星圖 (Map of the principal  
stars), 541  
Lightning, 11–12  
Ligor (Nakhon Si Thammarat), map of, 796  
n.116  
*Ligtende zee fakkel off de geheele Oost  
Indische waterweerdelt* (Gerrit De  
Haan), 835–36  
*Li ji* (Record of rituals), 206 n.12, 207  
Lin Zexu 林則徐, 192  
Lin'an (Hangzhou), 541  
Linear perspective, 153  
Linen, *pl.*14  
Lines  
on bones and shells, 72 n.12  
in Chinese art and cartography, 148–50  
in Chinese geomancy, 220, 222, 226  
Lingga Islands, 830  
“Lingxian” (Spiritual constitution of the  
universe) (Zhang Heng), 522  
Lingyanghe, China, 14  
Linqing, 101  
Linschoten, Jan Huygen van, 388  
Liou Bayar, 685  
Li River, 72  
Li Shan (Mount Li), 78  
*Lishu* 曆書 (almanac), 215  
Lishui Xian, map of, 91, 92  
Literacy, 15, 17, 26  
Literature  
cartography and, 106  
and maps and representation, 131–34  
in Ming gazetteers, 188  
representation in, 134–35  
Liu 柳 (Willow) (lunar lodge), 517  
Liu An  
*Huainanzi*, 358  
correspondences in, 209  
descriptions of *jiu zhou* in, 207  
*gaitian* theory in, 120  
illustrates limitations of maps, 109–10  
listing of equatorial extensions of *xiu* in,  
527  
on measurement and ideal role of ruler,  
132  
on use of gnomons in calculating height  
of sun, 97, 98 n.7  
on limitations of Han maps, 110  
on scale and military strategy, 109  
and *yudi tu*, 77  
Liu Bang 劉邦 (Gaozu), 74–75  
Liu Hui 劉徽, 111  
Liu Xiang 劉向, 210  
Liu Xie, 128, 133–34, 135, 139  
Liu Xin 劉歆, 133, 214, 314 n.234  
Liu Xu et al. *See* *Jiu Tang shu*  
Liu Zhen, 77 n.47  
Liuchao (Six Dynasties) period, 76 n.43, 91,  
133  
Liu Song dynasty, 530, 531  
*Liu ti* 六體 (six principles or embodiments),  
114  
*O livro de Francisco Rodrigues* (Francisco  
Rodrigues), 828–29, 830  
*Lixiang kaocheng* (Summation of  
measurements and observations)  
(He Guozong and Mei Gucheng),  
305 n.209, 310–11 n.226  
Lodestone compasses. *See* Compasses  
Loehr, Max, 129, 130, 131, 166  
“A Logistics Map from the Reign of Phra  
Bat Somdet Phra Ramathibodi I,”  
763  
Lonasamudra (Salt Sea), 717  
*Longchi jingdu* 龍池競渡 (Dragon boat  
regatta on Longchi) (Wang  
Zhenpeng), 138–39  
Longfu, astral chart from ceiling of Buddhist  
temple at, 552, 553  
Longitude. *See also* Geodetic coordinates;  
Meridians  
celestial, Ptolemaic system of, 526  
and Chinese mapping, 30  
on *Dai Shin kōyozu*, 430  
difficulty of measuring in Korea, 181  
and eclipses, 305  
of France in *Fangyu shenglüe*, 177  
and grid on *Yu ji tu*, 124  
in Japanese celestial mapping, 602  
in Jesuit atlas of China, 104  
Jesuit determination of, 185  
on Jesuit map of Korea, 303  
on *Kaisei Nihon yochi rotei zenzu*, 414,  
415  
of Korean provinces, 310–11  
and Kyōhō map, 399  
lack of on map of Eastern Hemisphere,  
195  
lack of on map of Tibet, 185  
lack of on Southeast Asian maps, 841  
on maps redrawn by *huidianguan*, 197–98  
on *Nihon bun'ya zu*, 415  
in preface to *Ch'ōnggudo*, 318  
in Ptolemy's conception of mapping, 124  
Ricci calculates for places in China,  
176–77  
on Ricci's map of two hemispheres, 175  
of Seoul, 310, 312  
on *Shintei bankoku zenzu*, 439  
on Siamese military map, 763  
on *Tenkyū zu*, 599  
and Yelü Chuc'ai's calendar, 53 n.35  
on *Yudi shanhai quantu*, 171  
Longs (river mouths or confluences), 709  
Lotuses  
in Burmese cosmography, 733  
on Burmese map of country north from  
Ava, 748  
in Roruva hell, 729  
in Southeast Asian cosmography, 730  
on Thai library cupboard, 733  
in Tibetan conception of Shambhala, 631  
on Tibetan divination diagrams, 634  
Lou 婁 (Harvester) (lunar lodge), 517  
Lourenço, 377  
Low, James, 699, 719, 796 n.116  
Lowa Shan, 747  
Loyola, Ignatio de, 377  
*Lu* 路 (circuits), 85  
Lü (language), 760  
Lü Buwei, 519 n.57, 521 n.64  
Lü Dafang 呂大防, 140  
Lu Ji 陸績, 143  
celestial globe by, 530  
“Wen fu,” 134  
Lü Kun 呂坤, 226  
Lu Liangzhi, 57 n.40, 170, 193  
Lu Longqi 陸隴其, 223–24  
Lu Shiyi, 223  
Luminous hall. *See* *Mingtang*  
Lunar eclipses. *See* Eclipses, lunar  
Lunar lodges, 89. *See also* names of lunar  
lodges  
in Chinese celestial mapping  
on ceiling of Liao tomb, 548, 549  
on ceiling of Tang tomb, 537  
on ceiling of tomb at Xi'an, 523–24  
on celestial globes, 522, 530, 531, 533,  
541  
on Chen Zhuo's map, 529

- Lunar lodges, in Chinese celestial mapping  
(*cont.*)  
on chest, 578  
diagram of field allocation of, 208  
on Dunhuang star map, 537  
in early mapping, 578  
from Five Dynasties period, 539–40  
from Han, 521–22, 523–24  
in *Huainanzi*, 209  
on *Huangdao nanpei liang zong xingtu*, 573  
on *Jianjie zong xingtu*, 570  
Jin observations of, 530  
in *Kaiyuan zhanjing*, 518–19  
on lacquer chest, 519–20, 578  
in *Lüshi chungiu*, 521  
from Ming, 552, 554  
in *mingtang*, 212, 213  
in *Sancai tubui*, 554  
in *Shi ji*, 528  
of Su Song's star charts, 543, 544, 545  
on Suzhou planisphere, 546, 547, 548  
in *Wuxingzhan*, 521  
in *Xingjing*, 529  
on Xu Guangqi's smaller maps, 570  
in *Xuan xiang shi*, 532  
in *Yuan shi*, 551  
in *Yueling*, 519  
on zodiacal drawings from Tang, 539  
in Chinese cosmographical diagram, 209  
in Chinese "field allocation" astrology, 589  
on cosmic board, 527  
explained, 516–18, 525, 526  
in *fenye*, 223  
on geomantic compasses, 115 n.67, 217  
and graticule on Ricci's map, 171  
irregular spacing of, 525, 526–27  
in Japanese celestial mapping, 602  
on ceiling of Naginataboko, 579, *pl.32*  
on ceiling of Takamatsuzuka, 579, 580–81  
on copy of King T'aejo's planisphere, 567  
on first printed map, 587 n.21  
on *heiten gi*, 592  
on *hoshi mandaras*, 600  
on *Kaisei nijū hasshuku zu*, 597  
on map from Tenbun era, 583  
on map on scroll, 596–97  
on *Seizu hoten ka*, 598  
on *Tenmon keii mondō wakai shō*, 591  
on *Tenmon seishō zu*, 590, 595  
on *Tenmon sokuryō zu*, 596–97 n.43  
in *Tenmon zukai*, 590  
on *Ten no zu*, 583 n.13, 586  
on *Tenshō hokusei no zu* and *Tenshō nansei no zu*, 591  
in *Tenshō kanki shō*, 593, 594  
on *Tenshō retsuji no zu*, 588  
on *Tenshō sōsei no zu*, 598  
on *Yoru no tsuki no susumu o tadasu no zu*, 583, 584–85  
in Korean celestial mapping  
on King T'aejo's planisphere and copies, 561, 563–64  
on Korean cosmic boards, 556  
on Korean silk screen, 567  
in *Koryō sa*, 558  
in *Samguk sagi*, 558  
relation to Chinese grid system, 125  
Schall von Bell reverses order of, 571–72  
and selection of meridians, 525  
in Verbiest's star catalog, 574  
*Lun yu* (Analects [of Confucius]), 74, 205 n.7, 516. *See also* Confucius  
Luo (region), 72  
Luo Hongxian, 126, 246, 284  
*Guang yutu*  
grids in, 50–51, 59–60  
on importance of grids, 125  
Korea in, 241, 242  
maps from copied in *Yutu beikao*, 175, 176  
possible influence on Jesuit map of Korea, 303 n.206  
possible influence on *Zengding Guangyu ji quantu*, 187–88  
signs from legend of, 51  
text in, 59, 64  
Zhu Siben's *Yutu* preserved in, 246  
Luo Yagu 羅雅谷 (Giacomo Rho), 569  
"Luo gao" 洛誥 (Announcement concerning the capital Luo) (in *Shu jing*), 72  
*Luojing* 羅經 (geomantic compass), 217. *See also* Compasses  
*Luopan* 羅盤 (geomantic compass), 217. *See also* Compasses  
Luo River, 204  
*Luo shu* 洛書 (Luo River writing), 213–14, 215–16, 222, 224  
Luoxia Hong 落下閔, 529  
Luoyang, 106, 132, 531  
Luoyi, 72  
*Lüshi Chunqiu* (Master Lü's Spring and autumn [annals]), 208–9, 520–21  
Lusitanian leagues, 389  
Lüsong, 171  
Lý Ông Trọng, 484, 490  
Lý Thái-tổ, 479  
Lý Thái-tông, 479  
Lý Thường Kiệt, 480  
Lý dynasty, 479, 480, 507  
Ma Duanlin, 548  
Ma Xu 馬續, 421–22  
Ma Yongqing 馬永卿, 541  
Ma Zhenglin, 103  
Maass, Alfred, 713  
Mabuchi Jikōan 馬淵自彙庵, 413–14  
Macao, 404  
McCune, Shannon, 236  
Mạc Đăng Dung, 485  
McDougall, William, 709, 710, 711, 713  
Mạc dynasty  
establishment of, 485–87  
geography from, 499  
maps from, 479, 482, 483  
*Mạch* (veins), 481  
McMahon Line, 654  
Madagascar, 641  
Madang tribe, map made by, 709  
Madhyamikā, 779  
*Madrassah* (religious school), 769 n.63  
Madurai, India, 727 n.80  
Maeda Gen'i 前田玄以, 396  
*Maek* 脈 (arteries), 278, 326, *pl.17*  
Mae Klong River, 742  
Mae Nam Nan River, 750, 751  
Mae Nam Ping River, 751, 786, 787, 788  
Mae Nam River, 745, 746, 750, 834. *See also* Chao Phraya River  
Mae Nam Yom, 496  
Maeng Sasōng 孟思誠, 274, 279  
Maepraen River, 751  
Maesan. *See* Kim Yangsōn  
Maeyama, Yasukatsu, 519, 525, 528–29  
Maezono Sobu 前園曾武, 409  
*Magarigane* 曲尺 (square), 357, 358  
Magellanica, 120 n.78, 409, 410, *pl.24*  
Magellanic Clouds, 570, 572, 573, 598  
Magic squares. *See also* Nonary cosmography  
in Chinese cosmography, 203, 204, 212, 214  
on Tibetan astrological table, 632–34  
Magnetized needles, 115. *See also* Compasses  
*Mahābhārata*, 646, 783  
Mahābodhi Temple, Bodh Gaya, 612, 672, 781  
Mahamingyaw Raza, 790, 821  
Mahan 馬韓 peoples, 238  
*Mahāsamudra* (great ocean), 716  
Mahatala, 704–5, 706, 707, 708  
Mahāvana forest, 780  
Mahayana Buddhism, 694, 695  
*Mai* 脈 (arteries), 278  
Mailla, Joseph-Anne-Marie de Moyriac de, 185 n.43  
Maingkaing Sayadaw, 739 n.104  
Maingkwan, 747  
Maing Pone (Möng Pawn), 755–56, 810–11  
Maing Tsait (Möng Sit), 755–56, 810–11  
Maitreya, 627, 628, 722  
*Makara* (sea monster), 533, 539  
Makuni no Shō (manor), 362  
Malacca, 249  
Malay Peninsula, 38, 383  
Malaysia  
aborigine maps, 741  
astronomical knowledge in, 713  
cartography, 689, 692, 741, 840  
chart of maps, 829–32  
creation myths from, 702  
geographical maps, 766–76  
nautical charts, 840, 842  
omitted from Burmese map of Ava, 745, 746, 747  
omitted from map of Burma and Thailand, 809  
as part of Southeast Asia, 689  
Southeast Asian map of, 692  
on Southeast Asian nautical chart, 697

- on Thai map of Asia, 742  
in *Trai phum*, 737, 741  
*tuang-tuang* from, 795–96  
use of maps by seafarers from, 828
- Maldives, 742
- Mamiya Rinzō 間宮林藏  
diary of, 440  
and *Hokui bunkai yowa*, 449, 450  
*Kitaezotō chizu*, 450  
surveying, 346, 439, 440, 447, 450
- Mamiya (Tatar) Strait, 439
- Manasarowar, 657, 659. *See also* Lake Anotatta
- Manchuria  
on *Da Ming hunyi tu*, 246  
in *Huangyu quanlan tu*, 181  
on *Kangnido*, 244  
Manchus reorganize defenses of, 298  
mapped by Jesuits, 299  
on Naikaku map, 291, 292  
on *Sōbuk p'ia yanggye malli illam chi to*, 340, 341  
on *Ula difang tu*, 337 n.252, 340 n.252  
on *Yogyedo*, 338–39, 340
- Manchus. *See also* Jin dynasty; Jurchens  
Chinese influence on cartography, 177  
conquest of China, 298  
and Korea, 267, 301–3, 337  
send envoy to Seoul, 288
- Mandalas  
Japanese, 364–66, 424  
star, 600, 602  
Sumeru, from Cambodia, 727 n.80  
Tibetan  
abstract, 619–21  
of Bodhisattva Mañjuśrī and consort, *pl.33*  
and initiation ritual for monks, 615–16  
Meru, 621–23  
rules for construction of, 671  
sand, 610, 611  
three-dimensional, 621  
types of, 612  
Zhang-zhung map as, 640
- Mandalay  
and Burmese route map, 788, 789, 818–19  
maps of, 796, 798–802, 824–25, 826–27  
siting of capital, 739–40
- Mang* (local polity), 496
- Mangalore, 642 n.120
- Manipur, Vale of, Burmese military map of, 752–55, 810–11, 841, *pl.37*
- Manipur River, 754
- Mañjuśrī (bodhisattva), 633, *pl.33*. *See also* Buddhas
- Manor maps, 69, 149, 150, 362–66
- Mantegazza, Gaetano, 697–98
- Manuel, King, 828
- Manuel, Pedro, 838
- Manuk River, 768, 769
- Manuṣya (Mankind), 718, 719, 726
- Mao 昴 (Mane?) (lunar lodge) (Pleiades), 513, 517, 534, 548, 571
- Mao Heng 毛亨, 72 n.12
- Mao Kun 茅坤, 52 n.32, 82
- Mao Qiling, 224
- Mao Yuanyi 茅元儀. *See* *Wubei zhi*
- Ma pham. *See* Manasarowar
- Maple Peaks (P'ung'ak, or Kūmgang san, or Diamond Mountains), 241, 243
- Map media. *See also* Globe construction  
bamboo, 137 n.48, 692, 706–8, 795–96  
bark, 704, 725, 726–27, 766, 840  
bas-reliefs (see Bas-reliefs)  
batik, 692, 697, 770–73, 840  
black Burmese paper, 752, 805  
bronze, 36, 37, 138, 587, 657–69  
brush and ink, 137, 189  
brushes, 349–50  
calico, 760, 762, 792  
chalk, 766, 789, 790, 817, 819, 827, 841  
clay, 78  
cloth (see Cloth)  
cotton, 610, 654, 655  
cowhide, 833, 835, 840  
durability of, 137 n.48  
folk art, 696  
frescoes, 679, 681  
furniture, 519–20, 578, 696, 733, 734  
hemp, 350, 361, 456  
lacquer, 382, 383  
lampblack, 724, 789, 841  
linen, *pl.14*  
marble, 524, 557, 560–61  
mulberry bark paper, *pl.35*  
oil and lamp black, 789  
palm leaves (see Palm leaves)  
paper mounted on cloth, 644  
*parabaiks* (see *Parabaiks*)  
rice paper, 385, 762  
*samud khoi* (see *Samud khoi*)  
screens (see Screens)  
scrolls (see Scrolls)  
sculptures, 696  
silk (see Silk)  
silk screen, 567–68  
sticks, 709  
stone (see Stone)  
talc, 827, 841  
*Thankas* (see *Thankas*)  
vellum, 350, 385, 463, 464, 465  
wood, 39, 40, 37–38, 137, 147, 353, 464, 837
- “Map of Part of Borneo” (Alexander Dalrymple), 838
- “Map of Siam, Camboja, and Lao” (James Low), 699
- “A Map of Siam, North Laos” (James Low), 699
- Map of the Five Indias (Yun P'o), 240. *See also* *Och'ōnch'ukkuk to*
- Mappa*, 27
- Mappaemundi*, 203
- Maps. *See also* Cartography; Charts; Nautical charts; and *specific types of maps*  
Burmese, 697–98, 741, 743–62  
of Amarapura, 798, 799, 808–9, 822–23  
of Aungmyi Kin Chaung Forest, 814–15  
of Ava, 745–47, 747–49, 802–3  
of Ayutthaya, 796, 797–98, 822–23  
in British journals, 690  
of Burma and Thailand, 808–9  
of Cambodia and southern Vietnam, 810–11  
of Chiang Mai, 749–50, 751, 826–27  
of coast of Burma, 806–7, 808–9  
collected by Francis Hamilton, 743–52, 802–11  
compared with Thai maps, 689  
of Gulf of Martaban, 808–9  
of Irrawaddy River, 804–5  
of Kang Hung, 793–94  
of Kengtung, 806–7  
of Kyauk Ye District, 814–15  
of “Lawa Yain or Wild Lawa,” 808–9  
of “Maing Tsait and Maing Pone,” 810–11  
of Mandalay, 798–802, 824–25, 826–27  
of Meiktila, 791–92, 793  
of Mekong River, 808–9, 812–13  
military, 756–59  
and military campaign against Manipur, 752–55, 810–11, *pl.37*  
of Nam Mao River, 794–95, *pl.40*  
of Pagan, 822–23  
of Pakokku District, 814–15  
of part of Burma, 802–3, 804–5, 806–7, 808–9, 812–13, 814–15  
of Pegu, 806–7  
predating British annexation of Upper Burma, 752–59, 810–15  
of primarily rural localities, 789–95, 818–19  
of primarily urban localities, 796–802, 822–27  
of Salween River, 812–13  
in Scott Collection, 690, 692, 699, 743, 759–62, 790, 791–95  
of Shan States, 804–5, 808–9, 810–11  
of Tenasserim coast, 750, 752, 804–5, 812–13  
of territory east of Karenni, 810–11  
of Thailand, Laos, and Cambodia, 808–9  
of Toungoo and Yamethin districts, 814–15  
of Yunnan Province, 804–5  
cadastral (see Cadastral maps)  
celestial (see Celestial mapping)  
Chinese  
administrative, 74, 75  
of Asia, 198–99  
boundary, 75  
of British Isles, 200  
of burial sites, 55, 57  
cadastral, 84, 85, 86, 196–97  
of Chang'an, 106, 107, 140  
of China, 198

Maps, Chinese (*cont.*)

chronological list of, 69–70  
 climatic, 51  
 coastal, 50, 62, 64, *pl.4*  
 in Daoist canon, 230  
 deficiencies of, 107–8  
 definition of, 19–20, 65, 67  
*dixing tu*, 125  
 of Eastern Hemisphere, 108, 109, 175, 178–79, 195–96, *pl.15*  
 etymology of *tu* as word for, 26–27  
 of examination hall in Guangping Prefecture, 143  
 from Fangmatan, 37–40, 43, 48, 64, 69  
 of Fanyang, 69, 147  
 in foreign policy, 82–83  
 functions of, 55–56, 96  
 of Gansu Province, 158–59  
 in gazetteers, 90, 91–92  
 of Grand Canal, 61, *pl.5*  
 of Great Wall, 188, 189, 197, *pl.11*  
 of Guangdong Province, 164, *pl.13*  
 in Han literature, 131, 132–33  
 in Han political culture, 74–80  
 hybrid, 198–99, 202  
 hydrological, 50, 61, 98–99, 100, 101–4  
 importance of, 102  
 of Jambūdvīpa, 173, 174, 175  
 of Japan, 50  
 of Jiangsu, 85–86  
 of Jingjiang Fu Cheng, 62, 65, 70  
 of Jizhou, 142  
 of Korea, 50  
 of Lantian Xian, 192  
 of Lishui Xian, 91, 92  
 literature and representation in, 131–34  
 manor map, 149, 150  
 from Mawangdui (*see* Mawangdui, maps from)  
 and measurement, 96–127  
 military significance of, 140, 142  
 Ming dynasty, 85, 86  
 of Mount Hua, 63, 66, 67  
 of Nanning Prefecture, 145  
 of Ningcheng, 69, 147, 148  
 as paintings, 147–53  
 planimetric hydrologic, 98–99  
 poems inscribed on, 160, 162–64  
 as political expression, 108  
 prefectural, 85, 152–53  
 preservation of, 230–31  
 provincial, 50  
 purposes of, 164, 188  
 Qing dynasty, 84, 86, 177–78, 183–84, 190, 191  
 redefining, 153–64  
 referred to in *Zhou li*, 75  
 and ritual, 72–73  
 of Rongzhou, 144  
 scientific and mathematical foundation of, 96 n.1  
 and state security, 73  
 stone, 46  
 and system of documentation, 74  
 of Taiwan, 198

of temple in Guangping Prefecture, 162  
 and text (*see* Text, on Chinese maps)  
 of Tibet, 185–86  
 of Tongzhou, 163  
 and treaty arrangements, 83  
 of Vietnam, 50, 198  
 and warfare, 72–73  
 water police, *pl.3*  
 of Western Hemisphere, 175, 178–79  
 of Western Region during Han, 199  
 of Wutai Shan, 69, 191, *pl.14*  
 of Xihu, 155  
 of Xinjiang, 186  
 of Yanglongkeng, 155  
 of Yangtze River (*see* Yangtze River)  
 of Yan Zhou, 93  
 of Yellow River (*see* Yellow River)  
 of Yongding River, *pl.6*  
 of Yongping Prefecture, 160–61  
 in *Yuan shi*, 697  
*yulin tu*, 100  
 of Zhejiang Province, 85–86, 156–57  
 of Zhili, 201  
 of Zhongnan Shan, 193  
 cosmographic (*see* Cosmography)  
 East Asian, 29, 267, 845–46  
 Indonesian, 697  
 Japanese  
 attitude toward, 379 n.130  
*Bankoku ezū*, *pl.23*  
 cadastral, 394–404  
 of China, 426–29, 430  
 city plans (*see* City plans, Japanese)  
 collections of, 351–52  
 conformal itinerary, 424, 426  
 diagrammatic itinerary, 424, 426  
*dochō*, 363–64  
 of Ezo from 1785–86 expedition, 446–47  
 of fictional places, 430–32  
*Gion oyashiro ezū*, *pl.22*  
 given to Pak Tonji, 247  
*Gotenjiku*, 371–76, 460  
 Gyōki type (*see* Gyōki-type maps)  
*Honchō zukan kōmoku*, *pl.27*  
 on Imari plate, 347  
 itineraries, 422–26  
 of Jambūdvīpa, *pl.29*  
 of Japan, 410–16  
 Jōtoku-type, 347, 386–90, 454, 461, 462  
 Keichō map, *pl.26*  
 Keichō-type, 461, 462  
 labyrinth, 424, 426  
 mandalas, 364–66, 424  
 of manors, shrines, and temples, 362–66  
*Nanban-style* (*see* *Nanban-style* world maps)  
*Nihon meisho no e*, *pl.28*  
 of northern frontier and coastlines, 443–53  
 of paddy fields, 346, 359–61, 456–57  
 on personal objects, 455

printed, 404–32  
 problems of access, 351  
 provincial, 346, 396–400, 416–22, 472  
 route, 401–2, 404, 422–26  
 Ryūsen-type, 412–13, *pl.27*  
 in separate sheets, 410–32  
*shiji bōji no zu*, 362  
*shitaji chūbun no zu*, 363  
*shōenzu*, 362  
 Shōhō castle plans, 399–400, 401  
 Shōhō provincial map, *pl.25*  
 at Shōmyō Temple, 367 n.87  
 size of, 349–50  
*sugoroku*, 426, 427  
 uses of, 346, 352, 453, 454  
 of world (*see* World maps, Japanese)  
 Javanese, 689, 690  
 administrative, 697, 773–74, 840, *pl.39*  
 batik, 692, 697, 770–73  
 geographic, 766, 767–76, *pl.38*, *pl.39*  
 nautical chart, 828  
 of Timbanganten, 766, 767–70, 842, *pl.38*  
 Jesuit  
 of Beizhili, 185  
 of Eastern and Western hemispheres, 175, 178–79  
 of Korea, 182, 299, 303  
 of Shandong Province, 184  
 Korean  
 in Buddhist tradition, 254–56  
 of China, 267–73, 297  
 of Chindong, 279  
 in Chōng Ch'ōk style, 291–93, 297, *pl.18*  
 in Chōng Sanggi style, 291, 297, 299, 305–13  
*Ch'ōronsōng chōndo*, *pl.21*  
*Chosŏn'guk p'alto t'onghapto*, *pl.18*  
 classification of, 236, 291  
 defense, 236, 337–43  
 district, 318–20  
 in early Chosŏn, 279–88  
 of grave site, 277  
 of Japan, 267–73, 289  
 by Kim Chōnggho, 291, 313–29  
 of Korea, 282, 283–84  
 literary references to, 297  
 local, regional, and defense, 329–43  
 Manchus order compilation of, 298–99  
 military, 297, 337–43  
 Pang Tong'in's list of references to, 297–98  
 provincial, 236, 329  
 of P'yōngyang, 334–37, *pl.20*  
 regional, 243–73  
 of Ryūkyū Islands, 289  
 of Seoul, 279, 280, 283, 316, 317, 334–37  
 in *Sūngnam* style, 291, 293–98, 303  
 survival of, 343–44  
 and text, 332  
*Tongnae Pusan ko chido*, *pl.19*



- wheel maps of *ch'õnhado* tradition, 256–67  
 Yang Sõngji's list of, 283, 288–89, 345  
 Lanna Thai, 778–84  
 Laotian, 689, 699, 741  
 Malaysian  
   aborigine maps, 741  
   chart of, 829–32  
   geographical maps, 766–76  
   nautical charts, 840, 842  
 mental, 614, 709, 737–40  
 military (see Military maps)  
 by Ortelius, 171, 172  
 prehistoric, 4, 6–14, 20, 21–22  
 resource, 75  
 route (see Route maps)  
 Siamese, 763–66  
 Southeast Asian  
   of countries and regions, 743–76, 810–15  
   of domains of sultan of Pontianak in Kalimantan, 697, 774, 775–76  
   forms of, 741  
   graduated circle, 793, 794  
   of Korat Plateau and adjoining areas of Siam, 763–65  
   lack of before sixteenth century, 689  
   of Ligor, 796 n.116  
   Rodrigues map, 689–90, 697  
   by Sakai aborigines, 697  
   and text, 845–46  
 star (see Star maps)  
 Thai  
   of Asia, 741–43  
   compared with Burmese maps, 689  
   of Ligor, 796 n.116  
   “Map of Siam, Camboja, and Laos,” 699  
   military, 699  
   multifolio folding map, 699  
   and pilgrimage places in India, 778  
   secular route r.ap, 784–85  
 Tibetan, 607–85  
   conventions for, 616–17  
   geographic, 609, 614, 638–70  
   in Harrer Collection, 653–54  
   pilgrimage and other route maps, 656–61  
   plans of towns, monasteries, and other small localities, 661–70  
   preservation of, 610  
   regional, 644, 645, 646–56  
   of sacred places around Lhasa and Kathmandu, 648–50  
   scarcity of, 638  
   Sino-Tibetan, 609–10, 614  
   in Wise Collection, 650–53  
   world maps, 610, 614, 638–46, 671  
 topographic (see Topographic maps, Chinese)  
 Vietnamese  
   of Ðại Nam, 497, 499–507, 508  
   of Ðại Việť, 481–90  
   of embassy to China, *pl.*30  
   geographical, 741  
   of Hài-drong, 483 n.22  
   of Kinh-bác, 483 n.22  
   of Lạng-son, 483 n.22  
   of Thái-nguyên, 483 n.22  
   used by French, 506–7  
   world (see World maps)  
 Mara, 318  
 Marble, 524, 557, 560–61  
 Marine charts. See Nautical charts  
 Markham, Donna, 778  
 Mars, 218–19  
 Marsden, William, 837–38  
 Marshall Islands, 828  
 Marshes, 141  
 Martaban, 737, 750, 752, 816–17  
 Mashhad, 644, 646  
 Maspero, Henri, 478  
 Masuda Tarõ 益田太郎, 462  
 Mathematics. See also Quantification and cartography, 96 n.1, 108, 844–45  
   Chinese history of, 111  
   Chinese rediscovery of, 105  
   and hydraulic civilization, 97  
   during Ming, 552 n.210  
 Matsubara Uchõ 松原右仲 (Matsubara Josui), 438  
 Matsuda Denjõrõ 松田傳十郎, 450  
 Matsuda Sadahei 松田定平, 402 n.230  
 Matsudaira Sadanobu 松平定信, 434  
 Matsudaira Tadaakira 松平忠明, 447 n.364  
 Matsudaira Terutsuna 松平輝綱, 385, 466  
 Matsumae, Genroku map of, 444 n.354  
*Matsumae chizu* 松前地圖 (Map of Matsumae) (Katõ Kengo), 447  
 Matsumae clan  
   conducts survey of Sakhalin, 447  
   and control of northern islands, 447  
   and Hokkaidõ, 444  
   map by, 397 n.211, 399, 400, 445  
   Tokugawa survey map by, 397  
*Matsumae Ezochi ezu* 松前蝦夷地繪圖 (Map of Matsumae and Ezochi), 444, 444–45 n.355  
 Matsumiya Toshitsugu (Kanzan), 394, 587  
 Matsumoto Dadõ 松本陀堂, 383 n.150  
 Matsumura Mototsuna 松村元綱 (Matsumura Genkõ), 433, 434  
 Matsuo Shrine, Kyõto, 363  
 Matsura Shigenobu 松浦鎮信, 371  
 Matsushita Kenrin 松下見林, 407, 409  
 Matsuura Historical Museum, Hirado, Nagasaki Prefecture, 394 n.193  
*Matsuzaki tenjin engi emaki* 松崎天神緣起繪卷 (Painted scroll of the origin of the Matsuzaki Shrine), 357  
 Maung Maung Tin, U, 756 n.36, 789 n.99, 798 n.117  
   and plan of king's apartments, 800  
   and preservation of Burmese maps, 692, 743, 839  
 Mawangdui  
   information on astronomy from excavations at, 521  
 inventory of items in tomb at, 151 n.67  
 maps from  
   accuracy of, 54 n.36  
   compared with Horinger maps, 150–51  
   described, 40–46, 69  
   garrison map, 44, 45, 51, 54, 69, 147–48, 150–51, *pl.*8  
   importance of text, 64  
   interpretation of, 48  
   lack of interest in, 231  
   map of walled city, 41  
   modes of representation on, 55  
   Pei Xiu's characterization of, 110  
   production of, 137  
   scale of, 43, 46, 54  
   and surveying, 52 n.31  
   topographic map, 42, 43, 52  
   use of signs, 51, 52  
   variable perspective on, 147  
 silk gauze from, 149  
 wine cup from, 149  
 Mazad, 646  
 Me 脈 (arteries), 278  
 Measurement. See also Mensuration; Surveying  
   Chinese government interest in, 96–101  
   and Chinese maps and text, 96–127  
   and cutting of canal, 101  
   geodetic, 288  
   and ideal Han ruler, 132  
   in Japanese mathematical textbooks, 355  
   in Japanese surveying, 396  
   *kiri koch'a* and, 155, 287–88  
   Korean techniques of, 287–88  
   *kyubyõng* and, 288, 344  
   not regarded as essential to map, 188  
   *posuch'õk*, 287–88  
   required to produce *Yu ji tu*, 48  
   Shen Kuo's tools for, 115–16  
   sun and shadow in, 97  
   on Tang map of Chang'an, 106  
   and text, 113–17  
   tools of, 101, 102  
   units of  
   *bu* (Chinese), 36, 228, 312 n.230  
   *bu* (Japanese), 403, 419  
   Burmese leagues, 748, 803  
   *byõ*, 597 n.45  
   *chang*, 285  
   *chi*, 36, 97, 143, 285, 312  
   *chõ*, 359, 360, 384 n.154  
   *ch'õk*, 285, 287, 342  
   *ch'on*, 285, 286 n.147  
   *choryegi ch'õk*, 286  
   *chuch'õk*, 285, 286, 287, 288  
   *cun*, 97, 112, 527  
   *dain*, 748, 803  
   *do*, 583, 597 n.45  
   *du*, 522, 583  
   *fen*, 42, 112, 530  
   *fun*, 597 n.45  
   *gävuddhas*, 779, 782  
   *geng*, 53 n.33  
   *ho*, 360

- Measurement, units of (*cont.*)  
*hwangjong ch'ök*, 285–86  
 Japanese leagues, 389  
*ken*, 396, 402, 403  
*kho*, 646  
*koku*, 396, 413  
*kün*, 240  
*kyöl*, 318  
*léguas*, 382  
*li* (see *Li*)  
*liangtian chi*, 286 n.149  
 linear, Korean, 285–88  
 Lusitanian leagues, 389  
*paengni ch'ök*, 307, 308, 310, 311  
*po*, 285, 287, 311  
*p'obaek ch'ök*, 286  
*p'un*, 285  
*qiujidu*, 525  
*ren*, 143  
*ri* (Japanese), 346, 384 n.154  
*ri* (Korean), 285  
*sens*, 736  
*shaku*, 402, 403, 598  
*shichi*, 286 n.149  
*sik*, 287  
*sök*, 318  
*sun*, 346, 598  
*tas*, 799, 801  
*tsubo*, 360  
*wäs*, 736, 782  
*yingzao chi*, 312 n.230  
*yojanas*, 729, 782  
*yöngio ch'ök*, 286  
*zhang*, 97, 112, 530  
 Zhou foot, 287, 312  
*zongshu chi*, 312 n.230  
 using polar altitude, 288  
 and water conservancy, 98–99  
 and *Yu gong diyu tu*, 112
- Meaxuma Island, 388  
 Mecca, 646  
 Medicine, and geomancy, 222  
 Medici papers, Gyöki-type map in, 370  
 Mediterranean Sea, 246, 247, 248, 266  
 Mè Hsa Kun, 761  
 Mei Wending, 226  
 Meiji period, 599  
 Meiktila, Burma, maps of, 791–92, 793  
*Meisei tōki* 明清圖記 (Account of the Ming-Qing war) (Maezono Sobu), 409  
 Mekong Delta, 493–94  
 Mekong River  
 on Bugi nautical charts, 834  
 Burmese map centered on, 808–9  
 on Burmese map of Ava, 745, 746  
 on Burmese map of central Yunnan Province, 805  
 on Burmese maps centered on Chiang Mai, 750, 751  
 on Burmese route maps, 786, 787, 788  
 on *Đai-Man quốc-đô*, 496, 498  
 in *Đai-Nam nhất-thông dư-đô*, 505  
 in *Đai-Nam quốc cương-giới vị-biên* [or *vung-biên*], 506  
 on *Đai-Nam toàn-đô*, 503  
 on Laotian route map, 789  
 on maps in Scott Collection, 761, 762  
 omitted from map of Thailand, Laos, and Cambodia, 809  
 on regional map in National Library of Thailand, 766  
 Shan map of area around, 812–13  
 on Siamese military map, 763, 765
- Memorials, Chinese, 101–2  
*Menashi-kuro* (eastern people), 444  
 Mencius (Mengzi), 71 n.1, 205, 212, 263, 518 n.47  
*Mengzi*, 358  
*Mengxi bitan* (Brush talks from Dream Brook) (Shen Kuo), 83, 114, 115, 136–37, 525 n.94  
*Mengzi*. See under Mencius  
 Menri monastery, Tsang Province, Tibet, 678–79
- Mensuration. See also Measurement  
 in Chinese literature, 134  
 in early Chosön, 279–88  
 and fiscal policy, 98–99  
 during Han, 98  
 lack of specialists in, 87  
 mentioned in Han literature, 131  
 Shen Kuo's use of, 115–17  
 techniques, 108  
 and well-field system, 205–6
- Mental maps, 614, 709, 737–40  
 Merbabu volcano, 773, *pl.*39  
 Mercator, Gerardus, 405, 406  
 Mercator projection  
 and maps showing *Rangaku* influence, 441, 442 n.346, 443  
 and maps in *Xinyi xiang fayao*, 543  
*Nanban* maps using, 377, 380, 462–63, *pl.*23  
 used for maps in *Haiguo tuzhi*, 193
- Mercury (metal), 520  
 Mercury (planet), 78–79, 81, 218–19  
 Mergui, 747, 750, 752  
 Meridians. See also Longitude; Prime meridians  
 in Chinese astronomy, 525  
 converging, 184  
 in *Da Qing yitong yutu*, 198, 199, 202  
 in *Da Qing yitong zhi*, 106  
 on Guo Shoujing's celestial globe, 550  
 in *Huangyu quanlan tu*, 181  
 on *Jūsen Nihon yochi zenzu*, 414 n.271  
 on *Kaisei Nihon yochi rotei zenzu*, 414  
 on Korean terrestrial globe, 251  
 lack of on Chinese version of Jesuit map of Qing empire, 183, 184  
 lack of on Chōng Sanggi's maps, 311  
 omitted from “Sansen yochi zenzu,” 408  
 on Ortelius's map, 172  
 Ptolemy and, 849  
 P'yōngyang as, 312–13  
 on Ricci's world maps, 172  
 Seoul as, 311–12  
 on *Sōn'gi okhyōng*, 250  
 and star observations, 713  
 of sun, 181  
 and Tang astronomical survey, 123  
 on *Ten no zu*, 583, 586  
 on *Tenshō hokusei no zu* and *Tenshō nansei no zu*, 591
- Mermaids, 742  
 Meru, Mount. See Mount Meru; Mount Sumeru  
 Meru mandalas, 621–23  
 Meshima, 388  
 Mesolithic era, 3, 14  
 Meteors, 88, 89, 530, 557, 558  
 Metsamor, prehistoric astronomical observatory at, 12  
 Metteya (Maitreya), 722  
 “Mhineloonghee Forest,” 818–19  
 Mi Youren 米友仁, 163–64  
 Middleworld, 704, 705, 707, 708, 712  
 Mies van der Rohe, Ludwig, 327  
*Miêu* (spirit cults), 484  
 Mihashi Chōkaku 三橋釣客 (Nakane Genran), 409–10  
 Miki Ikkōsai 三木一光齋, 470–71  
 Milarepa (Mi-la-ras-pa), 637 n.103  
 Military installations  
 in *Binb-nam dō*, 493  
 on Burmese map of Ayutthaya, 797, 798  
 on Burmese military maps, 754, 758, 759  
 in *Ch'ōnggudo*, 318, 324  
 Ch'ōrong, 342–43  
 on city plan of Mandalay, 825, 827  
 in *Guang yutu*, 51  
 on “Hamgyōng namdo,” 308  
 on Japanese map of Seba County, 395  
 on Kim Chōngho's maps, 321  
 in Korean portion of *Kangnido*, 289  
 on Lady Zhao's map, 142  
 in Lê atlas, 485  
 on map of Cao-bàng, 488  
 on map of Great Wall, 181  
 on map of Mục-mã fortress, 488  
 on maps of Burma, 813, 815  
 on maps used as sources for *yudi tu*, 77  
 on Mawangdui maps, 41, 147–48, 150–51  
 on Naikaku map, 292  
 on painting of Shigatse, 669  
 on *Pingjiang tu*, 141  
 on *Pukkuwan Changp'a chido*, 302  
 on *Susōn chōndo*, 336  
 on *Taedong yōjido*, 325–26  
 in *Thiên-nam tít-chí lô-đô thu*, 491, 492  
 on Tibetan map of Tsa-ri region, 656  
 on Tibetan maps in Harrer Collection, 654  
 in *Tongguk chido*, 309  
 on Vietnamese maps used by French, 507  
 on *Wanli haifang tu*, 64  
 in *Yōji tosō*, 329  
 on *YōngHo nam yōnhae hyōngp'yōndo*, 342
- Military maps  
 Burmese  
 of Ayutthaya, 797–98

- for campaign against Manipur, 752–55, 810–11
- of Lao region of Korat Plateau, 697
- from reign of King Mindon, 756–59
- of Shan territories, 755–56, 757, 812–13
- of Toungoo and Yamethin districts, 814–15
- Chinese, 72–73, 82
- garrison map, 44, 45, 51, 54, 69, 147–48, 150–51, *pl.8*
- Korean, 297, 329–43, 337–43
- lack of in Southeast Asia, 698, 700
- Siamese, 763–65
- Thai, 699
- three-dimensional, 82
- Military strategy, map scale and, 109
- Milky Way
- on celestial globes, 531, 591
- in Chinese astronomy, 516
- on Chinese celestial maps
- on ceiling of Northern Wei tomb, *pl.31*
- Huangdao nanpei liang zong xingtu*, 570–71, 572, 573
- Huntian yiyong xingxian quantu*, 599
- Jianjie zong xingtu*, 570
- from Ming, 552, 554
- omitted from Su Song's star maps, 543
- silk painting from tomb at Gaochang, 531–32
- Suzhou planisphere, 546
- in Tang histories, 538
- Xu Guangqi's smaller maps, 570
- on *Ch'önsang yölb'a punyajido* (King T'aejo's planisphere), 561, 563, 565, 567, 586
- on Japanese celestial maps
- first printed map, 587 n.21
- map from Tenbun era, 583
- from Ryükyü Islands, 603
- on scroll, 594, 596–97
- Shinsei tenkyü seishö zu*, 598
- in *Tenkei wakumon chükai zukan*, 591
- in *Tenshō kanki shō*, 593
- Yoru no tsuki no susumu o tadasu no zu*, 583
- in *Trai phum*, 732
- Mills, J. V. G., 188
- Mīnākṣī Temple, 727 n.80
- Minamoto Mitsusuke 源詳助, 247
- Minamoto no Shitagō, 357
- Minamoto no Yoritomo 源頼朝, 395
- Minangkabau peoples, 701
- Minarets, 646
- Mindanao, sultan of, 837
- Mindon, King, 692, 739, 756, 789 n.97, 798
- Ming 明 (Han emperor), 77 n.47
- Ming dynasty. See also *Da Ming yitong zhi*; *Sancai tuihui*
- administrative organization, 267
- cartography, 35
- celestial mapping, 549–55, 568, 574–78
- changes to *xiu* during, 525
- as climax of traditional Chinese cartography, 57 n.40
- compasses from, 115
- conception of China during, 267
- criticism of Western cosmography, 226
- development of intellectual discourse, 104–5
- development of marine mapping, 94
- empire on *Yudi shanhai quantu*, 171, 172–73
- European influence on cartography, 170
- fish-scale or cadastral map, 85, 86
- huntian* theory, 120
- lack of graticules on maps, 177
- Manchu overthrow of, 267, 298, 337
- map of Great Wall from, *pl.11*
- map of Hua Shan, 63, 66
- planisphere from, 576, 578
- population records, 100
- provinces of on later Korean maps, 267–68, 269
- quantitative cartography, 57
- relations with Koryō kingdom, 243
- use of variable scale, 144
- use of Yuan instruments during, 550
- woodblocks used in map production, 138
- Ming shi* (History of the Ming) (Zhang Tingyu et al.), 120 n.78, 193
- Mingtang* 明堂 (bright or luminous hall), 206, 211, 212–13, 217, 222, 223, 224 n.97, 278
- Ming Wanli jiu nian yulin tuce* (Fish-scale map register of the ninth year of the Ming dynasty's Wanli reign period), 85
- Minh-mạng emperor, 499, 502
- Minkhaung II, King, 753
- Min Mountains, 162, 163 n.80
- Mino no Ōkimi 三野王, 354
- Min River, 162, 163 n.80
- Min-Yue (kingdom), 109
- Mir Izzet Ullah, 652
- Mirrors, 118, 121, 537
- Mirzapur, rock paintings from, 2, 17
- Missionaries. See Jesuits; Ricci, Matteo
- Mithilā (Mithilanagara), 777, 780, 781
- Mito clan, 382, 383, 386
- Mitsui Library, Tokyo
- city plans of Edo in, 400–401 n.226, 402, 472
- city plans of Kyōto and Ōsaka in, 473, 475
- Japanese nautical chart owned by, 465
- Mitsukuri Shōgo 箕作省吾, 440, 441, 442, 468–69, 470–71
- Miura Baien 三浦梅園, 595
- Miyagi Kazunami 宮城和甫, 401–2 n.230
- Miyagi Prefectural Library, Sendai, 404–5 n.235
- Miyako meisho zue* 都名所圖會 (Illustrated description of notable places in Kyōto) (Akisato Ritō), 416
- Miyoshi Yukiyasu 三善行康, 370 n.97
- Mizar, 540
- Mizubakari* 準繩 (water level), 357
- Mizukuri Shōgo. See Mitsukuri Shōgo
- Mo Zi 墨子, 518 n.47
- Moats, 62, 400
- Mogami Tokunai 最上徳内, 440, 445, 447
- Moji ga Seki, 369
- Moksa, 715
- Moluccas, 689, 830
- Môn* (estuaries), 484, 485
- Monarchy, and Southeast Asian cosmography, 728
- Monasteries
- Burmese
- Ānanda, 696 n.25, 722 n.70
- Shwenandaw, 798
- Taung Lay None, 798, 799
- on Burmese map of Amarapura, 798, 823
- on city plan for Mandalay, 801
- cosmographic maps found in, 842
- Indian
- Jain, 610
- Nigodahārām, 780
- Nigodhasitārām, 780
- Pubbarama, 780
- on map of Gyantse, 677
- on map of Tusaltci Gung Banner, 684
- on maps of Mandalay, 825
- on pilgrimage map of Mount Kailas, 658
- Thai, 722
- Tibetan
- Alchi, 680–81
- Buddhist, 610
- Chimre, 615
- Chinese treatment of, 611
- Drepung, map of, 666, 668
- Ganden, sand mandala at, 611
- on geographic maps, 612
- Guita-bahil, 610, 678–79
- Kwa Bahal, 644, 678–79
- maps hung in courtyards of, 657, 664
- Menri, 678–79
- Narthang, 612
- Nechung, divination diagram at, 634
- Odantapuri, 664, 672
- and opening of Tibet to tourists, 656
- Palchor, 676–77
- paubhas* in courtyards of, 656
- plans of, 661–70
- Samye, 649, 651, 664, 665, 667, 672, 680–81
- Tashilunpo, 635, 637, 668, 669
- at Tinkar, 659 n.161
- Traktok, 680–81
- Yerügel-i dayayaysan sümee, 684
- Zhwa-lu, 634 n.98
- on Tibetan maps, 649, 651, 652, 656
- Moncā-pat* (traditional Hindu-Javanese pattern), 772, 773
- Money, 240
- Mongkut, Prince, 698 n.37
- Mông Mau, 761
- Mongmyōksan (Namsan), 336
- Mongolia
- attempts to invade Japan, 370 n.99

- Mongolia (*cont.*)  
 cartography, 673, 682–85  
 graves from, 8, 9, 10, 13, 19  
 on “Guangyu zongtu” and “Yudi zongtu,” 188  
 in *Huangyu quanlan tu*, 181  
 map of Shambhala from, 632 n.89  
 on map at Shōmyō Temple, 367 n.87  
 not in *Gujin tushu jicheng*, 184  
 petroglyphs in, 6–8  
 prehistoric maps of, 21  
 rock art from, 2, 3, 18  
 on Zhu Siben’s *Yutu*, 126
- Mongolian State Archive, Ulan Bator, 682
- Mongols (Yuan), 238, 240, 290
- Mōng Pawn, 810–11
- Monkeys, 500, 798. *See also* Animals
- Monks  
 construction of mandalas, 611, 615–16, 671  
 copy map of Amarapura, 798, 799  
 on map of Jokhang palace, 677  
 on map of Potala, 667  
 on pilgrimage map of Mount Kailas, 659
- Monme 匁 (unit of silver), 382, 383
- Monmu 文武, emperor, 368
- Mont Bégo, petroglyphs from, 12
- Months, 527, 622. *See also* Calendars
- Moon. *See also* Lunar lodges  
 in Armenian petroglyphs, 11–12  
*baozhang shi* records movements of, 88  
 on Burmese Cakkavāla, 727 n.77, *pl.35*  
 in Burmese cosmography, 725  
 on ceiling of Liao tomb, 549  
 in Chinese astrology, 512 n.11  
 and Chinese lunar lodges, 517  
 on Chinese pottery, 11  
 on *ch’ōnhado*, *pl.16*  
 in cosmological map on drum, 14 n.59  
 in cross section through Cakravāla, 717  
 earth’s, 185  
 and *fenye*, 208  
 in Five Dynasties histories, 539  
 in *Huainanzi*, 209  
 and *huntian* theory, 118–19  
 in Indian cosmology, 714  
 Jin observations of, 530  
 Jupiter’s, 185  
 in *Koryō sa*, 558  
 on Meru mandala, 621  
 movements of indicated by *Sōn’gi okbyōng*, 251  
 on painting of asterisms in tomb at Xi’an, 523  
 in painting of Li Bian’s tomb, 81  
 on Qian Luozhi’s celestial globe, 530  
 in *Samguk sagi*, 557  
 in Samye monastery, 667  
 on *Shukushōji zu*, 392  
 in Southeast Asian cosmography, 728 n.83  
 on Su Song’s celestial globe, 541  
 in Tang histories, 533  
 on *Tenkyū zu*, 600–601  
 texture of surface, 223  
 on Thai library cupboard, 733, 734
- in Tibetan cosmography, 621  
 on Tibetan temple banner, 623  
 in *Trai phum*, 721–22, 738  
 in vertically arrayed universe, 719  
 on walls of Takamatsuzuka, 579  
 on Yi Minch’ōl’s armillary sphere, 252  
 on Zhang Heng’s celestial globe, 522
- Moreira, Ignacio, 347, 376 n.121, 389 n.165
- Mori Kōan 森幸安, 415, 464
- Mōri Museum, Hōfu, 470–71
- Moriya, 780, 781
- Morokoshi kinmō zui* 唐土訓蒙圖彙  
 (Illustrated encyclopedia of China)  
 (Hirazumi Sen’an), 408, 409
- Moroto peninsula, 387
- Morshead, Henry T., 654
- Mortier, Cornelis, 434, 435, 436
- Mortuary cults, 693, 702–10, 840
- Mostaert, Antoine, 685
- Motifs. *See* Patterns
- Motoki Ryōei 本木良永, 433–34
- Motoki Seiei 本木正榮, 439
- Mounds, Japanese burial, 352–53, 356–57, 579, 580–81, 602
- Mountain of the South (Nam Son), 479
- Mountains. *See also* Hills; and names of specific mountains  
 artificial, built by Vietnamese kings, 479  
 as *axis mundi*, 706 n.20  
 bronze censers representing, 131  
 on Buddhist cosmography, 726, 727  
 in Buddhist cosmology, 371  
 on Burmese maps  
 of Amarapura, 819  
 of Ava, 745  
 cosmographic, 727 n.77, 733, *pl.35*  
 drawn by Sherpa, 617  
 of Gulf of Martaban, 809  
 of Kyauk Ye District, 815  
 of “Lawa Yin or Wild Lawa,” 809  
 of Mandalay area, 813  
 military maps, 754  
 of Nam Mao River, 794  
 of part of Burma, 807  
 route maps, 787, 817  
 of Salween River, 813  
 in Scott Collection, 760, 761  
 of Tenasserim coast, 752, 805, 813  
 on wall of Ānanda monastery, 696 n.25
- on Cakravāla according to *Trai phum*, 716
- on Chinese maps  
 anthropomorphizing of, 136  
 coastal map, *pl.4*  
 in *Da Ming yitong zhi*, 293, 294  
 in *Da Qing yitong zhi*, 180  
 dragon map of China, 221  
 early maps, 41
- Fangmatan maps, 39  
 of Grand Canal at Beijing, *pl.5*  
 of Great Wall in Lateran Museum, 189  
 of Guangdong Province, 190  
 in *Guang yutu*, 51  
*Gujin xingsheng zhi tu*, *pl.1*
- Han maps, 110
- Horinger manor map, 150
- in *Huangyu quanlan tu*, 181, 184, 185  
*Hua yi tu*, 46  
*huidianguan* conventions for, 197–98, 200  
*Jiu yu shouling tu*, 46  
 Lady Zhao’s map, 142  
 Mawangdui maps, 41, 51, 55, 148, 151  
 mural of Wutai Shan, 152  
 in *Shaanxi tongzhi*, 189  
 in *Shui jing zhu*, 94  
 sources for *yudi tu*, 77  
 “Tang Yixing shan he liangjie tu,” 59  
 tenth-century Chinese burial site map, 55  
*Wangchuan tu*, 151  
 in *Yinghuan zhilüe*, 108  
 in “Yu gong,” 112  
*Yu ji tu*, 47  
 “Yue du hai ze zhi tu,” 229
- correlations of in Chinese geomancy, 218–19
- on East Asian planimetric maps, 29
- in geomancy, 220, 278
- in Indian cosmology, 714, 715, 716
- on Japanese maps  
 Kyōhō map, 399  
 Naikaku map, 282, 284, 291  
*shiji bōji no zu*, 362  
 survey maps, 395  
 in Takamatsuzuka, 579  
 “Tenjiku zu,” 376
- in Korean folklore, 235
- on Korean maps, 221  
 on *Andong ūpto*, 330, 334  
 of China, 268  
 in *Ch’ōnggudo*, 318, 322–23  
 Chōng Sanggi-style, 309  
*ch’ōnhado*, 259, 263, *pl.16*  
 “Chunggukto,” 269  
*Kangnido*, *pl.17*  
 Kim Chōngho’s maps, 321  
 of Korea, 236, 289  
 from Korean tribute mission, 83  
 scroll-mounted map of Koryō, 241, 243  
 of Seoul, 316, 335  
*Sin’an chido*, 330, 333  
 in *Sūngnam*, 294, 295, 296  
*Susōn chōndo*, 336  
*Taedong yōjido*, 324, 326, 327  
 in *T’aengni chi*, 275  
 in *Tongguk chido*, 309  
*Tongnae Pusan ko chido*, 329  
 town plan at Sunch’ōn, 238  
*Yogyedo*, 338–39
- and Korean national sacrifices, 295 n.185
- on Lanna Thai pilgrimage map, 781
- on map of Timbanganten, 769
- on Nepali maps, 644, 646, 649, 664
- in Ngaju Dayak cosmography, 704–5
- and nine regions, 207, 223
- not evident in Li Bian’s tomb, 81

- and Pei Xiu's principles of mapmaking, 111, 112  
 perspectives of painting, 146–47  
 recorded by Shen Kuo, 87  
 on regional map from Borneo, 776  
 replicas of in Qin Shihuang's tomb, 131  
 at Samye monastery, 667  
 on Southeast Asian cosmographies, 725  
 on Southeast Asian maps, 841  
 in Thai cosmography, 727  
 on Thai map of Asia, 743  
 on Tibetan maps, 671  
   divination diagrams, 634  
   in Harrer Collection, 653, 654  
   moral landscape of three Jatakas, 636  
   painting of holy places in Tibet, *pl.34*  
   painting of Vale of Kathmandu, 657  
     n.159  
   route map from Lhasa to Assam, 661  
   of sacred places, 649  
   of Svayambhūnāth stupa, 662, 663  
   of Tashilunpo, 681  
   temple banner, 623  
   of Tsa-ri region, 656  
   of Tusaltci Gung Banner, 684  
   in Wise Collection, 652  
 in *Trai phum*, 725, 726, 732  
 in Vietnamese cosmography, 479–81  
 on Vietnamese maps  
   in *An-nam binh-thắng đồ*, 489–90, 495  
   in *Binh-nam đồ*, 493  
   of Cao-bàng, 487  
   *Đại-Man quốc-đồ*, 496  
   in *Đại-Nam nhất-thông chí*, 505–6  
   in *Đại-Nam nhất-thông dư-đồ*, 505  
   *Đại-Nam toàn-đồ*, 503  
   *Giao-châu dư-địa đồ*, 500  
   itinerary maps, 495, 496  
   in Lê atlas, 483  
   in *Thiên-nam tư-chí lộ-đồ thư*, 490, 491, 492  
   in *Thiên tài nhàn đàm*, 499  
   Tổng-quát map, 483  
   used by French, 507  
   on Yi Minch'öl's armillary sphere, 252  
 Mountains, Müller, 776  
 Mountains of Caucasus, 702  
 Mountains of the Lowas (Lawas), 751  
 Mountains of the Moon, 246–47  
 Mount Changli, 262 n.79  
 Mount Changp'a (Long Slope), 302  
 Mount Chiri, 277  
 Mount Everest, 618, 677  
 Mount Guangsang, 262 n.79  
 Mount Guangye, 262 n.79  
 Mount Halla, 288  
 Mount Hua, 63, 66, 67  
 Mount Kailas, 657–59, 670, 733  
 Mount Khumbila, 681  
 Mount Kunlun, 173, 262 n.79, 263, 266  
 Mount Li (Li Shan), 78  
 Mount Li'ngong, 262 n.79  
 Mount Main, 288  
 Mount Meru. *See also* Mount Sumeru  
   at Angkor Wat, 695  
   as *axis mundi*, 706 n.20, 714, 715, 716, 719  
   in Balinese popular culture, 723  
   in Bön drawing, 624  
   in Buddhist cosmography, 619  
   in cross section through Cakravāla, 717  
   on Hindu map on batik shawl, 772  
   Hindu temples centered on, 693  
   on Meru mandala, 621, 622, 623  
   and Mount Kailas, 657  
   in painting at Ānanda monastery, 696  
     n.25, 722 n.70  
   on planimetric view of Cakravāla, 716  
   in “Rebirth,” 628  
   in Samye monastery, 664  
   in Southeast Asian cosmography, 12–13, 840  
   on Southeast Asian temple structures, 696  
   symbolized by *chetya*, 695  
   three-dimensional representations, 623–24  
   in Tibetan cartography, 672  
   in Tibetan cosmography, 621, 632 n.91  
   in Tibetan mandalas, 612  
   on Tibetan temple banner, 623  
   in vertically arrayed universe, 719  
 Mount Myohyang, 280  
 Mount Osore, 414  
 Mount Paektu (Paektusan), 298  
   on Chŏng Sanggi's maps, 310  
   in geomancy, 278  
   on “Hamgyŏng to,” 276  
   importance of to Koreans, 326  
   in *Kapsanbu hyŏngp'yŏndo*, 281, 331  
   Kim Chŏnggho climbs, 314  
   and Korean frontier, 290  
   in Korean portion of *Kangnido*, 289  
   Manchu survey of, 298  
   Mukedeng seeks information on, 301, 302  
   Mukedeng travels to, 301  
   on Naikaku map, 291  
   polar altitude of, 288  
   on *Pukkwon Changp'a chido*, 302  
   on scroll map of Koryŏ, 241, 243  
   in *Sŏngnam*, 295  
   on *Taedong yŏji chŏndo*, 332  
   on *Taedong yŏjido*, 326, 327  
 Mount Phật-tích, 484  
 Mount Song'ak, 278  
 Mount Sumeru, 263. *See also* Mount Meru  
   on Buddhist cosmography, 726, 727  
   on Burmese Cakkavāla, 727 n.77, *pl.35*  
   in Burmese cosmography, 733  
   on Burmese map of Jambudīpa, 735  
   engraving of at Tōdai Temple, 371, 372  
   on *hoshi mandaras*, 600, 602  
   on Japanese terrestrial globe, 391  
   in Laotian cosmography, 727  
   models of, 371–72  
   systems, 723–28  
   on Thai library cupboard, 733, 734  
   in *Trai phum*, 725–26  
 Mount Tiantai, 263  
 Movable type, 270 n.100  
 Moxibustion, 615 n.36  
 Moziuzi, Han divination board from, 120  
 Muangs (towns), 766  
 Muccalinda Pond, 778, 781  
 Much'ang, 289 n.165  
 Múc-mā, 487, 488  
*Mujing suanfa* 木經算法 (building calculations), 142  
 Mukedeng 穆克登, 299, 301–3, 305, 343  
 Mulberry bark paper, *pl.35*  
 Müller Mountains, 776  
 Münchner Stadtmuseum-Puppentheatermuseum, Munich, 352  
 Munetsunō Chi. *See* Lake Anotatta; Manasarowar  
*Munhŏn pigo* (Documentary reference encyclopedia), 274–75. *See also* *Chŏngbo Munhŏn pigo*  
 Mun River, 766  
 Münzer, Verena, 706  
 Murakami Hiroyoshi 村上廣儀, 444  
 Murakami Shimanōjō 村上島之允, 447  
   n.364  
 Murals  
   manor map from Han, 149, 150  
   in Thai and Burmese temples, 722 n.70  
   Tibetan, 656, 670, 676–77, 679, 681  
   of Wutai Shan, 152  
 Murgur-Sargol, petroglyphs and rock paintings from, 6, 14, 21–22  
 Muroga Emiko 室賀惠美子, 374, 429, 460, 468–69  
 Muroto peninsula, 399  
 Musan, 298, 302  
 Musée d'Ethnographie de Neuchâtel, Switzerland, 612  
 Musée Guimet, Paris, 632 n.89, 648, 649, 650  
 Musées Royaux d'Art et d'Histoire, Brussels, 648, 649, 676–77  
 Museo Naval, Madrid, 832–38  
 Muto Kinta 武藤金太, 458  
 Mutsu Bay, 387, 397, 399  
 Mutsu Province, map of, 395  
 Myanmar. *See* Burma  
*Myetaings* (surveyors), 753  
 Myo (towns), 754  
 Myoch'ŏng 妙清, 278 n.122  
 Myōkaku Temple, Okayama Prefecture, 462  
 Myŏn 面 (subdistricts), 275, 316, 317, 326  
 Myŏngdang 明堂 (bright hall), 278  
 Myŏngsan 名山 (famous mountains), 295  
 Mythology  
   Ainu, 13  
   in Southeast Asian cosmography, 733  
   Tibetan, 634–38, 670  
 Na Hŏngyu 羅興儒, 243, 267  
 Nabeshima Naoyuki 鍋島直之, 587  
*Nachi sangū mandara* 那智參宮曼荼羅 (Mandala for pilgrimages to Nachi Shrine), 366 n.83

- Naga* (world snake), 704, 705, 711, 712, 717, 719, 727
- Nagachi gata* 長地型 (long-area system), 360
- Nagai Seigai 永井青崖 (Nagai Soku), 440, 441, 442
- Nagakubo Atsushi 長久保厚, 464, 466
- Nagakubo Sekisui 長久保赤水  
celestial maps by, 593–94, 595, 596–97  
*Chikyū bankoku sankai yochi zenzusetsu*, 410, 426, 428–29  
copies Japanese marine charts, 464, 466  
*Dai Shin kōyozu*, 429 n.305, 430  
*Ezo Matsumae zu*, 447  
incorporates map of Ezo from 1785–86 expedition into his world map, 447  
*Jūsen Nihon yochi zenzu*, 414  
*Kaisei Nihon yochi rotei zenzu*, 414–15 and *Nihon bun'ya zu*, 415  
*Tenmon seishō zu*, 594, 595  
*Tenmon seishō zukai*, 594 n.38  
*Tenshō kanki shō*, 593–94
- Nagano Prefecture, map of, 354
- Nagasaki, 387, 421, 423, 475–76
- Nagasaki Bay, 421
- Nagasaki City Museum, Nagasaki, 466
- Nagasaki ki* 長崎記 (Records on Nagasaki), 379 n.130
- Nagasaki oboegaki* 長崎覺書 (Memorandum of Nagasaki), 379 n.130
- Nagasaki ōezu* 長崎大繪圖 (Large plan of Nagasaki), 421, 475
- Nagasaki Prefectural Library, Nagasaki, 464
- Nagasaki saikenzu* 長崎細見圖 (Detailed plan of Nagasaki), 476
- Nagata Zenkichi 永田善吉 (Aōdō Denzen), 439
- Nagato Province, *pl.25*
- Naga tribes, 754
- Naginataboko 長刀鉢 (Naginata carriage), 579, *pl.32*
- Nagoya, Hizen Province, 387, 388
- Naikaku 內閣 map. See *Chōsenkoku ezu*
- Nakai family, 400–401, 403
- Nakamura Hiroshi, 259–63
- Nakamura Koichirō 中村小市郎, 450 n.367
- Nakamura Yasusada 中村保定, 424
- Nakane Genkei 中根元圭, 433
- Nakane Genran 中根玄覽 (Mihashi Chōkaku), 409–10
- Nakatani Sōnan 中谷桑南, 470–71
- Nakatsukasa Munetada (Fujiwara Munetada), 580–81
- Nakhon Si Thammarat (Ligor), map of, 796 n.116
- Nakṣatras*, 526
- Naktong River (Kaya River), 241, 243 n.18, 289
- Nāla (Nālandā), 779
- Nam Kuman 南九萬, 298 n.191
- Namazu, 411 n.261
- Nam bắc kỳ hoa đō* (Illustrated maps of the northern and southern regions), 506
- Nam-bắc phiên-dới địa đō* (Atlas of the boundaries to the south and north), 481
- Nam-định Province, 506
- Nam-giao ceremony, 484
- Nam-giōi (old southern border of Vietnam), 491
- Namkhan, 794
- Nam-kỳ hội-đō* (Collected maps of the south), 501–2
- Nam Mao River, 785, 794–95, 816–17, *pl.40*
- Namsan (Mongmyōksan), 336
- Nam Sơn (Mountain of the South), 479
- Nam-tiên* (Vietnamese push southward), 494, 495
- Namura Jōhaku 苗村丈伯, 590–91
- Nam-Việt bản-đō* (Maps of Nam-Việt), 502–3
- Nan Huairen 南懷仁. See Verbiest, Ferdinand
- Nanba Matsutarō, 590 n.32  
city plan of Edo owned by, 473  
Japanese nautical chart owned by, 465  
*Kaihin shūkō zu* owned by, 402–4 n.231  
map collection of, 351  
*Nanban-style* world map owned by, 461
- Nanban Culture Hall, Ōsaka, 405 n.237, 461, 466–67
- Nanban goyomi* 南蠻曆 (Western almanac), 394
- Nanbanjin* 南蠻人 (southern barbarians), 377
- Nanban* 南蠻 -style world maps, 377–80, 454  
classification of, 461–63  
influence on *Bankoku sōzu*, 405, 406  
influence on *Shinkai Nihon ōezu*, 411  
paired with Jōtoku-type maps, 387  
sources for, 347  
terrestrial globe derived from, 391
- Nancun chuogeng lu* (Notes taken by Nancun [Tao Zongyi] while at rest from plowing) (Tao Zongyi), 63
- Nandō 南道 (Tropic of Capricorn), 408
- Nandou 南斗 (Southern Dipper) (lunar lodge), 515 n.29, 517, 524, 525, 538, 559
- Nan'enbudai shokoku shūran no zu* 南閩浮提諸國集覽之圖 (Outline map of the countries of Jambūdvīpa) (Kabō Hyōzō), 409, 429 n.304
- Nangong 南宮 (Southern Palace), 528
- Nangong Yue 南宮說, 123, 533
- Naniwa (part of Ōsaka), 358, 372–73 n.109
- Nanjing  
celestial globe at, 574, 577, 578  
Chinese astronomical observatory at, 551, 574, 577, 578  
on Chinese nautical chart, 53, 54, 55  
“Nankyoku kakansei kenkai kaisei zu” 南極河漢星見界改正圖 (revised map of the Milky Way and the constellations along it in the southern sky), 591
- Nankyokuken 南極圈 (Antarctic Circle), 408
- Nankyoku Rojin 南極老人 (the old man in the southern polar region) (Canopus), 589
- “Nankyoku shoseien kenkai seizu” 南極諸星垣見界星圖 (map of the region of constant invisibility), 591
- Nanmen 南門 (Southern Gate), 557
- Nanning Prefecture, 145, 496
- Nansei Islands. See Ryūkyū Islands
- Nan sembushū, 256
- Nansenbushū bankoku shōka no zu* 南瞻部洲萬國掌菓之圖 (Visualized map of all the countries in Jambūdvīpa) (Rōkashi [Hōtan]), 409 n.251, 428, 429
- Nansenbushū Dainihonkoku shōtō zu* 南瞻部洲大日本國正統圖 (Orthodox map of Great Japan in Jambūdvīpa)  
at Tokyo University Library, 411 n.260  
at Tōshōdai Temple, 368, 458  
other versions, 459  
owned by Kawamori Kōji, 387, 388
- Nantwee River, 753–54, *pl.37*
- Nanyang fu zhi* (Gazetteer of Nanyang Prefecture), 194
- “Nanzhanbuzhou tu” 南瞻部洲圖 (Map of Jambūdvīpa) (in *Fajie anli tu*), 373
- Nara. See also Heijō  
attempts to construct statue of Buddha at, 373 n.109  
Chinese cosmographical influence on plan of, 210  
city plans of, 421, 476  
Nara National Museum, 456–57  
Nara period, 346  
Nara Prefectural Library, 476  
Nara Prefecture, star chart on ceiling of tomb in, 579, 580–81, 602
- Narigun, 661
- Narthang (sNar thang) monastery, Tibet, 612
- National Archives, Tokyo  
*Gotenjiku* map at, 374, 460  
Japanese nautical charts owned by, 464  
map collection of, 351  
Ricci's world map at, 404–5 n.235  
Shōhō castle plans at, 399–400, 401
- National Central Library (Kungnip Chung'ang Tosōgwan), Seoul, 236, 237
- National College (Quốc-tử-giám), 484
- National Diet Library, Tokyo  
*Bankoku sōzu* at, 405 n.239  
city plans at, 472, 473, 477  
map collection of, 351  
national map at, 397, 399 (see also Keichō map)
- National Library, Beijing, 551
- National Library of Thailand, Bangkok, 765–66

- National Museum of Ethnography, Stockholm, 678–79, 680–81
- National Museum of Japanese History, Sakura  
 astrolabes and quadrants in, 394 n.193  
 city plan of Kyōto at, 473  
 Gyōki-type map owned by, 459  
 Japanese nautical chart owned by, 466  
 map collection of, 351  
 paddy-field map owned by, 456–57  
 terrestrial globes in, 468–69, 470–71
- National Museum of Science, Tokyo, 466–67
- Nats (pre-Buddhist spirits), 717 n.52, 801, 825
- Nautical charts  
 Asian, 742  
 Buginese, 692, 832–38, 841, 842  
 Chinese  
 asterisms on, 533  
 development of during Ming, 94  
 importance of text, 64  
 in *Wubei zhi*, 52–53, 54–55, 61, 64  
 Japanese, 30–31, 347, 455  
 of Japan, 383–86, 401–2, 465–67  
 Nanban-style, 461  
 of Southeast and East Asia, 381–83, 463–65  
 Malaysian, 840, 842  
 Portuguese, 347  
 Southeast Asian, 828–38  
 in atlas of Francisco Rodrigues, 828–29  
 European influence on, 697  
 lack of, 693, 700  
 Malay chart of Malay Peninsula, 829–32  
 from Sulawesi, 741
- Navigation, 555, 557, 832, 835. *See also* Nautical charts
- Nav-Kushok, 659
- Nean Peak complex, Cambodia, 733, 840
- Nebulas (*qi*), 571, 573
- Nechung (gNas-chung) monastery, 634
- Needham, Joseph  
 on Chinese quantitative cartography, 51–52  
 and Chinese grids, 124 n.89, 125, 849  
 on European influence on Chinese cartography, 199  
 on exchange of ideas between Europe and East Asia, 184, 849  
 “Quantitative Cartography in East and West,” 28  
 on *Sōn’gi okhyōng*, 250, 251, 252  
 on well-field grid, 206–7  
 on Zhou foot, 286 n.149
- Neiyang* 內洋 (inner sea), 262 n.79
- Nekribum plateau, 639
- Nendaiki eiri* 年代記繪入 (Illustrated chronicle), 407 n.241
- Neo-Confucianism, 297
- Nepal  
 bibliography of maps from, 609  
 border with Tibet on Tibetan locality map, 678–79  
 locality maps from, 661–64  
 mandala from, 620  
 manuscripts from, 613  
 map of Central Asia from, 644, 645, 646–48  
 map of discussed by Adler, 607–8  
 on map of Jambudīpa in *Trai phum*, 736  
 maps from Vale of Kathmandu, 609  
 non-Tibetan-style maps from, 607  
*paubhas* in monasteries in, 656  
 scroll maps from, 610, 649–50, 657, 663–64  
 three-dimensional map of, 607  
 Tibetan Buddhism in, 607
- The Netherlands  
 and Bugi nautical charts, 835–36  
 and Japanese cartography, 381–82, 393–94, 432–43, 454–55  
 and Japanese celestial mapping, 599, 603  
 and Japanese terrestrial globes, 391  
 trade with Japan, 376, 377 n.128
- Netsuke, 455
- Newaris, 612
- Newark Museum, Newark, New Jersey, 678–79
- New Portable Globe* (J. Betts), 470–71
- Ngā-ba* (delta), 484
- Ngaju Dayaks, 13, 693, 702–10, 840
- Nghê-an Province, 483, 485, 491
- Nguyễn Văn Thành, 499
- Nguyễn dynasty, 478, 479, 488, 497, 499, 507
- Nguyễn family (under Restored Lê), 479, 491, 492–94
- Nguyễn tombs, Huế, 508
- Nha-trang, 491, 493, 506
- Nhât-thông dư-dịa chí* (Unified geography) (Lê Quang Đĩnh), 499
- Nianhao* 年號 (year title), 267
- Niao 鳥 (star), 513
- Nibbana, 729–30. *See also* Nirvana
- Nichūreki* (Two guides), 369, 370, 458
- Nicobar Islands, 641, 743, 834
- Niêm, 490
- Nieuwe atlas* (Johannes Covens and Cornelis Mortier), 434
- Die nieuwe groote lichtende Zee-Fakkell* (Johannes van Keulen II), 835
- Nigi ryakusetsu* (Brief explanation of the heavens and earth) (Higuchi Kentei), 393
- Nigodhārām monastery, 780
- Nigodhasitārām monastery, 780
- Nihon bun’iki shishō zu* 日本分域指掌圖 (Quickly understandable atlas of the regions of Japan) (Seki Sokō), 414 n.269
- Nihon bunkei zu* (Separate maps of Japan), 411–12, 412–13
- Nihon bun’ya zu* 日本分野圖 (Astronomical map of Japan) (Mori Kōan), 415
- Nihon henkai ryakuzu* 日本邊界略圖 (Simple map of the frontiers of Japan) (Takahashi Kageyasu), 439, 440, 441
- Nihon kairiku hayabiki dōchū ki* 日本海陸早引道中記 (Quickly discernible itinerary of the sea and land routes of Japan), 426 n.293
- Nihon kaisan chōriku zu* 日本海山潮陸圖 (Map of the seas and lands of Japan) (Ishikawa Ryūsen), 413 n.267
- Nihon karuta* 日本かるた (chart of Japan), 383
- Nihon kōki* (Later chronicles of Japan), 346, 354, 394–95
- Nihonkoku genzaisho mokuroku* (A list of books at present in Japan) (Fujiwara no Sukeyo), 355, 580, 582 n.6
- Nihonkoku no zu* 日本國之圖 (Map of Japan), 411 n.260
- Nihon meissho no e* 日本名所の繪 (Panoramic view of the noted places of Japan) (Kuwagata Keisai), pl.28
- Nihon Montoku Tennō jitsuroku* 日本文德天皇實錄 (Veritable records of the emperor Montoku of Japan), 354 n.36
- Nihon sandai jitsuroku* 日本三代實錄 (Veritable records of three reigns of Japan), 354 n.36
- Nihon sankai zudō taizen* 日本山海圖道大全 (Map of the mountains and seas of Japan) (Ishikawa Ryūsen), 413 n.267
- Nihon seizu* 日本正圖 (Chart of Japan), 394
- Nihon shoki* 日本書紀 (Chronicles of Japan), 349, 353–54, 355, 358, 371
- Nila cave, 736
- Nimindhara, 716, 717
- “Nine-Stage Swastika Mountain,” 632, 640–41
- Ningcheng  
 city plan of, 6, 147, 148  
 map of, 69
- Ninguta, 276, 338–39, 340
- Ningzong 寧宗, emperor, 86, 546
- Ninh-bình Province, 506
- Ninna Temple, Kyōto, 349, 367, 368, 458
- Ninoha-bushi 子ノハ星 (Pole Star), 603
- Nintoku 仁德, emperor, 356
- Nippon* (Philipp Franz von Siebold), 439–40, 441
- Nirvana, 619, 620, 628, 715. *See also* Nibbana
- Nishi hankyū* 西半球 (Western Hemisphere). *See* Hemispheres, terrestrial, Western
- Nishi Zenzaburō 西善三郎, 433
- Nishida Katsubee 西田勝兵衛, 423, 424
- Nishikawa Joken, 381

- Nishikawa Masayasu 西川正休, 585  
 Niu 牛 (Ox) (lunar lodge), 516, 517, 524  
   n.83  
 Niuxing 紐星 (Pivot star), 531  
 No Sasin 魯思慎, 274 n.111  
 Nocturlabes, Japanese, 381 n.141  
 “Nohakinea,” *pl.24*  
 Nonary cosmography, 203, 215, 217, 227  
   criticism of, 222–24  
   and *fenye*, 208–10  
   foundations of, 204–5  
   and *jiu zhou*, 207  
   and *Luo shu* and *Hetu*, 213–14  
   and *mingtang*, 212–13  
   and shape of Chinese cities, 210–11  
   and well-field system, 205–7  
 Non *nu'oc* (mountain and water), 479  
 Norbulinka (Nor-bu-ling-ka, Summer  
 Palace), Lhasa, 656  
 North America  
   on *Bankoku sōzu*-type maps, 405  
   on *Chōtei bankoku zenzu*, 442  
   Katsuragawa's map of, 436  
   on *Nanban*-style world maps, 378  
   on Ricci's maps, 120 n.78  
   on *Shintei bankoku zenzu*, 439  
   on *Sōn'gi okhyōng*, 252  
 Northern Dipper. *See* Beidou; Big Dipper  
 Northern Song dynasty, 87, 135–36, 240.  
   *See also* Song dynasty; Southern  
   Song dynasty  
 Northern Wei dynasty, star map on ceiling  
   of tomb from, 531, *pl.31*  
 North polar distance (NPD), 525, 531, 538,  
 551, 563, 564  
 North Pole  
   on first printed Japanese celestial map,  
   587 n.21  
   on Guo Shoujing's celestial globe, 550  
   on *Huntian yiyong xingxian quantu*, 599  
   Su Song's star map of, 542  
   on *Tenkyū zu*, 600–601  
   on *Tenmon seishō zu*, 595  
   in *Tenshō kanki shō*, 593, 594  
   on Zhang Heng's celestial globe, 522  
 North Star, 123, 173 n.11, 516 n.42, 583.  
   *See also* Pole Star  
*Nouvel atlas de la Chine* (Jean Baptiste  
 Bourguignon d'Anville), 300  
 Nova Guinea, 461, *pl.24*  
*Nova totius terrarum orbis tabula* (Blaeu),  
 434–35, 600 n.54  
 Nova Zemlya, 462  
 NPD. *See* North polar distance  
 Numajiri Bokusen 沼尻墨僊, 392, 470–71  
 Nūngna Island, 337  
 Nurhaci 努爾哈赤, 298  
 Nūwa 女媧, 531  
 O Yunbu 伍允孚, 558  
 Ō Yuso 魚有沼, 345  
 Oblique frontal perspective, 677, 679, 681  
 Oblique perspective  
   for Chinese map of the Yangtze, 165  
   for Japanese mandalas, 365, 366  
   Mount Sumeru shown in, 371  
   for *Nihon meissho no e*, *pl.28*  
   in Tibetan mapping, 649, 652, 669, 671,  
   673  
 Oblique pictorial perspective, 825  
 Oblique profile perspective, 362  
*Oboya* (boundary markers), 683, 684, 685  
 Observation, and shape of world, 117–24  
 Observational towers, Yuan, 53, 56  
 Oceans. *See also* Seas  
   in Buddhist cosmology, 371, 716  
   in Burmese cosmography, 733  
   on Cakravāla according to *Trai phum*,  
   716  
   encircling, 57  
   in Indian cosmology, 714  
   and Pei Xiu's principles of mapmaking,  
   111, 112  
   represented at Angkor Wat, 695  
   in Southeast Asian siting, 739–40  
   on Thai library cupboard, 734  
   on Thai map of Asia, 743  
   in vertically arrayed universe, 719  
   in *Yinghuan zhibiue*, 108  
   on “Yue du hai ze zhi tu,” 229  
 Ō-châu *cận-lục* (Modern record of Ō-châu),  
 499  
 Ōchika Island (Fukue Island), 388  
 Ochikochi Dōin 遠近道印 (Fujii Hanchi),  
 420, 423–24, 473  
*Och'ōnch'uk* (Five Indias), 255  
*Och'ōnch'ukku to* 五天竺國圖 (Map of the  
 lands of the Five Indias) (Yun P'o),  
 255, 374  
 Oda Nobunaga 織田信長, 362, 377, 390  
 Odantapuri monastery, 664, 672  
*Odo yanggyedo* 五道兩界圖 (Map of the five  
 provinces and two frontier zones),  
 345  
 Ōei kinmei ezu 應永鉤命繪圖 (Map  
 compiled under shogunal orders in  
 the Ōei era), 364  
 Ogilby, John, 4 n.19, 424 n.286  
 Ōgishaku 大磁石 (large compass), 381 n.141  
 Ogiu (Ogyū) Sorai 荻生徂徠, 433  
 Oil and lampblack, maps in, 789  
 Oirat script, 682  
 Ōishi Ippei 大石逸平, 445  
 Okada Keishi 岡田篁志, 413–14  
 Okamoto Michiko 岡本道子, 464  
 Okamoto San'emon 岡本三右衛門, 391  
 Okamoto Yoshitomo, 390  
 Okayama clan, 382  
 Okayama Museum of Art, Okayama, 463  
 Okazaki, plans of, 422  
 Okazawa Sagenta 岡澤佐玄太, 459  
 Ōkishaku 大磁石 (large compass), 381  
   n.141  
 Okladnikov, A. P., 20  
 Ōkōchi Masatoshi 大河内正敏, 466  
*Oku no in* 奥院 (detached building), 353  
 Olschak, Blanche Christine, 678–79  
 Omens, 88  
 Ōmi meissho zue 近江名所圖會 (Illustrated  
 description of notable places in  
 Ōmi Province) (Akisato Ritō), 416  
   n.275  
 One-point perspective, 681  
 Onesicritus, 639  
 Onge tribe, 796 n.115  
 Onmyō no Tsukasa 陰陽寮 (Yin-Yang  
 Board), 580–81, 591  
 Onsōng, 288, 292, 311, 312  
 Onzyōzi Temple, 642  
 Ooka Shoken 大岡尚賢 et al., 418  
 Ophiuchus, 554  
 Opium Wars, 106, 191  
 Oracle bones, 514–15  
*Oranda chikyū zenzu* 荷蘭地球全圖  
   (Complete Dutch map of the  
   world) (Tajima Ryūkei), 437 n.332  
*Oranda chikyū zusetu* 阿蘭陀地球圖說 (An  
 explanation in a Dutch atlas of the  
 world) (Motoki Ryōei), 433–34  
*Oranda chizu ryakusetsu* 阿蘭陀地圖略說  
   (Outline of Dutch cartography)  
   (Motoki Ryōei), 433  
*Oranda shintei chikyū zu* 和蘭新定地球圖  
   (World map based on a Dutch  
   source) (Kitajima Kenshin), 433,  
   434–35  
*Oranda shin'yaku chikyū zenzu* 荷蘭新訊地  
   球全圖 (Map of the world, newly  
   translated from a Dutch edition),  
   436–37  
*Oranda tensetsu* 和蘭天說 (Dutch  
 astronomy) (Shiba Kōkan), 435  
   n.326  
*Oranda zensekai chizusho yaku*  
   阿蘭陀全世界地圖書譯  
   (Translation of a Dutch atlas of the  
   world) (Motoki Ryōei), 434  
 Orankai, 379, 386, 388  
 Organtino, Geneccchi Soldo (Soldi), 377, 390  
 Oriental and India Office Collections, British  
 Library, London, 650–53, 674,  
 678–79, 745  
 Orientation  
   of Buginese nautical charts, 834  
   of Burmese maps  
     of Amarapura, 798, 809, 819, 823  
     of Ava, 803  
     of Burma and Thailand, 809  
     cadastral, 791  
     of Cambodia and southern Vietnam,  
     811  
     of Chiang Mai, 749, 805, 827  
     of coast of Burma, 807, 809  
     cosmographies, 725  
     of country north of Ava, 803  
     of country south of Ava, 803  
     of Gulf of Martaban, 809  
     of invasion of Manipur, *pl.37*  
     of Irrawaddy River, 805  
     of Kengtung, 807  
     of Kyaukse District, 821  
     of Kyauk Ye District, 815



- of "Lawa Yain or Wild Lawa," 809  
of "Maing Tsait and Maing Pone," 811  
of Mandalay, 825, 827  
of Manipur, India, 811  
of "Mhineloonghee Forest," 819  
military map, 755  
of Pagan, 805  
of Pakokku District of Burma, 815  
of part of Burma, 803, 807, 809, 813, 815  
of Pegu, 807  
plan for temple by Mandalay Hill, 801  
route maps, 817, 819  
rural maps, 819, 821  
of Salween River area, 813  
in Scott Collection, 761  
of Shan States, 805, 809  
of Shwebo District, 821  
of telegraph line to Mandalay, 819  
of Tenasserim coast, 752, 805, 813  
of Thailand, Laos, and Cambodia, 809  
of Toungoo and Yamethin districts, 815  
of Yesagyo District, 823  
of Yunnan Province, 805
- of Chinese cities, 210  
of Chinese maps  
of British Isles, 200  
*Changjiang tu*, pl.2  
from Fangmatan, 39  
*Hangzhou cheng tu*, 62  
*Hua yi tu*, 47  
of Jingjiang prefectural city, 65  
of Lishui Xian, 92  
from Mawangdui, 41, 42, 147  
nautical chart, 53, 54, 55  
*Pingjiang tu*, 141  
Qing map of Yongding River, pl.6  
of Rongzhou, 144  
Sino-Tibetan world map, 642  
of source of Yellow River, 63  
star map on ceiling of Li Bian's tomb, 81  
*Wubei zhi*, 64  
*Yudi shanhai quantu*, 171  
"Yue du hai ze zhi tu," 229  
*Yu ji tu*, 47  
*zhaoyu tu*, 37
- of Japanese cities, 358–59  
of Japanese maps, 349  
*Bankoku sōzu*-type, 405, 406  
city plan of Edo, 349, 402  
city plan of Ōsaka, 349  
*Daizōho Nihon dōchū kōtei ki*, 426  
*Ezo no kuni zenzu*, 445  
*Gion oyashiro ezū*, pl.22  
Gyōki-type, 349, 367, 458, 459  
from Ninna Temple, 349  
of paddy fields, 359, 457  
*Rakuchū ezū*, 403  
of Settsu Province, 398  
*Shinpan Settsu Ōsaka tōzainanboku machi shima no zu*, 417  
from Shōmyō Temple, 367 n.87  
showing manors in Naga County, 362
- in *Shūgaishō*, 349  
star map in Takamatsuzuka, 580–81  
survey maps, 395  
from Tōshōdai Temple, 349  
of Japan on *Kangnido*, 247, 269  
of Javanese maps, 773, pl.39  
of Korean maps, 30  
*Kangnido*, 244  
district map-paintings, 330  
for Lanna Thai pilgrimage map, 781–82  
of Meru mandalas, 622  
of Nepali maps  
of Central Asia, 646  
of Vale of Kathmandu, 649–50  
of Nguyễn tombs, 508  
on Southeast Asian maps, 841–42  
regional map from Borneo, 774, 776  
of Timbanganten, 766, 768  
of Southeast Asians in cosmic space, 738  
of Southeast Asian temples, 739  
of Thai maps  
of Asia, 742, pl.36  
in National Library of Thailand, 766  
panels in *Trai phum*, 737  
secular route map, 784  
of Tibetan maps, 649, 652, 671  
indigenous map of Ding-ri valley, 618  
painting of holy places in Tibet, pl.34  
pilgrimage map of Mount Kailas, 657  
Sino-Tibetan world map, 642  
of Tashilunpo, 681  
of Vietnamese maps  
in *An-nam hình-thắng đồ*, 489  
in *Binh-nam đồ*, 493, 494  
*Đại-Man quōc-đồ*, 496, 498  
*Giao-châu dư-địa đồ*, 501  
of Hải-dương, 483 n.22  
of Kinh-bác, 483 n.22  
of Lạng-son, 483 n.22  
in Lê atlas, 483, 485, 486, 487  
of Mộc-mã fortress, 488  
of Thái-nguyên, 483 n.22  
of Thăng-long, 484, 486  
*Thiên tài nhân đằm*, 500  
Tống-quát map, 482, 483  
of Zhang Heng's *fu*, 132
- Orion, 534, 548  
Ortelius, Abraham, 171, 172  
*Theatrum orbis terrarum*, 347, 377  
world map by, 380  
Ōsaka, 358, 423, 431  
city plans of, 349, 400–401, 417, 418, 420–21, 474–75  
Ōsaka Bay, 387  
Ōsaka Prefectural Nakanoshima Library, Ōsaka, 475  
Ōsaka *sangō machi ezū* 大坂三郷町繪圖 (Map of the three districts of Ōsaka), 401 n.228  
Oshima (Island of Man), 388, 389  
Oshima Takeyoshi 大島武好, 416 n.274  
Osório, Jerónimo, 829  
Ōsumi peninsula, 387  
Ōtani Ryōkichi 大谷亮吉, 453 n.374
- Ot Danum tribe, 706, 708  
Othman, Mohammed Radzi Haji, 776 n.74, 776 n.75  
Otogi no Shō, Yamato Province (Nara Prefecture), map of, 363  
Ōtsuka Hachirō 大塚蜂郎, 422 n.280  
Ōtsuka Takashi, 421 n.277, 473  
Ōtsuki Gentaku, 435, 436, 438 n.335, 439 n.339  
Ōu region, 385, 387, 412–13  
Ouyang Xiu, 210, 538, 539  
Ouyang Xuan, 541, 548  
Ouyang Xun, 110 n.44  
Oval projection  
*Nanban* maps using, 377, 379, 386, 461  
and *Rangaku* influence, 442 n.346  
Ricci-type maps using, 409, 410  
used for Japanese globe, 466–67  
Oxford University, 678–79  
Oxus, 646  
Ōya Gaikō 大屋愷故, 470–71  
Ōzassho 大雜書 (Large miscellany), 411 n.260
- Pacific Ocean, 171, 198–99, 378, 426, 461  
*Padakkina* (circumambulating sacred site), 783  
Paddy fields. *See* Fields  
Padmāvātī (Pavāra) (Pawaya), 779  
Paekche kingdom, 238, 239, 274, 556  
Paektusan. *See* Mount Paektu  
*Paengni ch'ōk* 百里尺 (hundred-li scale-foot), 307, 308, 310, 311  
Pae River (Taedong River), 241, 243 n.18, 337  
Pagan, Burma  
Ānanda monastery at, 696 n.25, 722 n.70  
Burmese maps centered on, 804–5  
evidence of astronomy from, 738  
maps of, 822–23  
temple at, 479, 696  
in *Trai phum*, 737  
Pagodas  
on map of Auntgyi Kin Chaung Forest, 815  
on map of Burma east of Mandalay, 813  
on map of coast of Burma, 807  
on map of Gulf of Martaban, 809  
on map of "Lawa Yain or Wild Lawa," 809  
on map of "Maing Tsait and Maing Pone," 811  
on map of Meiktila, 793  
on map of part of Burma, 807  
on map of Pegu, 807  
on map of Toungoo and Yamethin districts, 815  
on maps in Scott Collection, 761  
on maps of Amarapura, 798, 819, 823  
on maps of Mandalay, 825, 827  
on maps of Tenasserim coast, 752, 805  
on military maps, 754, 758, 759  
on plan for temple by Mandalay Hill, 801–2

- Pagodas (*cont.*)  
 on route maps, 789, 819  
 on Siamese rural map, 795
- Pahang River, 829
- Pahareddin, King, 838
- Paintings  
 Bhutanese, 621–23  
 Buddhist, 256 n.69  
 Burmese, 722 n.70, *pl.*35  
 Chinese  
 and calligraphy, 134, 135, 136, 137  
 and cartography, 137, 164, 231  
 on ceiling of Northern Wei tomb, *pl.*31  
 on ceiling of tomb at Xi'an, 523–24  
 from Dunhuang, 532  
*jiehua*, 138–39, 142–43  
 landscape, 153, 158, 163, 189  
 as maps, 147–53  
 of Milky Way, 531–32, *pl.*31  
 of night sky in Buddhist temple, 552, 553  
 and poetry, 134, 136, 153, 158, 164  
 and representation, 135–37  
 from Tang, 152 n.69  
 of Wangchuan, *pl.*9  
 Indian, 727 n.80  
 Japanese, 352–53, 579  
 Korean, 556, 558, 559  
 mural  
 in Thai and Burmese temples, 722 n.70  
 Tibetan, 656, 670, 676–77, 679, 681  
 and prehistoric cartography, 1, 19  
 Southeast Asian cosmographies in, 696  
 Tibetan  
 conventions for, 616–17  
 in cosmography, 612  
 mandalas in, 620–21  
 of moral landscape of three Jatakas, 636, 637  
 mural, 656, 670, 676–77, 679, 681  
 perspective in, 613 n.28  
 of places in lives of Buddha, 610  
 of Potala, *pl.*34  
 relating to Gesar epic, 636, 637  
 of Samye monastery, 667  
 of Shigatse, 668–70  
 types of, 634
- Paitāmahasiddhānta*, 526
- Pajajaran, 768
- Pak Chiwōn 朴趾源, 254 n.57
- Pak Tonji 朴敦之, 247, 269, 270–71, 284
- Pak Yōn 朴堧, 285 n.146
- Pakch'ōn, 313
- Pakuan, 768
- Palace of Victory, 624
- Palaces  
 Asurabhawan, 717  
 in Bön drawing, 624  
 on city plan of Kyōto, 416  
 of Indra, 726, 727 n.77, 728 n.83  
 on Japanese landscape from Heijō, 353  
 Jokhang, 613, 669 n.177, 676–77  
*kraton*, 775, 776  
 in Lê atlas, 483
- Lha sum-cu-sa-gsum gyi g'zal-yas-khañ*, 624
- Potala (*see* Potala palace)  
 on Tibetan maps in Wise Collection, 652
- Palaces, celestial, 519–20, 524, 528, 529, 537, 541
- Palawan, Philippines, 713, 715
- Palchor monastery, Gyantse, Tibet, 676–77
- Pali Cakkavāla, 715
- Palileyyaka, 780, 781
- Pallegoix, Jean Baptiste, 698 n.37
- Palm leaves, 690, 696, 717, 840, 841  
 Burmese cosmographies on, 724–25, 730, 731, 777  
 Laotian map etched on, 789
- P'alto chido* 八道地圖 (Maps of the Eight Provinces), 303, 307, 309 n.222
- P'alto ch'ongdo* 八道總圖 (General map of the Eight Provinces), 294–96, 303, 304
- P'altodo* 八道圖 (Map of the Eight Provinces)  
 by Chōng Ch'ōk, 283 n.134, 345  
 by Yang Sōngji, 345  
 by Yi Hoe, 247, 289, 345
- P'alto kagil yanggyedo* 八道各一兩界圖 (Separate maps of the Eight Provinces, with the two frontier zones) (Yang Sōngji), 345
- P'alto sanch'ōndo* 八道山川圖 (Map of mountains and rivers of the Eight Provinces) (Yang Sōngji), 345
- Pamirs, 376 n.119
- Pan* 槃 (coil), 263 n.86
- P'an* (files), 316
- Pan Angxiao 潘昂霄, 63
- Pan Guangzu 潘光祖, 175–76, 409
- Pan Jixun, 98
- Panchen Lama, 635, 637, 669, 670
- Pandavas, caves of, 646
- P'ando sa* 版圖司 (director of registers and maps), 240
- Pangyan* 傍驗 (indirect verification), 114
- Pangzheng* 旁證 (collateral or external evidence), 114
- Pannellas, 388–89
- P'ansim* 版心 (block heart), 328
- Paolino Veneto, 91 n.108
- Paper. *See also Parabaiks; Samud khoi*  
 black Burmese, maps on, 752, 805  
 globes made from, 466–67, 468–69, 470–71, 591  
 Southeast Asian cosmographies on, 840  
 Tibetan astrological tables on, 632
- Papier-mâché, 591
- Papun, 818–19
- Parabaiks* (Burmese indigenous paper)  
 cadastral maps on, 790, 791  
 descriptions of maps on, 814–27  
 large-scale plans on, 799, 800, 801  
 map of telegraph line on, 785, 789, 790  
 maps from Scott Collection on, 760  
 military maps on, 758, 797–98
- Parcel Islands, 743, 834
- Parallels. *See also* Latitude  
 on Burmese map of Jambudipa, 735  
 in *Da Qing yitong zhi*, 106  
 on Guo Shoujing's celestial globe, 550  
 in *Huangyu quanlan tu*, 184  
 on Japanese marine chart, 464  
 on *Jūsen Nihon yochi zenzu*, 414 n.271  
 on *Kaisei Nihon yochi rotei zenzu*, 414  
 lack of on Chinese version of Jesuit map  
 of Qing empire, 183, 184  
 omitted from “Sansen yochi zenzu,” 408  
 Ptolemy and, 849  
 on Ricci's map in *Sancai tuihui*, 175  
 on *Yudi shanhai quantu*, 171
- Pāricchattaka trees, 726
- Parkin, Harry, 711, 712
- Paro, fresco paintings at, 621–23
- Parrenin, Dominique, 180
- Parsogard (Pasargadae), 639, 640
- Parsons-Smith, S. T. C., 829
- Passes, mountain, 180, 198
- Pātaliputta (Patna), 779
- Patan, Nepal, 661–64, 678–79
- Pathana Sima, 802, 827
- Patna, 779
- Pattani Point, 829
- Patterns  
 abstract, 130  
 “ball-and-link,” 11  
 bands, 204  
 crosses, 204  
 cup-and-ring marks, 8 n.30  
 cup marks, 8 n.30  
 “death pattern,” 12, 13  
 diamonds, 204  
 in early Chinese art, 129  
 lozenges, 203, 204 (*see also* Patterns, quincunxes)  
*Moncā-pat* (Hindu-Japanese pattern), 772, 773  
 on petroglyphs from Murgur-Sargol, 6  
 pointed motifs, 148, 150  
 quartered circles, 12  
 quincunxes, 203, 226–27  
 S shapes, 12  
 star signs, 12  
 “sun and fire” symbols, 12  
 swastikas, 12  
 tree signs, 12–13  
 trefoil motifs, 148, 150  
 Y shapes, 12
- Pattingalloang, Karaëng, 836
- Paubhas* (scroll maps), 649, 656
- Pawaya, 779
- Pearl River, 164
- Pedu* (gallbladder), 711
- Pegasus (constellation), 88
- Pegu, Burma  
 maps of, 745, 806–7  
 temple at, 696
- Pei, I. M., 216
- Pei Xiu 裴秀  
 and accuracy of maps, 133  
 career of, 112–13

- correspondence, 143  
*Fangzhang tu*, 69, 112  
 and grids, 125, 849  
 on Han maps, 110  
 in introduction to *Taedong yōjido*, 344  
 known only late in Korea, 284  
 literary sources, 126  
 maps by in *Lidai minghua ji*, 139  
 and Mawangdui garrison map, 148  
 method of determining diagonal distance, 111  
 method of leveling heights, 110  
 method of straightening curves, 111  
 number and text in cartography of, 110–13  
 reports loss of Qin maps, 75 n.26  
 and scale, 144, 148  
 and Shen Kuo, 114–15  
 six principles of mapmaking, 52, 110–13, 196  
   available to Japanese cartographers, 355  
   and cartographic grid, 48, 50  
   on strategic importance of maps, 82  
   tools for measurement used by, 116  
   *Yu gong diyu tu*, 69, 110, 112
- Peking Buddhist Institute, Meru mandala produced at, 621
- Pelliot, Paul, 518, 532, 537
- Pemberton, Lieutenant, 754
- Penanjung Bay, 769
- Pendulums, 181
- Perak River, 829
- Periodization of Chinese cartography, 35
- Periplus of the Erythrean Sea*, 639
- Persia, 551, 614, 639, 642, 672. *See also* Iran
- Persian Gulf, 246, 248, 689
- Perspectives. *See also* Pictorial representation  
 axonometric and divergent in Tibetan paintings, 613 n.28  
 bird's-eye (*see* Bird's-eye perspective)  
 on Boyar petroglyphs, 5  
 convergent, 153  
 divergent, 671, 677, 679  
*gao yuan*, 146–47  
 inside-out, 330  
 linear, 153  
 on map of Drepung monastery, 666, 668  
 oblique (*see* Oblique perspective)  
 oblique frontal, 677, 679, 681  
 oblique pictorial, 825  
 oblique profile, 362  
 one-point, 681  
*ping yuan*, 146–47  
 planimetric (*see* Planimetric perspective)  
 in prehistoric rock art, 4, 6  
 profile, 3, 4, 6 n.20, 830  
*shen yuan*, 146–47  
 on Tibetan map of Dunhuang region, 614  
 in Tibetan painting, 617  
 variable (*see* Variable perspective)  
*yuanjin*, 145
- Petroglyphs. *See also* Rock art; Stone  
 from Altai Mountains, 6  
 Armenian, 2, 11–12  
 from Bhimbetka, India, 2  
 Boyar, 3–4, 5  
 from Italian Alps, 6  
 location of, 16 n.66  
 from Mirzapur, India, 2, 17  
 from Mongolia, 2, 6–8  
 from Mont Bégo, 6  
 from Murgur-Sargol, 6, 7, 8, 9  
 from Spain, 18  
 from Yin Shan, China, 2
- Phá-lai Temple, 484
- Phạm Đình Hồ, 495
- Phayre, Arthur Purves, 743, 756
- Philippines  
 on Bugi nautical charts, 833  
 constellations as seen from, 713, 715  
 and Jesuit mapping, 171–72  
 lack of surviving traditional maps from, 689, 741, 839  
 as part of Southeast Asia, 689  
 Quirino's study of cartography, 692  
 on Thai map of Asia, 742
- Phillimore, Reginald Henry, 692, 829–30, 831, 842
- Phnom Penh  
 on Burmese route maps, 786, 788, 816–17, 818–19  
 on map of area around Mekong River, 809  
 on map of Cambodia and southern Vietnam, 811
- Phō (settlements), 488
- Phổ-minh Temple, 484
- Phra Ruang, 696
- Phra malai sutta*, 722
- Phrya Taksin, King, 721
- Phù (prefecture), 487
- Phuc-hòa, 487, 488
- Phuket, 736
- Phụng-thiên, 483
- Phya Lithai. *See* *Trai phum*
- Pibo* 裨補 (compensation and reinforcement), 277, 279 n.129
- Pibyōnsa* 備邊司 (state defense council), 307, 311
- Pictograph writing, 15
- Pictorial representation, 51, 61–62, 153, 154–55, 188, 189–90, *pl.1*, *pl.4*
- Picture maps, prehistoric, 4
- Pictures, differentiated from maps, 1–2
- Pigs, 82, 626, 710, 711, 798. *See also* Animals
- Pilgrimages, 146, 365–66, 373. *See also* Route maps
- Pilgrims, 658, 659, 661
- Pillars, 364, 365
- Pingjiang tu* 平江圖 (Map of Pingjiang Prefecture), 70, 141
- Ping River (Mae Nam Ping River), 751, 786, 787, 788
- Pingshan Xian (County), *zhaoyu tu* found in, 37
- Ping yuan* 平遠 (level distance or perspective), 146–47
- Pinholes, 383
- Piphalivana, 780, 781
- Pirates, 831, 833, 834
- pirōto* (*piloto*, pilot), 393–94
- Pirōto no hō karuta* (Chart used by pilots), 466
- Pisces, 549, 561
- Pius VII, Pope, 569 n.267
- Place-names  
 on Buddhist world maps, 429  
 on Bugi nautical charts, 833  
 on Burmese maps  
   of Ava, 747  
   of Chiang Mai, 750  
   of Manipur, India, 811  
   military maps, 754, 755, 756  
   route maps, 786, 817  
   of Tenasserim coast, 750, 752  
   of Upper Burma, 803  
 on Chinese maps  
   *Gujin xingsheng zhi tu*, *pl.1*  
   in *Huangyu quanlan tu*, 184, 185  
   *Hua yi tu*, 46  
   *Jiu yu shouling tu*, 46  
   of Mount Hua, 63  
   in *Qianlong neifu yutu*, 186  
   reproductions of Ricci's maps, 177  
   Sino-Tibetan maps, 263, 642, 643  
   *tu* from gazetteers, 153  
   “Wanli Changjiang tu,” 166  
   “Yue du hai ze zhi tu,” 229  
   in “Yu gong,” 112  
   *Yu ji tu*, 47  
 on Italian map of Japan, 389, 390  
 on Japanese maps  
   “Bankaku no zenzu,” 431  
   *Bankoku sōzu*, 405, 406  
   *Dai yochi kyūgi*, 392  
   *dochō*, 364  
   *Dōhan bankoku yochi hōzu*, 441  
   “Godō meisho no zenzu,” 432  
   Jōtoku-type, 387, 388, 390  
   *Kaisei chikyū bankoku zenzu*, 410  
   in *Kon'yo zenzusetsu*, 410 n.257  
   Matsumura's map of Eastern and Western hemispheres, 434  
   *Nanban*-style, 378, 379, 461  
   *Nansenbushū bankoku shōka no zu*, 429  
   “Nanzhanbuzhou tu,” 373 n.111  
   nautical charts, 382, 384, 385, 463  
   in *Nippon*, 439 n.341  
   “Sansen yochi zenzu,” 408  
   of Settsu Province, 398  
   *Shinsei chikyū bankoku zusetu*, 435  
   Shōhō map, 399  
   “Tenjiku zu,” 375 n.118, 375–76 n.119, 376  
   *Yochi zenzu*, 435  
   *Yochi zu*, 408
- Japanese translations of from Dutch atlas, 434

- Place-names (*cont.*)  
 on Javanese map in Bibliothèque Nationale, 773  
 on Jesuit maps, 175, 303, 404–5  
 on Korean maps  
*Chigu chõnhudo*, 254  
 by Chõng Sanggi, 310  
*ch'õnhado*, 256–57, 259, 260–62, 263, *pl.*16  
*Kangnido*, 246–47, 249, 266  
*P'alto ch'ongdo*, 304  
*Samguk sagi*, 274  
*Sin'an chido*, 333  
*Taedong yõjido*, 325, 327  
*Tongguk chido*, 236  
*Tongnae Pusan ko chido*, 329  
 on Lanna Thai pilgrimage map, 778, 779, 781  
 on Malay chart of Malay Peninsula, 829  
 in Mongolian cartography, 673, 682 n.7, 683, 685  
 on Nepali maps, 645, 664  
 in *Nieuwe atlas*, 434  
 on reference map of Central Asia, 647  
 on regional map from Borneo, 775, 776  
 on regional map in National Library of Thailand, 766  
 on secular Thai route map, 785  
 on Siamese maps, 765, 795  
 on terrestrial globe presented to Japan, 390  
 on Thai map of Asia, 742  
 on Tibetan maps  
 “The Nine-Stage Swastika Mountain,” 640  
 Sino-Tibetan maps, 263, 642, 643  
 of Svayambhūnāth stupa, 663  
 of Vale of Kathmandu, 657 n.159  
 Zhang-zhung map, 639, 640  
 in *Trai phum*, 736  
 on Vietnamese maps  
 in *An-nam hình-thắng đồ*, 495  
*Đại-Man quốc-đồ*, 496  
 in *Hồng-đức bản đồ*, 478  
 in Lê atlas, 483  
 in *Thiên-nam tú-chí lộ-đồ thư*, 490  
*Tổng-quát* map, 483  
 Plancius, Petrus, 378, 380  
 Planes, 6 n.20, 147, 150, 151, 153  
 Planets. *See also names of planets*  
*baozhang shi* and movements of, 88  
 on ceiling of Liao tomb, 549  
 in Chinese astrology, 512 n.11  
 and Chinese lunar lodges, 517  
 correlations of in Chinese geomancy, 218–19  
 and *fenye*, 208  
 in Five Dynasties histories, 539  
 on *Huangdao nanpei liang zong xingtu*, 573  
 Jin observations of, 530  
 in *Koryō sa*, 558  
 on Qian Luozhi's celestial globe, 530  
 in *Samguk sagi*, 557  
 on Su Song's celestial globe, 541  
 in Tang histories, 533  
 on Thai library cupboard, 733  
 in *Trai phum*, 721–22, 738  
 on Zhang Heng's celestial globe, 522  
 Planimetric perspective, 845  
 combined with other perspectives in  
 Chinese mapping, 29, 61, 146, 147  
 in encyclopedias, 154–55  
 in gazetteers, 189–90  
 hydrologic, 98–100, 101, *pl.*5  
 and *huidianguan* standards, 198  
 in Japanese maps of landownership, 362, 363  
 on local map of Siamese provenance, 795  
 and meaning of *tu*, 153  
 in prehistoric mapping, 2  
 in Southeast Asian mapping, 841  
 cosmographic, 716, 719, 726  
 in Tibetan mapping, 617, 629, 668, 669  
 in Vietnamese map of Saigon region, 500  
*Planisphaerium Cœleste* (Frederick de Wit), 599, 600 n.54  
 Planispheres  
 Chinese  
 from Five Dynasties tombs, 539–40  
 on *Huangdao nanpei liang zong xingtu*, 573  
 from Ming, 552–55, 576, 578  
 at Suzhou Museum, 545–48, 578  
 defined, 524 n.84  
 given by Thomas Forrest to islanders, 836  
 Japanese, 593–94  
 Korean  
*Ch'õnsang yõlch'a punyajido* (King T'aejo's), 560–67, 578, 585–86, 587, 588, 589  
*Honch'õn chõndo*, 576  
 Japanese copy of in Royal Scottish Museum, 564, 566–67  
 reproduction of Han chart, 524  
 Plan maps, prehistoric, 4, 6–8  
 Plants. *See* Vegetation  
 Plaster, 591  
 Plates, Japanese maps on, 346, 347  
 Pleiades, 9, 534, 548, 623  
 Plow (constellation), 515  
 Plumb lines, 98, 101, 102, 115–16, 132, 142, 357  
*Po* 步 (unit of measurement), 285, 287, 311  
*P'obaek ch'õk* 布帛尺 (textile foot), 286  
 Poetry  
 and calligraphy, 134  
 and cartography, 164  
 charts referred to in, 72  
 inscribed on maps, 160, 162–64  
 inscribed on paintings, 153, 158  
 and painting, 134, 136, 164  
 and physical reality, 133–34  
 on *Ten no zu*, 586  
 Polar altitude measurement, 288, 298, 301, 305, 318, 344. *See also* Latitude  
 Polar circles, 462  
 Polaris, 123, 173 n.11, 516 n.42, 583. *See also* Pole Star  
 Polar projections  
 equidistant  
 planisphere of 1395 and copies using, 524, 561  
 planispheres from Hangzhou using, 540  
 used for astral charts in *Yixiang kaocheng*, 574  
 used for astral diagrams in *Sancai tuhui*, 554  
 used for charts in *Xinyi xiang fayao*, 543  
 used for *Honch'õn chõndo*, 576  
 used for Suzhou and similar Ming planispheres, 546, 547, 552  
 stereographic, 569, 570–71, 573, 574  
 Pole Star, 173 n.11, 516 n.42, 583  
 early Chinese conception of, 516  
 and early Chinese surveying, 53  
 Liu Song measurements of NPD of, 531  
 on map from Ryūkyū Islands, 603  
 in painting of Li Bian's tomb, 81  
 and Tang astronomical survey, 123  
 Polish Academy of Sciences, Krakow, 682  
 Political culture  
 and astrology and celestial mapping, 88–89  
 and Chinese cartography, 71–72, 94  
 and documentary scholarship, 73–74  
 of Han, 74–80  
 Political power, 99  
 Polo, Marco, 639, 743  
*Põmnye* 凡例 (general procedures), 318, 322  
 Pond of Heaven. *See* Ch'õnji  
 Ponds, 78, 259, 364, 791  
*Pongyõk to* 封域圖 (Map of the infeudated region), 238–39  
 “Ponjo p'alto chuhyõndo ch'ongmok” 本朝八道州縣圖總目 (General index to district maps in the eight provinces of the nation) (in *Ch'õnggudo*), 315  
 Pontianak, maps of, 697, 774, 775–76  
*Portes-luminares*, 727  
 Ports, 198, 743. *See also* Harbors  
 Portugal. *See also* Iberian Peninsula  
 conquest of Malacca, 249  
 and Japanese cartography, 347, 454–55  
 and Japanese nautical charts, 381–82  
 and Japanese surveying, 393–94  
 on Javanese nautical chart, 828  
 and *Nanban*-style world map, 379–80  
 and place-names on *Bankoku sōzu*, 406  
 and Southeast Asian cartography, 689, 690  
 trade with Japan, 376, 381  
 use of Javanese charts, 828  
 Postal relay stations, 51  
 Post stations, 308, 316, 321, 425, 426, *pl.*27  
*Posuch'õk* 步數尺 (pace-counting measuring stick), 287–88  
 Potala palace, Lhasa, Tibet, 666  
 Chinese treatment of, 611–12  
 Das's copy of map of, 669 n.177

- divergent perspective in depiction of, 616, 617
- frescoes in, 656
- map depicting monks encircling, 667, 668
- mural of Chang'an at, 670
- thanka* in, 622
- in Tibetan cartography, 609
- and Tibetan locality maps, 676–77, 678–79
- on Tibetan maps of sacred places, 649, *pl.34*
- on Tibetan route map, 660, 661
- Potet, Jean-Paul G., 833 n.14
- Pottery
- Chinese
- celestial symbols on, 11
- cosmographical symbols on, 14, 130
- death pattern on, 12, 13
- designs on, 204
- referential elements on, 130
- from Yangshao culture, 129, 130
- Japanese, 13
- prehistoric, cosmological depictions on, 11–12
- Powun-daung (Powin Taung), Burma
- Buddhist cosmography at, 726, 727
- cave temples at, 696
- Prada* work, 770, 771, 773
- Pranāvānanda, Swami, 659
- Pratt, K. L., 561 n.248, 563
- Precession, 516, 518, 531, 568, 572, 578
- Prefectures, 51, 85, 180. *See also names of prefectures*
- Prehistoric art, 1–4
- Prehistoric maps, 1–22
- Pretas* (hungry ghosts), 625, 626, 718
- Prime meridians. *See also Meridians*
- at Beijing, 30, 181, 199, 200, 202
- at Kyōto, 439, 440, 453
- on map of British Isles, 200
- on *Yudi shanhai quantu*, 171
- Profile, 3, 4, 6 n.20, 830
- Projections
- available by Yuan dynasty, 228
- Bonne, 193
- combined with grids, 198
- conical, 197, 200
- in *Da Qing yitong yutu*, 198
- equatorial stereographic, 598
- equidistant conic, 439, 440
- equiarectangular, 377, 378, 380, 386, 461, 462
- flattened spherical, 250, 254
- globular, 433, 437
- lack of on Dunhuang star map, 534, 537
- Lambert conformal conic, 312 n.231
- Mercator (*see Mercator projection*)
- on Ortelius's map, 172
- oval (*see Oval projection*)
- polar (*see Polar projections*)
- Ricci* teaches techniques of to Chinese, 177
- Sanson-Flamsteed, 193, 453 n.374
- of Southeast Asian maps, 841
- stereographic, 442 n.346
- trapezoidal, 181, 199, 453
- Wei Yuan's understanding of, 193
- Provinces. *See also specific provinces*
- in *Bác-thành địa-dư chí*, 500
- in *Đại-Nam nhất-thống chí*, 505–6
- on *Đại-Nam toàn-đồ*, 503
- on "Dainihonkoku zu," 368, 369
- on Gyōki-type maps, 369
- Korean, 310–11
- in Lê atlas, 484–85, 487
- maps of in *Guang yutu*, 50
- on Naikaku map, 291–92
- in *Sūngnam*, 294, 295
- on Thai map of Asia, 742
- in *Tongguk chido*, 309
- on Tōng-quát map, 483
- on *Tong'yō ch'ongdo*, 306
- Provincial maps
- Chinese, *pl.13*
- Japanese, 346, 396–400, 416–22, 472, *pl.25*
- Korean, 236, 329
- Ptolemy, Claudius
- Chen downgrades, 113 n.53
- conception of mapping, 124
- Geography*, 114 n.56
- grouping of stars by, 528
- and Islands of Gold, 742
- and parallels and meridians, 849
- system of celestial longitude, 526
- and techniques of applied geometry, 844
- Pubbarama (monastery), 780
- Pukhan Mountain, 336
- Pukkwan Changp'a chido* 北關長坡地圖 (Map of the Changp'a, the northern frontier), 301, 302, 340
- Pukpōl* 北伐 (northern strike), 337
- Puk Sansōng (North Fortress), *pl.21*
- Pulan* (islands), 829
- Pulguksa 佛國寺 (monastery), 239
- P'un* 分 (unit of measurement), 285
- Punakha, maps on walls at, 621–23, 656
- P'unggi chi kuyōk* 風氣之區域 (wind and air zones), 242
- P'ungsu* 風水 (wind and water, *feng shui*), 277
- Puranas, 693
- Purdy, John, 443
- Puri gates, 771, 772, 773
- Purple Mountain Observatory, Nanjing, 551, 574, 577, 578
- Purple Palace, 541, 556
- Purple Tenuity (constellation), 89
- Pūrvavideha (Pubbavideha), 621, 623, 716, 725, *pl.35*
- Pusakas* (sacred relics), 767, 769, 770
- Pusan, 329, 334, *pl.19*
- Putian, Fujian Province, 552, 554, 555
- Putli Karar, India, 3 n.8
- Putyatin, Evfimiy, 443 n.349
- Puyō 扶餘 peoples, 238
- Pyin Nya Zaw Ta, U, 798 n.120
- Pyōktong, 313, 330–31
- P'yōng'ando yōnbyōndo* 平安道延邊圖 (Map of the frontier border of P'yōng'an Province) (Yi Sunshuk), 345
- P'yōng'an Province, 337
- in *Ch'ōnggudo*, 321
- on Chōng Sanggi's maps, 310, 313
- geodetic coordinates for, 311, 312–13
- in Korean defense system, 340
- on Naikaku map, 292
- on *Sim'an chido*, 333
- in *Tongguk chido*, 309
- on *Tong'yō ch'ongdo*, 306
- Pyōngnan River, 241, 243 n.18
- P'yōngsan, 322
- P'yōngyang
- as capital of Koryō, 278
- geodetic coordinates for, 311, 313
- latitude of, 313
- maps of, 334–37, *pl.20*
- as meridian, 312–13
- Pyōnhan 卞韓 peoples, 238
- Pythagorean theorem, 111, 117 n.70
- Pyu peoples, 726
- al-Qazwīnī, 849
- Qi* 氣 (energetic pneuma), 93, 220
- in geomancy, 30, 216, 218, 219, 225
- in Korean context, 221, 278 n.120
- linking art and science, 136, 153–54
- Qi* 氣 (nebulas), 571
- Qi* 七 (seven), 114 n.61
- Qian 乾 (heaven) (hexagram), 130
- Qian Luozhi 錢樂之, 530–31, 532
- Qian Yuanguan 錢元瓘, 539–40
- Qian Zeng 錢曾, 542
- Qiankun wanguo quantu gujin renwu shiji* 乾坤萬國全圖古今人物事蹟 (Complete map of the myriad countries of heaven and earth, accounts and reminders of famous people of antiquity and the present) (Liang Zhou), 267–68
- Qianlong 乾隆 emperor, 186, 187, 190, 195
- Qianlong neifu yutu* 乾隆內府輿圖 (Terrestrial atlas of the inner prefectures of the Qianlong period) (Michel Benoist), 186
- Qianlong period, 101–2 n.13, 102, 648
- Qianlong shisan pai tu* 乾隆十三排圖. *See Qianlong neifu yutu*
- Qianlong star catalog, 595
- Qi fa* 七法 (seven methods), 114
- Qin, king of, 73
- Qin Jiushao, 118–19
- Qin Shihuang 秦始皇, 484
- belief in immortal beings, 80 n.59
- tomb of, 78–81, 131, 520
- Qinding Da Qing huidian* (Imperial commission collected statutes of the Great Qing), 82, 200, 201
- Qin dynasty
- burning of books during, 515 n.26
- cartography, 38, 80–87

- Qin dynasty (*cont.*)  
 celestial mapping, 520–29  
 and centralized bureaucracy, 73–74  
 conception of afterlife, 80 n.59  
 disappearance of maps from, 75 n.26  
 idea of representation, 131  
 importance of documents, 74–75  
 opposed by other states, 74
- Qingdai xueshu gailun* 清代學術概論  
 (Survey of Qing scholarship) (Liang Qichao), 104 n.23
- Qingdai yitong ditu* (Comprehensive map of the Qing period), 186
- Qing dynasty  
 administrative organization, 267  
 cartography  
 abundance of, 35, 37  
 and European cartography, 177–86  
 European influence on, 170, 191–202  
 gazetteers, 90, 91, 153, 188 (See also *Da Qing yitong zhi*)  
 importance of, 92–93  
 standardization of, 87  
 as tool of historical research, 126  
 use of variable scale, 144  
 celestial globe from, 577  
 celestial mapping, 568–69, 573–74  
 chart of arrangement for sacrifices, 81, 82  
 compasses from, 115  
 counter cosmography and  
 antic cosmography, 225–27  
 criticism  
 of classical city plan and *mingtang*, 224 n.97  
 of *fenye*, 223  
 of *Hetu* and *Luo shu*, 224  
 of Western cosmography, 226  
 demographics, 71  
 development of intellectual discourse, 104–5  
 hydrology, 101, 102–4, 158  
 inward turn in scholarship, 107  
 and Jesuit cartographic methods, 92  
 maps  
 accuracy of copies of Song maps, 166  
 cadastral, 84, 85, 86, 196–97  
 of empire, 181, 190  
 of Guangdong, 164  
 of Hua Shan, 63, 67  
 hydrological, 60, 61  
 of imperial capital, 191  
 Mawangdui maps compared with, 51  
 and memorials, 102 n.21  
 number of, 189  
 of public works, 82  
 version of Jesuit map of empire, 183–84  
 of Wutai Shan, *pl.14*  
 of Yangtze River, 103  
 of Yellow River, 104–5, *pl.7*  
 of Yongding River, *pl.6*  
*yudi tu*, 82  
 relations with King Sukchong, 298  
 surveying, 179–85, 185–86  
 suspicion of foreigners, 83
- Qingjun 清濬, 245, 246
- Qing shi gao* 清史稿 (Draft history of the Qing), 183, 187
- Qinling Mountains, 38
- Qintianjian* 欽天監 (bureau of mathematics), 305
- Qi Shan (Mount Qi), 94
- Qiujiudu* 球極度 (degrees from the pole), 525
- Qixing 七星 (Seven Stars) (lunar lodge), 517, 538
- Qiyun* 氣韻 (breath-resonance), 135–36
- Quadrants  
 in Japan, 381 n.141, 394  
 Jesuit manufacture of in China, 551  
 Jesuit use of, 181, 185  
 in Thai cosmography, 727
- Quan* 權 (weight), 358
- Quảng-binh Province, 493
- Quảng-nam Province, 483, 485, 497
- Quantification, in Chinese cartography, 28, 35, 37–53  
 flaws in, 53–64  
 imported from other disciplines, 96  
 and mensurational techniques, 116–17  
 pre-twentieth century, 128  
 reflected in Mawangdui garrison map, 151  
 Shen Kuo and, 137
- Quantu* 全圖 (complete map), 479
- Que Mountains, 133
- Quōc ngũ* (romanized script), 506
- Quōc-từ-giám, 484
- Qutan Xida (Gautama Siddhārtha), 528–29
- Quỳnh-lâm Temple, 484
- Quy-nhơn, 493
- RA. See Right ascension
- Raden Vijaya, 697
- Rāhu, 600
- Railroads, 506
- Rainfall, 51
- Rājagaha (Rājagṛha), 636, 637, 778, 783
- Rajas, 704
- Rajāyatana, 778
- Rajum Hani' stone, 3
- Rakuchū ezu* 洛中繪圖 (Plan of Kyōto), 400–401, 403
- Rama I, King, 722, 763, 764
- Rāmagama, 780
- Rāmāyaṇa*, 737
- Rangaku* 蘭學 (Dutch learning), 391, 432, 435, 437, 438, 441, 443, 454, 599
- Ran'yaku teikō* (Account of my difficulties in translating Dutch books) (Ōtsuki Gentaku), 439 n.339
- Rapti River, 733
- Ratana-ghara (Ruenkaeo), 778
- Rautenstrauch-Joest-Museum für Völkerkunde, Cologne, 703–8
- Reality, 99, 128–31, 134, 135. See also Accuracy; Representation  
 “Rebirth” (Tibetan game), 628–29
- Records, geographic, 89–91
- Red Bird (celestial palace), 520 n.61, 524, 528, 556, 558, 579
- Red pneuma, 89
- Red River, 266, 486, 487, 805
- Red Sea, 265, 689, 828
- Reefs, 833
- Régis, Jean-Baptiste  
 and Jesuit map of Korea, 299, 301 n.197  
 latitude of Seoul given by, 312 n.228  
 and surveying of Great Wall, 180, 181  
 understanding of Korea's northern border, 310
- Rekidai teikyō narabini sengi no zu* 歷代帝京並僭偽圖 (The capitals of historical emperors, together with a usurpatious map), 248 n.39
- Rekirin mondōshū* (Questions and answers about the calendar) (Kamono Arikata), 583 n.13
- Relief models, 78, 80, 131
- Religion. See also Buddhism; Catholicism; Christianity; Jesuits  
 in East Asia, 24  
 and Gyōki-type maps, 368  
 in Japan, 365 n.80  
 and Korean cartography, 294, 295, 296  
 in Southeast Asia, 701–2  
 and Southeast Asian cosmography, 728  
 and Tibetan cartography, 670
- Religious sites. See also Temples  
 on Burmese map of Ayutthaya, 797  
 on Burmese military maps, 759  
 on Lanna Thai pilgrimage map, 778–84  
 on map of Toungoo and Yamethin districts, 815  
 on plan for area near Mandalay, 827  
 on plan for outskirts of Mandalay, 827  
 on secular Thai route map, 784
- Ren* (people), 163 n.80
- Ren* 仞 (unit of measurement), 143
- Renat, Johan Gustav, 682
- Renchao 仁潮, 174, 255 n.64, 373
- Renjian cihua* 人間詞話 (Poetic remarks in the human world) (Wang Guowei), 128
- Representation. See also Accuracy; Reality  
 Chinese theories of, 154, 158  
 in early Chinese art, 130–31  
 lack of uniformity by Chinese cartographers, 180  
 in literature, 134–35  
 and literature and maps, 131–34  
 and painting, 135–37  
 pictorial (see Pictorial representation)  
 in *Shaanxi tongzhi*, 189  
 visual modes of, 135
- Republic of Korea, 236–37. See also Korea
- Reservoirs, 321
- Resource maps, 75
- Results of a Scientific Mission to India and High Asia* (Schlagintweit brothers), 660, 661
- Rezanov, Nikolai, 437–38
- Rho, Giacomo, 569, 572
- Rhumb lines, 181, 383, 385, 828, 834–35
- Ri* 里 (Japanese unit of measurement), 346, 384 n.154, 530

- Ri* 釐 (Korean unit of measurement), 285
- Ribenguo kaolie* 日本國考略 (Summary of Japan), 370
- Riben xingji tu* 日本行基圖 (Gyōki's map of Japan), 458
- Riben yi jian* 日本一鑑 (Outline of Japan) (Zheng Shungong), 458
- Ricci, Matteo. *See also* Jesuits  
attitude toward Chinese, 170  
calculates Chinese latitude and longitude, 176–77  
and Chinese cartography, 184  
on Chinese maps and text, 185  
Chinese reception of maps by, 119–20, 174–75  
depicts round earth, 119–20  
establishes mission at Zhaoqing Prefecture, 171  
and Guo Shoujing's astronomical instruments, 550  
and Japanese cartography, 347, 454  
and Japanese celestial mapping, 595  
Japanese maps derived from maps of, 404–10, 426  
Korean copies of maps by, 250, 254  
*Kunyu wanguo quantu*, 249  
*Liangyi xuanlan tu*, 249  
"Shanghai yudi quantu," 176  
sources for maps of, 380 n.140  
on transfer of image to woodblock, 137 n.49  
transmits Western astronomical knowledge to Chinese, 569  
world maps by, 106, 171–77, 245, 253 n.57  
in Kim Yangsŏn's map collection, 237  
as source for Japanese terrestrial globes, 391, 466–67, 468–69, *pl.*24  
*Yudi shanghai quantu*, 171, 172–73  
Zhang Huang and, 121, 171–72
- Rice paper, maps on, 385, 762
- Richardson, Hugh, 654, 655 n.152, 656
- Right ascension (RA)  
on Dunhuang star map, 534, 535, 537  
on Guo Shoujing's celestial globe, 550  
on Guo Shoujing's star catalog, 551  
of Halley's comet, 538  
in Japanese celestial mapping, 602  
on *Kaisei nijū hasshuku zu*, 597  
and lunar lodges, 525, 526, 528  
on *Shinsei tenkyū seishō zu*, 598  
on Su Song star maps, 543, 544  
on *Tenmon seishō zu*, 590  
on *Tenmon sokuryō zu*, 596–97 n.43  
on *Ten no zu*, 583, 586  
in *Xinyi xiang fayao*, 542  
on *Yoru no tsuki no susumu o tadasu no zu*, 584–85
- Rijksmuseum voor Volkenkunde, Leiden, 659 n.161, 706, 708
- Rikkokushi* 六國史 (Six national histories), 354 n.36. *See also* *Nihon kōki*; *Nihon shoki*; *Shoku Nihongi*
- Ring mountains. *See* Mountains
- Rings  
in Burmese cosmography, 733  
on *ch'ōnhado*, 259, 260, 261, 262  
in Indian cosmology, 714  
on Korean world maps, 235  
on Paro mural, 622  
on *Sŏn'gi okhyōng*, 250  
on Yi Minch'ŏl's armillary sphere, 252
- Rinsenji ryō Ōi Gō kaiban ezu* 臨川寺領大井郷界畔繪圖 (Plan of the boundaries of Ōi Go owned by Rinsen Temple), 364
- Rinsen Temple, Saga (Kyōto), maps of area surrounding, 364
- Ripa, Matteo, 181, 183, 185 n.43, 186 n.49, 299 n.195
- Ri-rab. *See* Mount Meru; Mount Sumeru
- Ritsu* 律 (penal laws), 355 n.43
- Rituals, 72–73, 88
- River of Heaven, 531, 538
- Rivers. *See also* Streams; *and names of rivers*  
and boundaries of nine regions, 207, 223  
on Burmese maps, 753  
of Amarapura, 819, 823  
of Chiang Mai, 750, 751  
of coast of Burma, 807  
of country south of Ava, 749  
of invasion of Manipur, *pl.*37  
of Kang Hung, 793  
of Kyauk Ye District, 815  
military maps, 754, 755, 756  
of Pakokku District, 815  
of part of Burma, 803, 807, 813  
route maps, 785, 786–87, 817, 819  
of Salween River area, 813  
in Scott Collection, 760, 761  
of Shan territory, 805  
of Tenasserim coast, 813  
of Yesagyo District, 823
- on Chinese maps  
in *Da Ming yitong zhi*, 58, 293, 294  
dragon map of China, 221  
Fangmatan maps, 38, 39  
of Great Wall, 181  
in *Guang yutu*, 51  
from Han, 110  
in *Huangyu quanlan tu*, 184, 185  
*Hua yi tu*, 46, 241  
by *huidianguan*, 197–98  
from Korean tribute mission, 83  
Mawangdui maps, 41, 51  
*Pingjiang tu*, 141  
in *Shaanxi tongzhi*, 189  
in *Shui jing*, 93  
in *Shui jing zhu*, 93–94  
as sources for *yudi tu*, 77  
"Tang Yixing shan he liangjie tu," 59  
in *Yinghuan zhilie*, 108  
"Yue du hai ze zhi tu," 229  
*Yu ji tu*, 47
- on European maps of Malay Peninsula, 832  
in *feng shui*, 220  
*huidianguan* conventions for, 200
- hydrological maps of, 101  
on Japanese maps  
*dochō*, 364  
engraving of Mount Sumeru from Tōdai Temple, 371  
*Gotenjiku zu*, 372  
survey maps, 395, 397  
Naikaku map, 282, 284, 291  
Nanban-style world maps, 378, 379, 462  
omitted from "Tenjiku zu," 376  
*shiji bōji no zu*, 362  
*shitaji chūbun no zu*, 363
- on Korean maps  
Chōng Sanggi-style, 309  
*ch'ōnhado*, 259, 263  
in *Kangnido*, 289  
*Kapsanbu hyōngp'yōndo*, 331  
by Kim Chōnggho, 321  
Korean grave-site map, 277  
of Seoul, 335  
scroll map of Koryō, 241  
in *Sūngnam*, 294, 295  
*Taedong yōji chōndo*, 332  
in *T'aengni chi*, 275  
*Tongguk chido*, 236, 309  
*Tongnae Pusan ko chido*, 329  
town plan at Sunch'ŏn, 238  
*Yogyedo*, 338–39
- and Korean national sacrifices, 295 n.185  
recorded by Shen Kuo, 87  
on *Royaume de Corée*, 300  
in Southeast Asian cartography, 841, 842  
Buginese nautical charts, 834  
Lanna Thai pilgrimage map, 781  
Malay chart of Malay Peninsula, 829–30  
map of Timbanganten, 769  
regional map from Borneo, 776  
regional map in National Library of Thailand, 766  
Siamese military map, 763, 765  
Thai map of Asia, 743  
in *Trai phum*, 741
- in Southeast Asian cosmography  
Burmese, 732, 733  
of Jambudīpa, 731–33, 736–37  
Ngaju Dayak, 704, 705, 706  
in Southeast Asian siting, 739–40
- on Tibetan maps  
of Gorkha, 677  
of sacred places, 649  
of Vale of Kathmandu, 649, 657  
in Wise Collection, 652
- in tomb of Qin Shihuang, 520
- on Vietnamese maps  
of Cao-bàng, 487  
*Đại-Man quốc-dđ*, 496  
in *Đại-Nam nhât-thông chí*, 505–6  
in *Đại-Nam nhât-thông dư-dđ*, 505  
*Đại-Nam toàn-dđ*, 503  
*Gia-định tỉnh*, 501  
itinerary maps, 496  
in Lê atlas, 483

- Rivers, on Vietnamese maps (*cont.*)  
 in *Thiên-nam tũ-chí lậ-dô thu*, 490, 492  
*Tiên-Lê Nam-Việt bản-dô mô-bản*, 506  
 Tổng-quát map, 483  
 used by French, 507
- Rlung-gnon Temple, 613
- Rō 狼 (wolf) (Sirius), 589
- Ro Kōrō, 383, 464
- Ro Senri, 393
- Ro Sōsetsu 蘆草拙, 394 n.195, 433
- Roads. *See also* Streets; Trails  
 on Burmese maps  
 of Ayutthaya, 798  
 cadastral maps, 791, 821, 823  
 city plan for Chiang Mai, 827  
 of Kang Hung, 793  
 of Mandalay, 813, 825, 827  
 of Meiktila, 792, 793  
 of route between Amarapura and Taraek, 817  
 in Scott Collection, 761  
 of Tenasserim coast, 813
- on Chinese maps  
 Fangmatan maps, 38, 39  
 in *Guang yutu*, 51  
*Hangzhou cheng tu*, 62  
 Horinger manor map, 150  
 of Jingjiang Fu Cheng, 62  
 from Korean tribute mission, 83  
 Mawangdui maps, 41, 51  
 mural of Wutai Shan, 152  
*Pingjiang tu*, 141  
 in *feng shui*, 220 n.78, 220 n.79
- on Japanese maps  
*Daizōho Nihon dōchū kōtei ki*, 426  
*dochō*, 364  
 Gyōki-type, 369  
 labyrinth maps, 426  
 Naikaku map, 282, 292  
*Oei kinmei ezu*, 364  
*Rinsenji ryō Ōi Gō kaihan ezu*, 364  
 of Seba County, 395  
 of Settsu Province, 398  
*shiji bōji no zu*, 362  
*shitaji chūbun no zu*, 363  
 Shōho castle plans, 400  
 Shōhō provincial map, *pl.25*  
*Shokoku dōchū ōezu*, 425  
 Tokugawa survey maps, 397  
*Toshidama ryōmen dōchū ki*, 427  
 on wall inside tomb, 352
- and Japanese surveying, 358, 453
- on Javanese map in Bibliothèque Nationale, 773
- on Korean maps  
 by Chōng Sanggi, 310  
 in *Haedong cheguk ki*, 271  
 “Hamgyōng namdo,” 308  
 by Kim Chōnggho, 321  
 of Seoul, 335  
*Sim'an chido*, 333  
*Taedong yōjido*, 324, 325, 327  
*Tongnae Pusan ko chido*, 329  
 town plan at Sunch'ōn, 238
- on Nepali map of Central Asia, 646
- on Nepali map of Vale of Kathmandu, 649
- Pei Xiu's measurement of, 110, 111–12  
 recorded by Shen Kuo, 87  
 on regional map in National Library of Thailand, 766
- on secular Thai route map, 785
- on Siamese military map, 765
- on Siamese rural map, 795
- on Tibetan map of Tsa-ri region, 656
- on Tibetan maps in Wise Collection, 652
- on Vietnamese maps  
 of Cao-bàng, 487  
*Gia-dinh tinh*, 501  
 itinerary maps, 495  
 used by French, 507
- Rocha, Felix da, 186, 574
- Rock art. *See also* Petroglyphs; Stone  
 Asian areas of, 15–20  
 in Edakal cave, 12  
 Indian examples of, 2, 4  
 lack of study of, 14–15  
 Mongolian examples of, 8  
 prehistoric, 1  
 reference map of, 16  
 similarity of Asian to European, 15
- Rockhill, W. W., 669–70
- Rodrigues, Francisco, 828–29, 830, 837
- Rodrigues, João, 575
- Rods, graduated, 101, 115–16, 118, 119
- Rōkashi 浪華子 (Hōtan), 409 n.251, 428, 429, *pl.29*
- Rōkoku 漏刻 (water clock), 581
- Rongphun, 618
- Rongzhou, 46, 144
- Ron'ō benshō 論奧辨證 (Argumentation of Unki Ron'ō) (Matsushita Kenrin), 407, 409
- Rorua hell, 728, 729
- Route maps. *See also* Itineraries; Pilgrimages  
 Chinese, 146, 188  
 Japanese, 401–2, 404, 414–15, 422–26  
 Southeast Asian, 776–89, 790, 816–19  
 Burmese, 785–89, 790, 816–17, 818–19  
 lack of, 700  
 Lanna Thai pilgrimage map, 778–84  
 of sacred places of Buddhism, 777–84  
 secular, 790, 784–89  
 Tibetan, 610, 612, 656–61
- Route of the Rajas, 704
- Routes  
 on Burmese military maps, 758  
 on “Dainihonkoku zu,” 368, 369  
 on European maps of Malay Peninsula, 832  
 on Gyōki-type maps, 367  
 on Jōtoku-type maps, 387  
 on Malay chart of Malay Peninsula, 829–32  
 on *Nanban*-style world maps, 379, 461  
 on *Nichūreki*, 370 n.97  
 on Shan military maps, 756, 757  
 on *Yochi zu*, 370 n.98
- Royal Commonwealth Society, London, 753, 754, 755
- Royal Geographical Society, London, 752–53, 754, 755
- Royal Library, Copenhagen, 682
- Royal Museum, Toksugung palace, Seoul, 560–61
- Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto, 648, 649
- Royal Scottish Museum, Edinburgh, 564, 566–67
- Royaume de Corée*, 300
- Royaume du Japon* (Philippe Briet), 389 n.166
- Rubbings  
 of Changshu stone planisphere, 554  
 of *Ch'ōnsang yōlch'a punyajido* (King T'aejo's planisphere), 562, 563, 567, 586  
 drawbacks of producing, 138  
 of *Hua yi tu*, 47  
 of *Pingjiang tu*, 141  
 of stone map of Chang'an, 140  
 of stone maps of Hua Shan, 66, 67  
 of Suzhou star map, 547  
 of *Tai Shan quan tu*, 146  
 of Wuyue star map, 540  
 of *Yu ji tu*, 48, 49
- Ruggieri, Michele, 170, 171
- Ruiying tu* 瑞應圖 (Map [or chart] of auspicious signs), 94
- Rum (Turkey), 646
- Rūpadhātu (Realm of Form), 619, 625, 694, 716, 718
- Ru River, 94
- Russia  
 expansion of prompts Japanese surveying, 445–46  
 Japanese translations of works from, 435–36, 437–39  
 Japan opened to trade from, 438, 443 n.349  
 on Nepali map of Central Asia, 647
- Ruxiudu* 入宿度 (degrees within a lodge), 525
- Ryō 令 (administrative institutions), 355 n.43
- Ryōgi shūsetsu* (Collected theories of heaven and earth) (Nishikawa Joken), 381
- Ryōkai mandalas, 373–74
- Ryō no gige* (Commentary on the codes), 355, 583
- Ryūkoku University Library, Kyōto  
*Gotenjiku* map held by, 374, 375 n.116, 460  
*Kangnido* held by, 245, 246, 248–49
- Ryūkyū Islands  
 aboriginal mapping in, 601–2, 603  
 on *ch'ōnhado*, 259  
 excluded from Shōhō map, 399  
 in *Haedong cheguk ki*, 270–71  
 in Korean atlases, 258  
 Korean map of, 289  
 on Vietnamese sky chart, 504
- Ryūsen-type maps, 412–13



- Sacral prostitution, 708  
 Sacred Tree, 12–13  
 Sacrifices  
   human, and Qin Shihuang's tomb, 78 n.55  
   and Korean cartography, 294, 295, 296 possible maps for, 72  
   Qing chart of arrangements for, 81, 82 and Shang oracle bones, 514  
 Sada Kaiseki 佐田介石, 392  
 Sado Ch'on (Sand Map Village), 278  
 Sadūng (Sand Stairs), 278 n.124  
 Sagaing Hills, 796, 798, 823, 825  
 Saga Prefectural Library, Saga, 351, 397, 399, 462, 466  
 Sagittarius, 524, 549, 561  
*Sabae ch'ongdo*. See *Ch'önhado*  
 Saidai Temple, Nara, 405 n.239  
*Saigokusuji kairiku ezu* 西國筋海陸繪圖 (Map of the sea and land routes in the western regions), 401 n.229, 423  
 Saigon  
   on Burmese maps, 786, 788, 809, 811, 816–17, 818–19  
   Vietnamese map of, 500–501, 502  
*Saiiki zu* 西域圖 (Map of the western regions), 255, 460  
*Saiiki zu sofuku nikō roku* (Two revisions on a map of the western regions), 373, 374 n.114, 460  
 Saimaly-Tash, petroglyphs from, 15–16  
 Saimōng Mangrai, Sao, 692, 760  
 Saitō Chōshū 齋藤長秋, 416  
 Śaka, 731  
 Sakaguchi Shigeru 坂口茂, 405 n.239  
 Sakai, city plans of, 477  
*Sakai ōezu kaisei kōmoku* 堺大繪圖改正綱目 (Large plan of Sakai: Revised outline) (Kawai Morikiyo), 477  
*Sakai saiken ezu* 堺細見繪圖 (Detailed plan of Sakai), 477  
 Sakai tribe, 636, 692, 697, 795–96  
 Sakatimuna, 702  
 Sakchu, 313  
 Sakhalin Island  
   on *Dainihon enkai yochi zenzu*, 453  
   on *Ezochi zushiki*, 448, 450  
   on *Ezo no kuni zenzu*, 445  
   Japanese and Russian claims to, 443 n.351  
   on “Kita Ezochi [zu],” 449, 450  
   on *Kitaetzotō chizu*, 450  
   on map of Ezo from 1785–86 expedition, 446  
   on *Matsumae Ezochi ezu*, 444  
   on *Nihon henkai ryakuzu*, 440  
   on *Shintei bankoku zenzu*, 439  
   on Shōhō map, 399, 400  
   surveying of, 447  
   on Tokugawa survey map, 397  
*Sa-khra* (picture map), 650, 656  
 Sakkabhawan (Palace of Indra), 717. See also Indra, palace of  
 Sako Collection, Ōsaka, city plans in, 475  
 Śakra. See Indra  
 Śakyamuni Buddha, 625  
 Sakyāwāla. See Cakravāla  
 Salalavati (Sallavatti) River, 780  
 Sal River, 241, 243 n.18  
 Salween River  
   on Burmese map of Eastern Shan States, 756, 757  
   on Burmese map of Ava, 746  
   on Burmese map of Pegu, 807  
   on Burmese maps centered on Chiang Mai, 750  
   on *Ḍai-Man quōc-ḍō*, 496, 498  
   on Hamilton's map of Burma, 749  
   on maps in Scott Collection, 761, 762  
   Shan maps of area around, 812–13  
*Samch'ōlli kangsan* 三千里江山 (three thousand *li* of mountains and rivers), 235  
 Samguk (Three Kingdoms) period, 556  
*Samguk sagi* (History of the Three Kingdoms) (Kim Pusik), 242–43 n.17, 273–74, 557–58  
*Samsāra* ('*khor ba*, cycle of rebirth), 625  
*Samud khoi* (Thai bark paper) manuscripts, 721, 725, 726–27, 760, 765, 777, 778, 784, 840, 842, *pl.36*  
 Samudrā, 733  
 Samye (bSam yas) monastery at  
   maps of, 664, 665, 667  
   model for, 672  
   Tibetan locality map held by, 680–81  
   on Tibetan map in Wise Collection, 651  
   on Tibetan maps of sacred places, 649  
   on Tibetan maps, 660, 661, 678–79, 680–81  
 Sanba, 162  
*Sancai tubui* (Illustrated compendium of the three powers [heaven, earth, man]) (Wang Qi)  
   astral diagrams in, 554–55, 556  
   diagram of national capital from, 211  
   *dili tu* in, 152, 154–55  
   explains lunar eclipses, 119, 120  
   *fenye* chart from, 208  
   and Japanese celestial mapping, 584, 586 n.21  
   *jiu zhou* in, 206  
   *Luo shu* in, 215  
   *mingtang* in, 211  
   Ricci's map in, 175, 176, 409  
   “Shanghai yudi quantu,” 407  
   on shape of heavens and earth, 123  
   well-field system in, 205  
 Sandamuni Pagoda, 801–2, 827  
 Sand mandalas, 610, 611, 621  
 “San du fu” 三都賦 (Three capitals rhapsody) (Zuo Si), 132–33  
*Sanfu huangtu* 三輔黃圖 (Yellow plans of three capital commanderies), 524  
 Sang Qin 桑欽, 93, 104  
 Sangermano, Vincenzo, 698  
*Sangiang*, 703, 704, 705, 707, 708  
*Sanguo zhi* 三國志 (History of the Three Kingdoms), 272  
*Sanhaedo* 山海圖 (map of mountains and rivers), 253  
*San jue* 三絕 (three perfections), 134, 158  
 “Sankai yochi zenzu” 山海輿地全圖 (Map of the lands and seas of the earth) (in *Ron'ō benshō*), 407  
 Sankassanagara (Sankīssa), 780, 783  
*Sankei mandara* 參詣曼荼羅 (mandalas for visitations), 365–66  
*San pan* 散盤, 26–27  
 “Sansen yochi zenzu” 山川輿地全圖 (Map of mountains and rivers on the earth) (from *Morokoshi kinmō zui*), 408  
*Sanshi* 算師 (government mathematicians), 361  
 Sanson, Guillaume, 435  
 Sanson-Flamsteed projection, 193, 453 n.374  
*Sansōng* 山城 (mountain fortress), 309, 341–43  
 Santa Clara, 388–89  
 Sanudo, Marino, 849  
 Saratov (Bulgar), 646  
 Sarawak Archives, Kuching, 838 n.33  
 Sarnath, 780  
 Sasaki Eiji 佐々木英治, 583  
 Sathing Phra peninsula, 785, 839, 841  
 Satkunda, rock paintings from, 4  
 Satō Genrokuro, 445  
 Satō Masayasu 佐藤政養, 441, 443  
 Satō Tsunesada 佐藤常貞, 598  
 Satō Collection, Kariya, Aichi Prefecture, 474  
 Satsuma clan, 601  
 Satsuma peninsula, 387  
 Saturn, 218–19, 600–601. See also Planets  
 Sāvātthi (Set Mahet), 780, 782  
 Sawada Kazunori 澤田貞矩, 418  
*Sawah* (wet rice) fields, 772, 773  
 Sawai Jai Singh, 738  
*Sawbwas* (Shan chiefdoms), 755, 756, 762  
 Scale. See also *Fenlū*  
   in Burmese mapping  
   city plan for Mandalay, 800  
   map of country north from Ava, 749  
   map of Upper Burma, 803  
   maps centered on Chiang Mai, 749–50  
   plan of king's apartments, 800  
   plan of Sedawgyi Dam, 827  
   route maps, 788, 817  
   rural map of Yesagyo District, 823  
   in Chinese mapping, 30  
   *Da Qing yitong zhi*, 106  
   determination of, 53–54  
   development of, 47–48  
   early, 41–43, 46  
   Fangmatan maps, 43  
   *Guang yutu*, 50, 59  
   Han maps, 109  
   *Huangyu quanlan tu*, 181

- Scale, in Chinese mapping (*cont.*)  
*Hua yi tu*, 46  
 hydrological maps, 101  
*Jiu yu shouling tu*, 46  
 lack of  
   in *Da Qing yitong zhi*, 189  
   in *Haiguo tuzhi*, 192  
   in *Shaanxi tongzhi*, 189  
   on *Gujin xingsheng zhi tu*, 59  
 lack of importance, 56–57  
 landscape painting, 143  
 Liuchao maps, 91  
 map made by Jia Dan, 50  
 map of Great Wall in Lateran Museum, 189  
 maps from Horinger, Inner Mongolia, 147  
 maps of Mount Hua, 63  
 Mawangdui maps, 43, 46, 147–48, 150  
 Ming fish-scale maps, 85  
 Ming gazetteers, 188  
 nautical charts, 53, 54, 55  
 painting, 144  
*Qianlong neifu yutu*, 186  
 Tang map of Chang'an, 106  
 variable, 146, 147  
*Wubei zhi*, 64  
*Yu ji tu*, 47, 113  
*zhaoyu tu*, 43  
*Zhongguo gudai ditu ji*, 55 n.38  
 in East Asian mapping, 29, 845  
 in Japanese mapping, 347, 349  
 city plan of Edo, 402  
*Daimihon enkai yochi zenzu*, 451, 452, 453  
*Dai Shin kōyozu*, 430  
*Kaibin shūkō zu*, 402 n.231  
*Kaisei Nihon yochi rotei zenzu*, 414  
*Kitaezotō chizu*, 450  
 Kyōhō map, 399  
*Nihon bunkei zu*, 412  
 provincial, 346, 472  
*Rakuchū ezu*, 400–401, 403  
*Shinpan Edo ōezu*, 420  
 Shōhō map, 400  
*Tōkaidō bungen ezu*, 424  
 from Tokugawa period, 453, 472  
 of Tokugawa survey maps, 397  
*Zōho saiban Kyō ōezu*, 419  
 in Jesuit mapping  
   atlas of China, 104  
   eighteenth-century, 30  
   Ripa's version of *Huangyu quanlan tu*, 181  
 in Korean mapping, 30  
 Chōng Sanggi's maps, 305, 306, 307, 309, 310, 313  
*Ch'ōnggudo*, 316, 317  
 defense maps, 236  
 district maps, 331  
 early, 284  
*Kangnido*, 284  
 lack of on Korean map-paintings, 330  
 lack of on Naikaku map, 284, 292  
 “Ponjo p'alto chuhyōndo ch'ongmok,” 315  
 provincial maps, 236  
*Taedong yōjido*, 324, 325, 327  
 in Southeast Asian mapping, 841  
 of Bugi nautical charts, 834  
 on Cakravāla according to *Trai phum*, 716  
 and Lanna Thai pilgrimage map, 782  
 lack of, 782, 845  
 regional map in National Library of Thailand, 766  
 secular Thai route map, 785  
 Siamese military map, 763  
 in Tibetan mapping, 670–71  
 map in Harrer Collection, 675  
 map of Gorkha, 677  
 map of Nepal/Tibet border, 679  
 map of Sherpa village, 681  
 map of Svayambhūnāth stupa, 662  
 map of Timbanganten, 766, 769  
 maps in Scott Collection, 761  
 maps in Wise Collection, 652  
 Nepali map of Vale of Kathmandu, 650  
 painting of holy places in Tibet, *pl.34*  
 pilgrimage map of Mount Kailas, 659  
 route map from Lhasa to Assam, 660, 661  
 on Yuan observational tower, 56  
 Scales  
   bar, 319 n.240  
   on Italian manuscript map of Japan, 389  
   on Japanese nautical charts, 382, 384, 463  
   on *Nanban*-style world maps, 378, 461  
   on *Tenmon seishō zu*, 590  
   in *Tenshō kanki shō*, 594  
 Scandinavia, 249  
 Schall von Bell, Johann Adam  
   and Chinese astronomy, 179–80, 569  
   gives astronomical materials to Koreans, 575–76  
   gives Western items to Sohyōn, 249  
   *Huangdao nanpei liang zong xingtu*, 570–71, 572–73  
   and Japanese celestial mapping, 595  
   *Kunyu tu*, 250  
   revises Zuixi, 551, 571–72  
 Schamberger (Schambergen), Caspar, 393  
 Schärer, Hans, 693, 702–3, 704–6, 708, 709  
 Schlagintweit brothers (Adolphe, Robert, and Hermann), 609, 617, 660, 661  
 Schliemann, Heinrich, 632  
 Scholarship  
   and cartography, 104–8  
   efficacy of, 92–93  
   on maps and cultural continuity, 92–95  
   and political culture, 73–74  
 Schools, 318, 321, 330, 333, 505–6  
*Science and Civilisation in China* (Joseph Needham), 849  
 Scorpio, 538, 549, 561, 713  
 Scotland. *See* Great Britain  
 Scott, James George  
   and Burmese map of Nam Mao River, 795  
   Burmese maps collected by, 690, 692, 699, 743, 759–62, 790, 791–95  
   Burmese maps made at behest of, 699  
   and survival of Burmese maps, 839, 841  
 Scott, Robert Forsyth, 760  
 Scott Collection, Cambridge University, 690, 699, 759–62, 790, 791–95  
 Screens  
   Japanese maps on, 346, 454  
   *Bankoku ezu*, *pl.23*  
   *Nanban*-style, 461, 462, 463  
   orientation of, 349  
   *Tenmonzu byōbu*, 590, 592–93  
   world maps paired with maps of Japan, 379, 386, 459  
   Korean maps on  
     celestial, 567–68, 578  
     *Kunyu tu*, 250  
     *Yogyē kwanbang chido*, 337, 338–39  
 Scrolls  
   Buddhist maps on, 656  
   Chinese maps on, 146  
   coastal, *pl.4*  
   of Eastern Hemisphere, *pl.15*  
   of Grand Canal at Beijing, *pl.5*  
   painting by Wang Wei, 150–51, 151–53  
   Japanese maps on, 346, 350  
   *Bankoku sōzu*-type, 405  
   celestial maps, 581–82, 583, 586, 594, 595, 596–97  
   *Gotenjiku zu*, 373  
   itinerary maps, 424, 426  
   *Jurokusei zu*, 439 n.338  
   *Nanban*-style, 462  
   nautical charts, 382  
   *Nihon henkai ryakuzu*, 440  
   *Oranda shintei chikyū zu*, 434–35  
   orientation of, 349  
   Korean maps on  
     *Kangnido*, 248–49  
     of Koryō, 241–42  
   Nepali maps on, 649–50, 664  
   Tibetan cosmography on, 630  
   Tibetan maps on, 610, 642, 654, 655, 657, 661, 679  
 Seal oil, 78  
 Seals, 386, 391 n.183  
 Sea monsters, 251 n.47  
 Sea of Japan, 354, 385, 426  
 Sea of Persia, 828  
 Seas. *See also* Oceans  
   in *Binh-nam dō*, 493  
   in Buddhist cosmography, 619  
   in Buddhist cosmology, 716  
   in Burmese cosmography, 736  
   on Burmese painting of Cakkavāla, *pl.35*  
   on *ch'ōnhado*, 259, *pl.16*  
   described by Zou Yan, 264  
   encircling, 204 n.5  
   on Japanese survey maps, 395  
   on *Jiu yu shouling tu*, 46  
   in Lê atlas, 483  
   on *Nanban*-style world maps, 378

- in Ngaju Dayak cosmography, 704, 705  
in *Thiên-nam tú-chí lệ-đồ thư*, 490  
in *Trai phum*, 725, 726  
on Yi Minch'ól's armillary sphere, 252
- Sea serpent, 13
- Seba County, Echigo Province (Niigata Prefecture), map of, 395
- Se Bang Hieng River, 789
- Sedawgyi Dam, 826–27
- Seijutsu hongen taiyō kyūri ryōkai shinsei tenchi nikyū yōbōki* 星術本源太陽窮理了解新制天地二球用法記 (The ground of astronomy, newly edited and illustrated; on the use of celestial and terrestrial globes according to the heliocentric system), 434
- Seimei kō* 星名考 (Thoughts on the names of stars) (Yamamoto Kakuan), 589
- Seiryū* 青龍 (blue dragon). *See* Azure Dragon
- Seishōzu* 星象圖 (schematic star map), 579, *pl.32*
- Seiza no zu* 星座之圖 (Illustration of constellations) (Takahashi Kageyasu), 596
- Seizu* 星圖 (Star map), 601–2, 603
- Seizu hoten ka* 星圖步天歌 (Star map poetry), 598
- Sejo 世祖, King. *See also* Suyang, Prince areas abandoned by, 309 n.219 cartographic efforts of, 279, 283, 289, 329 and *kyuhyōng*, 288, 344 and mensuration, 284 receives *Tongguk chido*, 282 surveying during reign of, 292
- Sejong 世宗, King, 568 and astronomy, 284 and Chōng Ch'ōk, 291 and Ch'ōrong, 342 and *kiri koch'a*, 287, 344 and measurement, 284, 285 noncartographic accomplishments of, 283 northern frontier during reign of, 290 orders Pak Tonji's map redrawn, 284 orders survey of kingdom, 279–80, 283 and polar altitude, 288, 298 research projects of, 270 seeks to standardize music, 285 surveying during reign of, 274, 279, 292
- Sejong sillok* (Annals of King Sejong), 274, 286, 568
- Sekai bankoku chikyū zu* 世界萬國地球圖 (Map of the world) (Inagaki Kōrō), 409
- “*Sekai bankoku sōzu*” 世界萬國總圖 (General map of all the countries in the world) (in *Tosho zōho setsuyōshū taizen*), 407 n.241
- Sekai ninkeizu* 世界人形圖 (Illustration of the people in the world), 405 n.239
- Sekaizu* 世界圖 (world map), 349
- Seki Shin. *See* Shi Shen
- Seki Sokō, 414 n.269
- Seki shi bosan* 石氏簿讚 (Star catalog according to Master Shi [Shi Shen]), 582 n.6
- Seki shi seikei bosan* 石氏星經簿讚 (Star catalog and text on the constellations and the practice of astrology of Master Shi [Shi Shen]), 580
- Semelais, 710
- Senbushū*. *See* Jambūdvipa
- Senmyō calendar, 588
- Sens* (unit of measure), 736
- Senshū Sakai no zu* 泉州堺之圖 (Plan of Sakai, Isumi Province), 477
- Seoul bearing to Ūiju, 312 n.231 capital established at, 278 as capital of Yi, 559 in *Ch'ōnggudo*, 316, 317 design of, 335 distances measured from in *Sūngnam*, 292 geodetic coordinates for, 311 in *Huangyu quanlan tu*, 182 on Jesuit map of Korea, 299 on *Kangnido*, 289, *pl.17* *kyuhyōng* used to make map of, 288 latitude of, 288, 312 longitude of, 310, 312 Manchus receive information on distances from, 303 mapping and mensuration in, 279–88 maps of, 280, 283, 330–31, 334–37 as meridian, 311–12 shapes-and-forces maps of, 279
- Seoul National University Library (Sōul Taehakkyo Tosōgwan), 236–37
- Sepoy Mutiny of 1857–59, 647
- Seša, 716
- Set Mahet, 780
- Setsen Khan District, 683, 684
- Settlements. *See also* Cities; Towns; Villages on bas-relief from Javanese temple, 697 on Burmese maps, 796–802, 822–27 of Amarapura, 798, 823 of Aungmyi Kin Chaung Forest, 815 cadastral maps, 791, 821 of Chiang Mai, 749 city plan of Mandalay, 825 of coast of Burma, 807 of Gulf of Martaban, 809 of invasion of Manipur, *pl.37* of Kang Hung, 792–93 of Kengtung, 807 of Kyauk Ye District, 815 of “Lawa Yain or Wild Lawa,” 809 of “Maing Tsait and Maing Pone,” 811 of Mandalay area, 827 of Meiktila, 792 of Mekong River area, 809 military maps, 754, 758 of Nam Mao River, 794 of Pagan, 805 of Pakokku District, 815 of part of Burma, 809, 813 of Pegu, 807 route maps, 786, 817, 819 rural maps, 819, 820–21, 823 of Salween River area, 813 in Scott Collection, 760, 761 Shan military maps, 756, 757 of Shan territory, 805 of Tenasserim coast, 752, 805, 813 of Thailand, Laos, and Cambodia, 809 of Toungoo and Yamethin districts, 815 on Chinese maps, 39, 41, *pl.5* on Japanese maps, 395, *pl.23* Japanese surveying for, 453 on Javanese maps, 769, 773–74 on Lanna Thai pilgrimage map, 778, 781 on maps used as sources for *yudi tu*, 77 Nepali and Tibetan manuscripts on laying out, 613 on Nepali map of Vale of Kathmandu, 664 on regional map from Borneo, 776 on secular Thai route map, 784, 785 on Siamese military map, 763, 765 on Southeast Asian bas-reliefs, 696 on Southeast Asian maps, 841 on Tibetan maps, 617, 649, 654, 656 on Vietnamese maps in *An-nam hình-thắng đồ*, 495 in *Binh-nam đồ*, 493 of Cao-bàng, 488 itinerary maps, 496 of Muc-mã fortification, 488 in *Thiên-nam tú-chí lệ-đồ thư*, 491
- Settsu meissho zue* 攝津名所圖會 (Illustrated description of notable places in Settsu Province) (Akisato Ritō), 416 n.275
- Settsu no kuni Yatabe gōri jōri zu* 攝津國八部郡條里圖 (Jōri map of Yatabe County, Settsu Province), 359 n.64
- Settsu Province, map of, 397, 398
- “Seven Jewels of a Universal Monarch,” 623
- Sextants, 574
- Sgra yi don sdeb snañ gsal sgron me bzugs so* (Tibetan Zhang-zhung dictionary), 638, 640
- Shaanxi Province, maps of, 189, 192, 193
- Shaanxi tongzhi* (Comprehensive gazetteer of Shaanxi Province), 189, 192, 193
- Shaep, H. C., 391 n.174
- Shaivite Hinduism, 659, 661
- Shaku* 尺 (unit of measurement), 402, 403, 598
- Shalimar Gardens, 646
- Shambhala, 673 actual location of, 632 paintings of, 629, 631, 632 n.89 in “Rebirth,” 628 and Sepoy Mutiny of 1857–59, 647 and Tibetan cartography, 670 on Tibetan triptych, 634, 635 and Zhang-zhung map, 640–41

- “Shandong dili zhi tu” 山東地理之圖 (Map of Shandong’s geography) (from *Da Ming yitong zhi*), 293, 296
- Shandong Peninsula, 46, 57
- Shandong Province, 184, 293, 296
- Shang dynasty, 129, 204, 216, 513–15
- Shangqing lingbao dafa* (Great Praxis of the supernal magic treasure), 262 n.79
- Shang shu* 尚書 (Book of the Shang), 93
- Shangshu ling* 尚書令 (prefect of the masters of writing), 113
- Shanhai jing* (Classic of mountains and seas) (Liu Xin)
- alternative names for, 133 n.20
  - and *ch’önhado*, 259 n.71, 260–62, 263, 266, *pl.*16
  - on country of Blue Hills, 314 n.234
  - described, 133
  - Hei Shui and Yang Shui in, 266
  - influence on Korean mapmaking, 843
- Shanhai jing tu*. See *Shanhai jing*
- Shanhai tu* 山海圖 (map of mountains and rivers), 253
- “Shanhai yudi quantu” 山海輿地全圖 (Complete geographic map of the mountains and seas) (Matteo Ricci), 176, 407
- Shanjing* 山經 (mountains), 261
- Shan language, 760, 794
- Shanshui* 山水 (landscape), 153, 164 n.81
- Shan States
- artists from make Burmese maps, 741, 839
  - British dominion over, 760
  - Buddhism in, 701
  - on Burmese maps, 747, 760, 761, 788, 804–5, 808–9
  - maps from
    - area between Salween and Mekong rivers, 812–13
    - and border dispute between Burma and China, *pl.*40
    - collected by Scott, 690, 692, 699, 759–62, 791–95
    - geographic, 749–50, 751, 804–5
    - “Maing Tsait and Maing Pone,” 810–11
    - military, 755–56, 757, 812–13
    - regional, 752–59, 810–15
    - route, 776–89, 790, 816–19
    - slave from makes Burmese map, 745
  - Shanxi Province, 337 n.252
  - Shao Yong 邵雍, 225
  - “The Shape of the World” (documentary), 768, 770 n.66
  - Shapes and forces. See *Hyōngse*
  - Shells, 72 n.12
  - Shen 參 (Triad) (lunar lodge), 517, 525, 534, 548, 551, 572
  - Shen Kuo (Shen Gua, Shen Kua), 848
    - on aesthetic theory, 136–37
    - compared with Jia Dan, 115
    - compared with Pei Xiu, 114–15
    - and correcting for earth’s curvature, 124
    - and determining height, 116–17 n.70
    - mapmaking career of, 87
    - as mathematical cartographer, 50
    - Mengxi bitan*, 83, 114, 115, 136–37, 525 n.94
    - mensurational techniques of, 115–17
    - principles of mapmaking, 114
    - and quantitative tradition, 137
    - Shouling tu*, 69, 114, 115
    - on text and map, 30, 114–16
    - use of literary sources, 126
    - on variable perspective, 146, 147
    - and *Yu ji tu*, 50
  - Shen Que 沈滄, 171 n.8
  - Shen Yue, 522 n.80, 530
  - Sheng* 繩 (ink cord for carpentry), 357 n.48, 358
  - Shengjiao guangbei tu* 聲教廣備圖 (Map of the vast reach of [civilization’s] resounding teaching) (Li Zemin), 245, 246
  - Shengjing tongzhi* 盛京通志 (General history of Shengjing), 337 n.252
  - Shenyang, 188, 338–39, 340
  - Shen yuan* 深遠 (deep distance or perspective), 146–47
  - Shenzhu* 神主 (ancestral tablet), 285
  - Sherpas, 617, 618–19, 680–81
  - Shi* 式 (cosmic board), 526, 527
  - Shi* 支 (earthly branches), 586, 599, 603
  - Shi* 史 (history), 126
  - Shi Shen 石申, 521
    - Bu zan*, 580, 581–82
    - constellations identified by
      - on Chen Zhuo’s star chart, 529
      - on Japanese celestial globe at Dōshisha University, 591
      - on Japanese celestial map on scroll, 596–97
      - on *Tenmon seishō zu*, 589, 590
      - on *Ten no zu*, 586
      - in *Xuang xiang shi*, 532
    - Shi Shi bu zan*, 581–82
    - star catalog attributed to, 518–19
    - Xingjing*, 580
  - Shiba Kōkan 司馬江漢
    - Chikyū zenzu ryakusetsu*, 435 n.326
    - Chikyū zu*, 435, 436, 437
    - Hinkai zu*, 441–42 n.345
    - Kaisei nijū hasshuku zu*, 597
    - popularization of Copernican theory, 435 n.326
    - Tenkyū zu*, 599–600, 600–601
    - terrestrial globe by, 468–69
    - Yochi ryakusetsu*, 435
    - Yochi zenzu*, 435, 436
  - Shibata Shūzō 新發田收藏
    - Chōtei bankoku zenzu*, 440, 442
    - Dai Shin ittō zu*, 429 n.305
    - Shintei kon’yo ryakuzenzu*, 392, 440, 441–42, 470–71
  - Shibi. See Ziwei
  - Shibukawa Harumi 澁川春海
    - celestial maps by, 588–90, 592–93
    - constellations of, 598, 603
    - influence on Japanese celestial mapping, 590–92
    - Tenmon bun’ya no zu*, 586, 588, 589, 590, 591
    - Tenmon keitō*, 590
    - Tenmon seishō zu*, 589–90, 594 n.38
    - and *Heiten gi zukai*, 592
    - scroll map based on, 596–97
    - and *Tenkei wakumon chūkai zukan*, 591
    - and *Tenmon keii mondō wakai shō*, 591
    - and *Tenshō sōsei no zu*, 598
    - Tenmonzu byōbu*, 592–93, 590
    - Tenshō retsuji no zu*, 586, 588, 590–91
    - terrestrial globes by, 391, 466–69, *pl.*24
  - Shichi* 市尺 (market foot), 286 n.149
  - Shier zhang fa* 十二杖法 (Twelve staff patterns), 220
  - Shigatse, Tibet, 637, 668–70, 680–81
  - Shiho 四輔 (Four supports) (constellation), 579, 580–81
  - Shihō shuku* 四方宿 (four groups of seven [lunar lodges]), 580–81
  - Shi ji* (Records of the grand historian) (Sima Qian)
    - on astrology and political events, 88
    - astronomical treatise, 521, 525
    - on caldrons, 128 n.1, 129 n.4
    - on canals, 97
    - on Chinese astronomy, 513
    - constellation list in, 528
    - on Han water conservancy, 98
    - on Qin map collection, 74–75
    - on Qin Shihuang’s tomb, 78–79, 81, 520
    - refers to *Shanhai jing*, 133 n.20
    - Tang commentary on, 76 n.42
    - on *Xingjing*, 519
    - Zhang Qian in, 512 n.8
    - on Zou Yan, 204 n.5, 264–65
  - Shiji bōji no zu* 四至榜示圖 (map of boundary marks on all sides), 362, 364
  - Shi jing* (Book of odes), 72, 114 n.62, 515, 516, 517, 531
  - Shijitsu tōshōgi* 視實等象儀 (Model showing the equality of visual and substantial objects) (Sada Kaiseki), 392
  - Shijitsu tōshōgi zu* 視實等象儀圖 (Sketch of a model showing the equality of visual and substantial objects) (Sada Kaiseki), 392 n.186
  - Shikoku. See also Japan
    - on Genroku map of Japan, 399
    - on Jōtoku-type maps, 387
    - on Keichō map, 399
    - on Korean world map, 269
    - on Kyōhō map, 399
    - on map at Saga Prefectural Library, 399
    - on map given to Pak Tonji, 247
    - on map in *Haedong cheguk ki*, 272

- Shilin guang ji* 事林廣記 (Records of many things) (Chen Yuanjing), 584–85
- Shimabaraya 島原屋, 421
- Shimaya Ichizaemon Sadashige 嶋谷市左衛門定重, 382, 385  
confirms location of Bonin Islands, 464  
marine charts compiled by, 383, 402, 404  
and surveying, 394  
talks by collected in *Anjin no ho*, 381
- Shimazu ke monjo* 島津家文書 (Documents of the Shimazu family), 397 n.211
- Shimizu Takao 清水孝男, 464
- Shimoda, city plans of, 421–22
- Shimogamo jinja ezu* 下鴨神社繪圖 (Map of Shimogamo Shrine), 364
- Shimogamo Shrine, Kyōto, 370 n.98
- Shimokita peninsula, 387, 399, 414
- Shimonogo Kyōsai Library, Nagahama, 462
- Shimonoseki City Art Museum, Shimonoseki, 470–71
- Shimonoseki City Chofū Museum, 405 n.238
- Shinano, Nagano Prefecture, map of, 354
- Shinje, 626
- Shinkai Nihon ōezu* 新改日本大繪圖 (Newly revised map of Japan), 411–12
- Shinkai Rakuyō narabini rakugai no zu* 新改洛陽并洛外之圖 (Newly revised plan of Rakuyō [Kyōto] and its surroundings), 474
- Shinkan jinkoku ki* (Newly published notes on the provinces and their inhabitants) (Seki Sokō), 412 n.264, 414 n.269
- Shinkan Nagasaki ōezu* 新刊長崎大繪圖 (New version [of the] large plan of Nagasaki), 476
- Shinkan yochi zenzu* 新刊輿地全圖 (Newly published map of the world) (Satō Masayasu), 441, 443
- Shinkoku kaisei Tōkaidō saiken ōezu* 新刻改正東海道細見大繪圖 (Detailed large map of the Tōkai road, newly revised) (Shōtei Kinsui), 424
- Shin niki jūhassei yochi zenzu* 清二京十八省輿地全圖 (Atlas of the two capitals and eighteen provinces in Qing China) (Tōjō Shinkō), 429 n.305
- Shinpan Bushū Edo no zu* 新板武州江戸之圖 (Newly printed plan of Edo, Musashi Province), 472, 473
- Shinpan Edo ōezu* 新板江戸大繪圖 (Newly issued plan of Edo) (Ochikochi Dōin), 420, 473
- Shinpan Edo soto ezu* 新板江戸外繪圖 (Newly issued plan of the areas outside Edo), 420
- Shinpan Heianjō tōzainanboku machinami rakugai no zu* 新板平安城東西南北町并洛外之圖 (Newly printed east-west, south-north plan of the city and surroundings of Heianjō), 474
- Shinpan Nagasaki ōezu* 新版長崎大繪圖 (Newly issued plan of Nagasaki), 421, 476
- Shinpan Ōsaka no zu* 新板大坂之圖 (Newly printed plan of Ōsaka), 474, 475
- Shinpan Settsu Ōsaka tōzainanboku machi shima no zu* 新板攝津大坂東西南北町島之圖 (Newly issued plan of Ōsaka with the east-west and north-south streets and islands, Settsu Province), 417, 420–21, 474
- Shinpan zōho Edo zu* 新板增補江戸圖 (Newly printed, enlarged plan of Edo), 473
- Shinro hanzu* 針路版圖 (card chart of courses), 349, 381
- Shinsei bankoku yochi zenzu* 新製萬國輿地全圖 (Newly made map of all the countries in the world) (Den Ken), 410 n.256, 428, 470–71
- Shinsei chikyū bankoku zusetsumu* (Explanation of the new map of all the countries in the world) (Katsuragawa Hoshū), 434–35
- Shinsei tenkyū seishō zu* 新製天球星像圖 (New star map of the celestial sphere) (Satō Tsunesada), 598
- Shinsei yochi zenzu* 新製輿地全圖 (Newly made map of the world) (Mitsukuri [or Mizukuri] Shōgo), 440, 441, 442, 468–69, 470–71
- Shinsen sōkai zenzu* 新鑄總界全圖 (Newly printed map of the whole world) (Takahashi Kageyasu), 439, 440
- Shinsen zōho Ōsaka ōezu* 新撰增補大坂大繪圖 (Newly compiled, enlarged large plan of Ōsaka), 475
- Shintei bankoku zenzu* 新訂萬國全圖 (Newly revised map of all the countries) (Takahashi Kageyasu et al.), 438–39, 440, 442 n.348, 468–69
- Shintei kon'yo ryakuzenzu* 新訂坤輿略全圖 (Newly revised map of the earth) (Shibata Shūzō), 392, 440, 441–42, 470–71
- Shintoism, 366 n.86, 371
- Shin'yaku Orandakoku zenzu* 新訳和蘭國全圖 (Newly translated map of Holland) (Takami Senseki), 442
- Shinzō bankoku chimei kō* 新增萬國地名考 (Newly enlarged list of geographical names in the world) (Matsumura Mototsuna), 434
- Ships  
on *Bankoku sōzu*-type maps, 405, 406  
on Burmese cosmography, 736  
as cosmological motif, 13  
on *Honchō zukan kōmoku*, pl.27  
in Japan, 381 n.143  
on Korean copies of Ricci's maps, 251 n.47  
on Malay chart of Malay Peninsula, 829  
on *Nanban*-style world maps, 462  
on Ngaju Dayak bamboo container, 707  
on *Shinkai Nihon ōezu*, 411  
on Thai map of Asia, 742  
in *Trai phum*, 737
- Shirakuni (White Country), 292. *See also* Kyōngsang Province
- Shiro ezu* 城繪圖 (castle plans), 399–400, 401
- Shisha Pangma, 659
- Shi Shi bu zan* 石氏簿讀 (Star catalog according to Master Shi), 581–82
- Shi shinjū* 四神獸 (four sacred animals), 579
- Shitaji chūbun no zu* 下地中分圖 (maps indicating that the land was divided into two equal parts), 363
- Shitennō Temple (Temple of the Four Heavenly Kings), Ōsaka, 358
- Shiva, 723
- Shi xue* 實學 (concrete studies), 224
- Shizunoya 志都廼屋 (Ōtsuka Hachirō), 422
- Shō* 莊 (villa), 349
- Shoals, 829, 833, 834
- Shōchūreki* 掌中歷 (Hand-size guide), 370 n.97
- Shōen* 莊園 (private landownership by religious institutions and aristocracy), 362, 453
- Shōenzu* 莊園圖 (manorial maps), 349, 362
- Shōhi chiriki* 娼妃地理記 (Geographical description of geisha girls) (Dōjarō Maa), 430–31
- Shōhō 正保 castle plans, 399–400, 401
- Shōhō map of Japan, 382, 397 n.211, 399, 400, 413–14, 444
- Shōhō provincial maps, 444, pl.25
- Shōhō shiro ezu* 正保城繪圖 (Shōhō castle plans), 400 n.224
- Shokoku dōchū ōezu* 諸國道中大繪圖 (Large itinerary map of all the provinces), 425, 426
- Shōko Shūsei Museum, Kagoshima, 470–71
- Shoku Nihongi* 續日本記 (Chronicles of Japan, continued), 346, 354
- Shoku Nihon kōki* (Later chronicles of Japan, continued), 354 n.36
- Shōmu 聖武, emperor, 367
- Shōmyō Temple, Yokohama, 367 n.87, 370, 458
- Shōrin Temple, Kyōto, 373, 374, 460
- Shōryū Temple, Wakayama, 470–71
- Shōsōin 正倉院 (Treasury) at Tōdai Temple. *See* Tōdai Temple, Nara Prefecture
- Shōtei Kinsui 松亭金水 (Nakamura Yasusada), 424
- Shouling tu* 守令圖 (Map of prefectures and counties) (Shen Kuo), 69, 114, 115
- Shoushi 授時 calendar (season-granting system), 588
- Shrines, 318, 321, 395, 419, 420
- Shue Daun (Temple of Seven Pagodas), 749
- Shūgaishō* (Collection of oddments) (Tōin Kinkata)  
“Dainihonkoku zu,” 368, 369–70, 458  
Gyōki-type maps in, 368

- Shūgaishō* (cont.)  
 Keichō edition, 410 n.259  
 orientation of maps in, 349  
 “Tenjiku zu,” 375–76
- Shui jing* 水經 (River classic) (Sang Qin), 93, 104
- Shui jing zhu* (River classic commentary) (Li Daoyuan), 93–94
- Shūi Miyako meisho zue* 拾遺都名所圖會 (Illustrated description of notable places in Kyōto, addendum) (Akisato Ritō), 416 n.275
- Shui yun yixiang tai* 水運儀象臺 (celestial globe tower), 585 n.18
- Shu jing* 書經 (Book of documents) and boundaries of provinces, 223  
 “Hongfan,” 214  
 Li Daoyuan on, 93  
 “Luo gao,” 72  
 on poetry and representation, 134  
 “Yao dian,” 513  
 “Yu gong” (see “Yu gong”)
- Shūko zu* (Illustrations of collected antiques) (Fuji Sadamiki), 370 n.98, 459
- Shukushōji* 縮象儀 (Instrument of the Buddhist image of the flat earth, or the Buddhist orrery) (Enzū), 392
- Shukushōji zu* 縮象儀圖 (Sketch of an instrument of the Buddhist image of the flat earth), 392
- Shumi. See Mount Meru; Mount Sumeru
- Shumisengi* 須弥山儀 (Instrument of Mount Sumeru), 391–92
- Shumisengi zu* 須弥山儀圖 (Sketch of an instrument of Mount Sumeru), 392 n.186
- Shuowen jiezi* (Explanation of writing and explication of graphs), 26, 125 n.100
- Shushu jiu Zhang* (Mathematical treatise in nine chapters) (Qin Jiushao), 118–19
- Shuzhuan daquan* 書傳大全 (Complete commentaries on the Book of History), 250
- Shwebo District, Upper Burma, 820–21
- Shweli River (Nam Mao River), 785, 794–95, 816–17, pl.40
- Shwenandaw monastery, 798
- Siam. See also Thailand  
 on Burmese map of Ava, 747  
 on Burmese military map of Ayutthaya, 796, 797–98  
 on *ch’ōnhado*, 259  
 on Javanese nautical chart, 828  
 maps of Korat Plateau, 763–65  
 modern map of, 765  
 rural map from, 795  
 in *Thiên tài nhàn đằm*, 499  
 in *Trai phum*, 737
- Siberia, 13, 15, 200
- Siddantas, 717
- Sidotti, Giovanni Battista, 435
- Sighting boards, 116, 117
- Sighting instruments, 115–16
- Sighting tubes, 569, 574
- Signs, cartographic. See also Conventions; Symbols  
 on Burmese maps  
 cadastral, 791, 821  
 centered on Chiang Mai, 750  
 city plan for Mandalay, 827  
 coast of Burma, 807, 809  
 Jambudīpa, 735  
 Kang Hung, 792–93  
 military, 754, 755, 759  
 Pakokku District, 815  
 part of Burma, 815  
 route, 788  
 in Scott Collection, 762  
 Shan territories, 756  
 Toungoo and Yamethin districts, 815
- on Chinese maps  
*Guang yutu*, 51  
 “Guangyu zongtu” and “Yudi zongtu,” 188  
 on *Huangdao zong xingtu*, 571  
*Huangyu quanlan tu*, 184  
 Mawangdui maps, 51, 52  
 in Ming gazetteers, 188  
 in *Shaanxi tongzhi*, 189  
 standardization of by *huidianguan*, 198  
 on *Wanli haifang tu*, 64
- on Hindu map on batik shawl, 772
- on map of Timbanganten, 766, 769, pl.38
- on Nepali map of Central Asia, 646
- on Shōhō provincial map, pl.25
- on Siamese military map, 763
- on Southeast Asian maps, 841, 842
- on Thai map of Asia, 743
- in Tibetan cartography, 672  
 on indigenous map of Ding-ri valley, 618  
 on mandalas, 615  
 on map of Tsa-ri region, 656  
 on route map from Lhasa to Assam, 660, 661
- on Vietnamese maps  
 in *Đai-Nam nhât-thông chí*, 506  
 lack of on *Tổng-quát* map, 483  
 on walls of Takamatsuzuka, 579
- Signs, cosmological, 12–13
- Signs, divination, 586
- Sihai ceyan* 四海測驗 (survey of the four seas), 53
- “Sihai Hua yi zongtu” 四海華夷總圖 (General map of Chinese and foreign territory within the four seas) (in *Tushu bian*), 175, 262, 373
- Sik* 息 (unit of measurement), 287
- Sikong* 司空 (minister of works), 110
- Sikuai* 司會 (accountant), 75
- Silk. See also Cloth  
 Chinese maps on, 54, 137  
 embroidered, 142  
 from Mawangdui, 40–41, pl.8  
 durability of maps on, 137 n.48  
 gauze, 149
- Korean maps on, 245, 249, 345
- paintings of uranological significance on, 531–32
- on Qing chart showing placement of objects for sacrifice, 82
- text on, 521
- Tibetan maps on, 679
- Silla kingdom  
 astronomical observatory from, 557, 560  
 capital at Kyōngju, 335  
 cartography, 239  
 celestial mapping from, 556  
 frontier, 289  
 history, 238, 239  
 information about in *Samguk sagi*, 274  
 Japanese expedition against, 354 n.30
- Sillok* 實錄 (royal annals), 243 n.17, 297
- Sim Tōkpu 沈德符, 318
- Sima Kuang, 285
- Sima Qian. See *Shi ji*
- Sima Zhao 司馬昭, 82 n.63
- Sima Zhen 司馬貞, 76 n.42
- Siming, 496
- Simla Conference of 1914, 654
- Simonides of Ceos, 136 n.40
- Simtokha, cosmographic mural at, 621
- Sin Nak 申略, 318
- Sin Sukchu, 269–73, 284, 289, 370, 386–87, 390
- Sin U 辛禡, 318
- Sin’an (Chōngju), 329–30 n.249, 333
- Sinan che* 司南車 (south-pointing carriage), 115 n.63, 287–88 n.156
- Sin’an chido* 新安地圖 (Map of Sin’an, or Chōngju), 329–30, 333
- Sinch’an chiri chi* 新撰地理志 (Newly compiled geographical monograph) (Maeng Sasōng), 274, 279
- Sinju* 神主 (ancestral tablet), 285
- Sinjūng Tongguk yōji sūngnam* (New and expanded *Tongguk yōji sūngnam*) (Yi Haeng et al.)  
 “Ch’ungch’ōng to,” 296–97  
 compared with *Ch’ōnggudo*, 323  
 described, 274–75  
 distances in, 285, 286 n.149, 288, 292  
 Kim Chongjik’s colophon to, 294 n.179  
 Korean government considers recompiling, 305, 307  
 maps in style of, 291, 293–98, 303  
 maps surviving from, 343  
 not possessed by Manchus, 302  
 “P’alto ch’ōngdo,” 294–96, 303, 304  
 security concerns and maps of, 343  
 as source for Kim Chōngho, 321
- Sinlapa Wattanatham* (Art and culture), 737
- Sino-Japanese War of 1894–95, 601
- Sino-Tibetan world map, 642, 643, 646
- Sinusoidal Sanson-Flamsteed projection, 453 n.374
- Sirhak* 實學 (practical learning), 254, 268, 275, 298, 305, 307, 314, 323, 324
- Sirius (star), 12, 528, 534, 546, 561, 589
- Sirkaartata* (map of the universe), 20

- Sishu* 四書 (Four books), 205 n.7  
*Sishu* 司書 (manager of writings), 75  
 Sisowath, King, 728 n.83  
 Sītā (seas), 716  
*Sitian jian* 司天監 (director of astronomy), 87  
 Siting. *See also* Geomancy  
   defined, 276–77 n.118  
   and distortion of *Guangdongsheng quantu*, 164  
   ideal spot for, 218–20  
   and irregular lines, 216  
   Korean use of, 30, 277, 279 n.129  
   of ordination halls for Burmese monks, 738, 739  
   Song emperor's use of, 154 n.75  
   Southeast Asian, 737–40  
   and traditional Chinese cartography, 153–54  
   use by Southeast Asian ethnic groups, 738  
   using geomantic compass, 217  
 Sittang River, 747, 749  
 Śiva, 736  
*Sixian* 司險 (director of defense works), 75  
*Sizhou zhi* 四洲志 (Record of four continents) (Lin Zexu), 192  
 Sizong 思宗, emperor, 569, 572  
 Skelton, R. A., 839  
*Slëndang* (shawl), 770  
 Snakes  
   in Batak cosmography, 711, 712  
   in Ngaju Dayak cosmography, 704, 705, 706, 708, 710  
   in Southeast Asian cosmography, 717  
   on Tibetan *bhavacakra*, 626  
   in vertically arrayed universe, 719  
 Sō Hosu 徐浩修, 310–11  
 Sō Kōjōng 徐居正, 274 n.111  
 Sō Myōng'ūng 徐命膺, 329  
 Sobaek Mountains. *See* Greater and Lesser Whites  
*Sōbuk p'ia yanggye malli illam chi to* 西北彼我兩界萬里一覽之圖 (Synoptic myriad-*li* map of the double frontier between them and us in the west and north), 340, 341  
 Société Asiatique, Paris, 478  
 Society of Jesus. *See* Jesuits  
*Sōhak* 西學 (Western studies), 314  
 Sohr, Karl, 442  
 Sohyōn 昭顯, Crown Prince, 249, 575  
 Soil, 86  
 Sōji Temple, Yokohama, 462  
 Sōk 石 (unit of measurement), 318  
 Sōkaku 宗覺 (priest)  
   copies *Gotenjiku* map, 373–74, 460  
   *Daimin sei zu*, 429  
   *Gotenjikukoku no zu*, 429  
   map of Jambūdvīpa by, 429, *pl.*29  
   terrestrial globe by, 391–92, 429, 468–69  
*Sōken kishō* 裝劍奇賞 (Sword ornaments) (Inaba Tsūryū), 465  
 Sōkkuram 石窟庵, 239  
 Solar eclipses, 10, 180, 451, 525  
 Solar system, 11–12. *See also* Planets; and names of planets  
 Solor Island, 830  
 Solstices, 10, 123, 392, 593–94  
 Sommāi Prēmchit, 777, 784 n.91  
 Sōnch'ōn, 313  
 Sōndōk 善德, Queen, 557  
 Song Inyong 宋仁龍, 575–76  
 Song Iyōng 宋以穎, 252, 253  
 Song Lian et al. *See Yuan shi*  
 Song Minqiu 宋敏求, 105  
 Song Siyōl 宋時烈, 268  
 Songdo (Kaesōng), 278  
 Song dynasty. *See also* Northern Song dynasty; Southern Song dynasty  
   analysis of aesthetics, 136 n.37  
   cartography  
     accuracy, 166  
     compared with Tang cartography, 35  
     gazetteers, 90, 92  
     prefectural maps, 85  
     quality, 46  
     stone maps, 138  
     use of grids, 124 n.89  
     and water conservancy, 101 n.13  
     *yudi tu*, 82  
   celestial mapping, 80, 540–49  
   construction of emperor's tomb, 80–81 n.60  
   cosmography, 203, 222  
   development of *jiehua*, 142  
   diagram of *Luo shu* from, 215  
   emperor eliminates straight lines on map, 154 n.75  
   land registers, 99  
   planimetric representation, 147  
   political prognostications, 210  
   redesign of *fenye*, 222  
   schools of geomancy, 217–19  
   use of compasses, 115  
*Sōn'gi okhyōng* 瑄 (璿) 璿玉衡 (Demonstrational armillary sphere), 250, 251–54  
 Sōngjong 成宗, King, 270, 293–94, 295  
*Sōngjong sillok* (Annals of King Sōngjong), 291  
 Songkhla, 736  
*Song-koi*, 805  
 Songs, 709  
*Song shi* (History of the Song) (Tuotuo et al.)  
   calendar treatise, 548  
   on Chinese celestial mapping, 541  
   on documents in Confucian temple in Suzhou, 86, 87  
   on maps concerning water conservancy, 101 n.13  
   influence on *Tenshō retsuji no zu*, 588  
   treatise on musical scales and astronomy, 589 n.28  
*Song shu* (History of the [Liu] Song) (Shen Yue), 522 n.80, 530  
 Songtsen Gampo (Srong-brtsan-sGam-po), 614  
*Songxun* 誦訓 (travel guide), 76  
 Sonkeikaku Library, Tokyo, 458  
 Sōn-nam Province, 483, 484, 487  
*Sōnp'yo* 線表 (line guides), 316, 318, 319  
 Sōn-tây Province, 483, 484, 506  
*Sōn xuyên* (mountains and streams), 481  
 “The Sooloo Archipelago” (Alexander Dalrymple), 838  
 Soongsil University Library, Seoul, 237  
*Sosa* 小祀 (class 3 sacrifices), 295  
*Sōshū Kamakura no moto ezu* 相州鎌倉之本繪圖 (Standard plan of Kamakura, Sagami Province), 421  
 Sotani Ōsei 曾谷應聖, 414 n.271, 418, 436–37  
 Sotāo, João, 390  
*Sōun'guan* 書雲觀 (astronomical board), 559  
 South America  
   on *Bankoku sōzu*-type maps, 405  
   Katsuragawa's map of, 436  
   on *Nanban*-style world maps, 378, 380, 461  
   on *Nansenbushū bankoku shōka no zu*, 428  
   on Ricci's maps, 120 n.78  
   on *Shintei bankoku zenzu*, 439  
   on *Sōn'gi okhyōng*, 252  
 South Asia, 700. *See also* Asia; India; and specific countries  
 South China Sea  
   on Bugi nautical charts, 834  
   on Burmese map of Ava, 747  
   on *Kangnido*, 244, 248  
   on map of Cambodia and Vietnam, 811  
   omitted from Burmese route map, 787  
   on Thai map of Asia, 743  
 Southeast Asia. *See also* Asia; East Asia; Maps, Southeast Asian; and specific countries  
   on Bugi nautical charts, 833  
   calendars, 738  
   cartography, 689–700, 741–838, 839–42 (*see also* Cartography, Southeast Asian)  
   cosmography, 700–740 (*see also* Cosmography, Southeast Asian)  
   defined, 689  
   geographical maps, 741–827  
   horoscopes, 738  
   Japanese nautical charts of, 381–83, 463–65  
   nautical charts, 828–38 (*see also* Nautical charts)  
   on Portuguese marine charts, 347  
   reference map of, 744  
   religion in, 701–2  
   rock art in, 18  
   route maps, 776–89, 790, 816–19  
   in *Trai phum*, 721  
   on Vietnamese sky chart, 504  
   on *Yochi zu*, 409  
 Southern Cross (constellation), 715  
 Southern Dipper. *See* Nandou

- Southern Song dynasty, 87, 91, 240. *See also* Northern Song dynasty; Song dynasty
- Southern Tang dynasty, 80–81, 539. *See also* Tang dynasty
- South Pole  
 on Guo Shoujing's celestial globe, 550  
 on *Shinsei tenkyū seishō zu*, 598  
 stars around, in *Tianjing huowen*, 585  
 on Su Song's star maps, 546  
 on *Tenkyū zu*, 600–601  
 on Zhang Heng's celestial globe, 522
- Sōwōn* 書院 (Confucian academies), 263
- Sōya Strait, 441
- Sōyō 桑楊, 424
- Space  
 Chinese conceptions of, 144–45  
 on Chinese maps, 158, 160  
 Chinese schematic arrangements of, 205–16  
 in mural of Wutai Shan, 152  
 in prefectural map from eighteenth-century atlas, 153  
 in *Wangchuan tu*, 151
- Spain. *See also* Iberian Peninsula  
 Altamira cave paintings, 15  
 influence on Japanese cartography, 347  
 on *Nanban*-style world map, 379, 380  
 petroglyphs in, 18  
 and trade with Japan, 377
- Specialization, 87, 88, 105
- Spheres, armillary. *See* Armillary spheres
- Spratly Islands, 743
- Square (instrument), 142
- Squares. *See also* Nonary cosmography  
 as base of *mingtang*, 212–13  
 in Chinese art and artifacts, 204  
 in Chinese cosmography, 203  
 magic, 203, 204, 212, 214, 215, 632–34  
 on Southeast Asian *yantra*, 777, 781
- Srid-pa'i-'khor-lo* (wheels of life), 612. *See also* *Bhavacakras*
- Sri Lanka, 716, 736, 737, 742
- Sripada*, 736
- Staatliches Museum für Völkerkunde, Munich, 352
- Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin—Preussischer Kulturbesitz, 682, 685
- Standardization  
 of Chinese cartographic practices, 87, 195  
 of Chinese units of linear measurement, 185  
 by *huidianguan*, 198, 200  
 of Korean national and provincial maps, 236  
 lack of in maps accompanying Chinese memorials, 102  
 of map scale in *Huangyu quanlan tu*, 185
- Star maps. *See also* Astronomy; Celestial mapping  
 brought to Korea, 249  
 on ceiling of Li Bian's tomb, 81  
 from *Henan tongzhi*, 191, 198  
 from local Chinese gazetteer, 90, 91  
 on walls of Takamatsuzuka burial mound, 352
- Stars. *See also* Asterisms; Astronomy; Celestial mapping; Constellations; Pole Star  
 in Armenian petroglyphs, 11–12  
 Chinese assign reference numbers to, 527  
 in Chinese celestial mapping  
*Butian ge*, 532  
 chart by Yi Bureau of Astronomy, 576  
 Chen Zhuo's maps, 529, 541 n.179  
*Chunqiu*, 515  
 Dunhuang maps, 537  
 globes, 530, 531, 541, 550, 577  
 Guo Shoujing's constellation maps, 551  
 Han tomb decoration, 11  
*Huangdao nanpei liang zong xingtu*, 570–71, 572, 573  
*Huangdao zong xingtu*, 571  
*Jianjie zong xingtu*, 570  
 map in Northern Wei tomb, 531  
 maps from Five Dynasties tombs, 540  
 Ming charts, 552–55  
 painting from tomb at Gaochang, 531–32  
 painting in tomb at Xi'an, 523  
*Sancai tuhui*, 554–55, 556  
*Shi jing*, 516  
 Su Song's maps, 542, 543–44, 545, 546  
 Suzhou planisphere, 546, 547  
*Tianjing huowen*, 585  
 traditional maps, 595  
*Xuan xiang shi*, 532  
 Xu Guangqi's charts, 569  
*Yixiang kaocheng*, 574, 576  
*Zuozhuan*, 516  
 on Chinese constellation lists, 528, 538  
 classification of, 595  
 in determining seasons, 8 n.29  
 difficulties in mapping, 511  
 in Edakal cave paintings, 12  
 Guo Shoujing's catalogs of, 551  
 in Japanese celestial mapping, 603  
 ceiling of Takamatsuzuka, 579, 580–81  
 first printed map, 587 n.21  
*Kaisei nijū hasshuku zu*, 597  
 map from Ryūkyū Islands, 603  
 map from Tenbun era, 583 n.14  
 map on scroll, 594, 596–97  
*Seizu hoten ka*, 598  
*Shinsei tenkyū seishō zu*, 598  
*Shi Shi bu zan*, 582  
 star map by Go-Yōzei, 583  
*Tenkyū zu*, 600–601  
*Tenmon keii mondō wakai shō*, 591  
*Tenmon seishō zu*, 589, 590, 594, 595  
*Tenmon sokuryō zu*, 596–97 n.43  
*Tenmonzu byōbu*, 590, 592–93  
*Tenmon zukai*, 590  
*Ten no zu*, 586  
*Tenshō hokusei no zu* and *Tenshō nansei no zu*, 591  
*Tenshō kaisei no shin zu*, 598  
*Tenshō kanki shō*, 593
- Tenshō retsuji no zu*, 588–89  
*Tenshō sōsei no zu*, 598  
 traditional maps, 595  
*Yoru no tsuki no susumu o tadasu no zu*, 584–85
- Jesuits introduce knowledge of to Chinese, 569
- Jin reference numbers for, 530  
 in Korean celestial mapping  
 copies of King T'aejo's planisphere, 561, 562, 563, 564, 566, 567  
*Honch'ōn chōndo*, 576  
 silk screen, 567  
*Koryō sa*, 559  
 number of in Chinese texts, 521–22  
 on Shang oracle bones, 514  
 in Southeast Asian cosmography, 740  
 in cross section through Cakravāla, 717  
 Indian, 714  
 observational techniques, 713  
 in *Trai phum*, 721–22, 738  
 in vertically arrayed universe, 719  
 Tang determinations of positions of, 538  
 in *Thiên-nam tứ-chí lộ-đồ thư dẫn*, 504  
 Verbiest's catalog of, 573–74  
 in wayfinding, 9
- Stein, Mark Aurel, 532 n.141, 536
- Stereographic projection, 442 n.346
- Stick charts, 828
- Sticks, maps made from, 709
- Stöhr, Waldemar, 703, 704, 706, 708
- Stone. *See also* Cave paintings; Petroglyphs; Rock art  
 Chinese maps on, 69–70  
 celestial, 524, 539–40, 545–48, 552, 554, 578  
*Dili tu*, 86  
*Hua yi tu*, 47, 241  
*Jiu yu shouling tu*, 46  
 Map of Chang'an, 140  
 Maps of Hua Shan, 62–63, 66, 67  
*Pimjiang tu*, 141  
*Tai Shan quan tu*, 146  
 use and production, 46, 74, 137–38  
*Yu ji tu*, 48, 49  
 durability of maps on, 137 n.48  
 Japanese maps on, 352  
 Korean celestial maps on, 556, 560–63, 568, 585–86  
 prehistoric maps on  
 celestial, 11–12  
 cosmographical, 13–14  
 interpretation of, 15–20  
 picture and plan, 2–8, 21–22  
 Southeast Asian maps on  
 bas-reliefs, 696, 697  
 cosmographical, 717, 726, 727  
 Straits of Tsushima, 354
- Streams. *See also* Rivers  
 on Burmese maps  
 of Amarapura, 819  
 of area around Mekong River, 809  
 of Auntgyi Kin Chaung Forest, 815  
 city plan of Mandalay, 825, 827



- military maps, 754, 756  
of Pagan, 805  
plan for area near Mandalay, 827  
route maps, 787, 817, 819  
calculating width of, 116, 118–19  
on Chinese maps  
in atlas of Guangdong Province, 190  
in *Da Qing yitong zhi*, 180  
in gazetteers, 153  
Mawangdui garrison map, 148, 150  
*Pingjiang tu*, 141  
in “Yu gong,” 112  
in geomancy, 278  
on Javanese maps, 697, 769, 773, *pl.38*  
on Korean grave-site map, 277  
on Nepali map of Vale of Kathmandu, 664  
in Ngaju Dayak cosmography, 704  
on regional map from Borneo, 774, 776  
replicas of in Qin Shihuang’s tomb, 131  
on Siamese maps, 765, 795  
on Southeast Asian bas-reliefs, 696  
on Tibetan maps, 648, 652, 667, 668, *pl.34*  
Streets, 798, 823, 827, *pl.20*. *See also* Roads; Trails  
Stumpf, Bernard, 551  
Stupas  
at Borobudur, 694  
on map of Nepal/Tibet border, 679  
on painting of Shigatse, 669  
Svayambhūnāth, 661–63, 681  
Tibetan, as mandalas, 621  
on Tibetan map of Tsa-ri region, 656  
Su Qin 蘇秦, 74  
Su Shi, 135–36, 165  
Su Song 蘇頌  
armillary sphere and celestial globe by, 541, 585 n.18  
star maps produced by, 541–45, 546, 578  
*Xinyi xiang fayao*, 541–44, 545, 546, 548, 584  
*Suan wang lun* 算罔論 (Discourse on net calculations) (Zhang Heng), 125  
Subansiri River, 655, 656  
Subdistricts. *See* Administrative divisions  
Sucandra, 629  
Such’ön, 289 n.165  
Sudarśana, 716, 717, 718  
Sudassana Mountains, 732  
Sue Fumito 須江文人, 468–69  
Sueyoshi Kanshiro 末吉勘四郎, 463  
Sueyoshi Magozaemon 末吉孫左衛門, 383  
*Sugoroku* 双六 maps, 426, 427  
*Suicha* 歲差 (annual difference), 227  
Sui dynasty, 529–33  
*Sui fu* 綏服 (pacification zone), 76  
*Suiren* 遂人 (supervisor of exterior districts), 75  
Suisai, 431  
*Sui shu* (History of the Sui) (Wei Zheng et al.)  
astronomical treatise, 518, 537–38  
bibliographic section, 89–90  
on Chen Zhuo’s star maps, 529  
and dating of *Shui jing*, 93 n.114  
evidence of Japanese mapping in, 366  
on measurement of NPD of Niuxing, 531  
number of asterisms cited in, 532  
on Qian Luozhi’s celestial globe, 530  
on Zhang Heng’s astral charts, 522  
Sukchong 肅宗, King, 305  
conflict with Qing, 298  
and Korean military strength, 337, 342–43  
orders copying of King T’aejo’s planisphere, 561  
orders copying of *Kunyu tu*, 250  
receives copy of Schall von Bell’s astronomical chart, 576  
Sukhāvati  
compared with Tibetan pilgrimage map, 659  
conventions in depicting, 672  
on *thanka*, 629, 630  
on *tshogs-zhing*, 627, 628  
Western similarities in depictions of, 673  
Sulawesi (Celebes), 741, 832 n.14  
Sule, 266  
Sumatra, 830  
Sumeru. *See* Mount Meru; Mount Sumeru  
Sumi. *See* Mount Meru; Mount Sumeru  
*Suminawa* 繩墨 (ink cord for carpentry), 357  
*Sumisashi* 墨筵 (ink stick), 357  
*Sumitsubo* 墨斗 (ink pads for carpentry), 357  
Sumsumāragiri, 780  
Sun  
altitude of, 98 n.7, 713  
in Armenian petroglyphs, 11–12  
*baozhang shi* and movements of, 88  
in Burmese cosmography, 725, 727 n.77, *pl.35*  
calculating height of, 97  
on ceiling of Liao tomb, 549  
and Chinese lunar lodges, 517  
on Chinese pottery, 11  
on *ch’ōnbado*, *pl.16*  
on cosmological map on drum, 14 n.59  
in cross section through Cakravāla, 717  
in determining seasons, 8 n.29  
in early Chinese surveying, 53  
and *fenye*, 208  
in Indian cosmological mapping, 14  
in Indian cosmology, 714  
and measurement, 97  
on Meru mandala, 621  
movements of indicated by *Sōn’gi okhyōng*, 251  
on painting in tomb at Xi’an, 523  
in painting of Li Bian’s tomb, 81  
on Paro mural, 622  
on potsherds from Yangshao culture, 129, 130  
on Qian Luozhi’s celestial globe, 530  
in Samye monastery, 667  
on *Shukushōji zu*, 392  
in Southeast Asian cosmography, 728 n.83  
on Su Song’s celestial globe, 541  
in Tang histories, 533  
in *Tenshō kanki shō*, 593–94  
on Thai library cupboard, 733, 734  
in Tibetan cosmography, 621  
on Tibetan temple banner, 623  
in *Trai phum*, 721–22, 738  
in vertically arrayed universe, 719  
on walls of Takamatsuzuka, 579  
in *Xingjing*, 529  
on Yi Minch’öl’s armillary sphere, 252  
in *Yueling*, 519  
on Zhang Heng’s celestial globe, 522  
Sun 寸 (unit of measurement), 346, 598  
Sun Quan 孫權, 140, 142  
Sun Senghua 孫僧化, 531  
*Sunan* (prince), 766, 768  
Sunch’ön, 238  
Sunda Islands, 383  
Sungari (Songhua) River, 278  
*Sūngnam*. *See* *Sinjūng Tongguk yöji sūngnam*; *Tongguk yöji sūngnam*  
Sunpu (Shizuoka), plans of, 422  
*Sunpu hitori annai* 駿府獨案内 (Guide to Sunpu for visiting alone), 422 n.282  
*Sunpu meisshō ichiran zu* 駿府名勝一覽圖 (Visualized map of the scenic spots of Sunpu), 422 n.282  
Sunrise/sunset, 310  
Sunzi 孫子, 324  
*Sunzi* (Master Sun[’s art of war]), 73  
Supernovas, 554, 555  
Surakarta, 772, 773  
Surveying. *See also* Instruments, surveying; Measurement; Mensuration  
Burmese, 800, 821, 842  
Chinese  
astronomical, 123, 548, 573, 574  
cadastral, 85–86, 100–101  
and early cartography, 52 n.31  
of Great Wall, 180–81  
of Guangdong Province, 190, *pl.13*  
lack of specialists in, 87  
mentioned in Han literature, 131  
during Qing, 177–85, 185–86  
“survey of the four seas,” 53, 123  
during Tang, 53, 123  
during Yuan, 53, 123  
Japanese  
and cartography, 346, 347, 395  
and city plans, 421  
of coastline, 385, 443  
hemp rope used in, 396  
of Hokkaidō, 444  
under Inō Tadataka, 439  
instruments, 356–59, 393–94, 600–601  
of northern frontier and coastlines, 443–53  
not used for *Shimpan Settsu Ōsaka tōzainanboku machi shima no zu*, 417

- Surveying, Japanese (*cont.*)  
 prompted by Russian expansion, 445–46  
 and route maps, 402, 404  
 and *Tōkaidō bungen ezū*, 423–24  
 Jesuit methods of, 181  
 Korean  
 of Changbaishan, 298  
 of Chosŏn kingdom, 279–80, 283  
 during Silla kingdom, 239  
 by Manchus, 301–3  
 ordered by King Sejong, 274  
 and reforms of 1791, 236  
 survey of 1424–25, 279  
 Vietnamese, 507  
*Sūsŏn chōndo* 首善全圖 (Complete map of the “Source of Good” [the capital]), 335, 336, 337  
 Sutlej River, 656  
*Sứ trình thủy hàng* (An embassy [to China] by water), 496  
 Suvannagiritala Mountain(s), 779, 782  
 Suvarṇadvīpa (Islands of Gold), 742  
 Suwannaphum, 766  
 Suyang 首陽, Prince, 280, 334. *See also* Sejo, King  
*Suzaku* 朱雀. *See* Red Bird  
 Suzhou, celestial maps at, 86, 87  
 Suzhou (Soochow) Museum, Jiangsu Province, celestial planisphere at, 545–48, 578  
 compared with maps in *Shilin guang ji*, 584–85  
 compared with other Chinese star maps, 552, 553, 554  
 and flat-earth conception, 124  
 influence on Japanese celestial mapping, 585 n.18  
 Suzuki Shigetoki 鱧重峯, 470–71  
 Svayambhūnāth (deity), 657  
 Svayambhūnāth stupa, 661–63, 672, 680–81  
*Svayambhū Purāṇa*, 657  
 Swastikas, 12  
 Sword guards, Japanese maps on, 346  
 Symbols. *See also* Conventions; Signs, cartographic  
 in Batak cosmography, 712  
 on Burmese route map, 786  
 on maps in Scott Collection, 760, 761, 762  
 on Ming celestial charts, 552  
 in Ngaju Dayak cosmography, 706  
 omitted from Siamese rural map, 795  
 in Qin Shihuang’s tomb, 79–80  
 on *Royaume de Corée*, 300  
 in Southeast Asia, 19  
 standardization of by *huidianguan*, 200  
 on *Taedong yōjido*, 324, 326  
 on Tibetan map from Harrer Collection, 653  
 in *Tongguk chido*, 309  
 and *tuang-tuang*, 795–96  
 on *Wangchuan tu*, 152  
 Symes, Michael, 743  
 Syr Darya, 646  
 Syunik, Armenia, rock paintings from, 2, 3  
 Tà Trọng Hiệp, 506  
 Tables  
 of declination, 185, 394  
 on Ming fish-scale map, 85  
 Tachibana no Togō Sanemasa 橋藤五實昌, 395 n.200  
 T’aebaek Mountains. *See* Greater and Lesser Whites  
*Taebok ch’ōndo* 大副全圖 (national grid map), 320, 321  
 T’aech’ōn, 313  
*Taech’ōn* 大川 (great streams), 295  
*Taedong chido* 大東地圖 (Map of the Great East), 312 n.231  
*Taedong chiji* (Administrative geography of the Great East [Korea]) (Kim Chōngho), 275, 321–22  
 Taedong River (Pae River), 241, 243 n.18, 337  
*Taedong yōji chōndo* 大東輿地全圖 (Complete territorial map of the Great East [Korea]) (Kim Chōngho), 320, 321, 328–29, 332  
*Taedong yōjido* (Territorial map of the Great East [Korea]) (Kim Chōngho), 323–28  
*Chido p’yo*, 326  
 cites Pei Xiu’s principles of mapmaking, 344  
 coastlines on, 320, 324, 325  
 copying of, 328  
 data used to compile, 322  
 format of, 327–28  
 Inch’ōn and Kanghwa Island on, 325  
 Japanese reprint of, 328  
 Kaesŏng on, 327  
 length of Korea on, 321  
 publication of, 323  
 woodblock for, 330–31  
 Taegu, 311, 334  
 T’aejo 太祖, King, 559–68, 578  
 T’aejong 太宗, King, 242 n.17, 245, 247 n.35, 307 n.216, 342  
*TaeMyōng ch’ōnhado* 大明天下圖 (Map of the Great Ming world), 289, 345  
*T’aengni chi* (On selecting a village) (Yi Chunghwan), 275, 297, 334  
 Taewŏn’gun 大院君, 314  
 Taibi. *See* Taiwei  
*Taien bundo* 大圓分度 (large circular protractor), 587  
*Taihei Okazaki ezū* 泰平岡崎繪圖 (Plan of Okazaki at peace), 422 n.282  
 Taihō Code of 701, 346, 361 n.66  
*Taihō ritsuryō* (Taihō code of laws), 355  
*Taihua quan tu* 太華全圖 (Complete map of Taihua), 67  
*Taihua shan tu* 太華山圖 (Map of Taihua), 66  
 Taika Reforms, 205, 346, 354, 359–60 n.65, 361 n.66, 453  
 Taikodani Inari Shrine, Tsuwano, 468–69  
 Taiping, 496  
 Taiping Rebellion, 194  
*Taiping yulan* 太平御覽 (Imperial encyclopedia of the Taiping reign period), 541  
 Tai Shan (Mount Tai), 146, 167  
*Tai Shan quan tu* 泰山全圖 (Complete map of Tai Shan), 146  
*Taishi ling* 太史令 (grand astrologer), 88, 521  
 Taiwan (Formosa), 198, 215, 388, 689  
 Taiwei 太微 (Supreme Subtlety), 527, 541, 583 n.14  
 Tajima Ryūkei 田島柳卿, 437 n.332  
 Takagi Hidetoyo 高木秀豊, 470–71  
 Takahashi Giemon 高橋儀右衛門, 444  
 Takahashi Hiromitsu 高橋寬光, 447 n.360  
 Takahashi Jidayū 高橋次大夫, 450 n.367  
 Takahashi Kageyasu 高橋景保 (Sakuzaemon the younger), 450 n.372  
 and astronomical observatory at Asakusa, 439  
 completes maps of Japanese coastline, 451  
*Nihon henkai ryakuzu*, 440, 441  
*Seiza no zu*, 595  
*Shinsen sōkai zenzu*, 440  
*Shintei bankoku zenzu*, 438–39, 440, 442 n.348, 468–69  
*Tenmon sokuryō zu*, 596–97 n.43  
 and von Siebold, 439–40  
 Takahashi Tadashi, 246–47, 248 n.39, 390  
 Takahashi Yoshitoki 高橋至時 (Sakuzaemon the elder), 450  
 Takamatsuzuka 高松塚 burial mound, Nara Prefecture  
 paintings on walls of, 352–53  
 star chart on ceiling of, 579, 580–81, 602  
 Takami Senseki 鷹見泉石 (Takami Tadatsune)  
 Japanese nautical charts copied by, 383 n.149, 463, 466  
*Nanban*-style map copied by, 380 n.137  
*Shin’yaku Orandakoku zenzu*, 442  
 Takashima Hōdō 高島鳳堂, 422  
 Takashina Takakane 高階隆兼, 357  
 Takebe Katahiro 建部賢弘, 399  
 Takeda Kango 武田簡吾, 440–41, 442–43  
 Takedan Temple, Fukui Prefecture, 583, 586  
 Takkasilā (Takṣasilā) (Taxila), 737, 780, 781, 782  
 Taksin, King, 725  
 Talang Shan (Big Wave Mountain). *See* Cape of Good Hope  
 Talc, maps in, 827, 841  
*Tamans* (pleasure gardens), 772  
 Tammu (Tamu), 753, 754  
*Tamon’in nikki* (Diary of Tamon’in), 395  
*Tan* 反 (strips), 360  
 Tan Qixiang, 64 n.50  
 Tanaka Hisashige 田中久重, 392  
 Tanaka Ryōzō 田中良三, 409 n.252  
 Tanega Island, map of, 354  
 Tang Ruchuan, 118 n.71

- Tang Ruowang 湯若望 . See Schall von Bell, Johann Adam
- Tang dynasty. See also Southern Tang dynasty
- acquisition of geographic knowledge, 83
  - astronomical contact with India, 512
  - astronomical survey, 123
  - cartography, 35, 46
  - celestial mapping, 80, 533–40
  - debate over plan for *mingtang*, 222
  - errors in records of capitals, 105–6 and *fenye*, 222, 223
  - geodetic surveys, 53
  - lack of expressiveness in art, 135
  - land registers, 99
  - literary works, 106
  - map of Chang'an, 106, 107
  - painting, 147, 152 n.69
  - political prognostications, 210
  - relations with Korea, 238
  - submission of prefectural maps, 85
  - urban grid of, 335
- Tang liang jing chengfang kao* (Study of the walled cities and wards of the two Tang capitals) (Xu Song), 105–6, 107
- Tan'gun 檀君, 332
- “Tang Yixing shan he liangjie tu” 唐一行山河兩戒圖 (Map of the two boundaries formed by mountains and rivers according to Yixing of the Tang), 59, 169
- Tanino Ippaku 谷野一栢, 583
- Tanjong* (promontories), 829
- Tanjong 端宗, King, 279 n.126, 283
- Tanjong sillok* (Annals of King Tanjong), 279 n.126
- Tanuma Okitsugu 田沼意次, 447
- Tao Qian, 133
- Tao Zongyi, 63
- Taraek, 816–17
- Tarout Shan, 747
- Tartar lord (Mukedeng), 299, 301–3, 305, 343
- Tarum River, 769
- Tas* (Burmese yards), 799, 801
- Tashilunpo, Shigatse (monastery), 652 n.144
- on painting of Shigatse, 668, 669, 680–81
  - on Tibetan triptych, 635, 637, 680–81
- Tatar Strait, 441
- Tathāgata* (form of transcendent Buddha), 621
- Tathāgatamandala*, 620, 673
- Tatsumi Islands, 464
- Taungbo Township, Burma, map of, 792, 793
- Taung Lay None monastery, 798, 799
- Taurus, 534, 548, 549, 561
- Tāvātimsa (Thirty-three Gods) heaven, 728, 730, 731, 734
- Tavoy, 737, 747, 750, 752
- Tawadeintha festival, 728
- Tawa Library, Shido, Kagawa Prefecture, 456–57
- Tawang, 660, 661
- Taxes, 86, 97, 99, 505–6, 507
- Taxila. See Takkasilā
- Tây-kinh, 483, 484
- Tây-son dynasty, map from, 496, 498
- Tehran, 644, 646
- Telegraph lines
- Burmese maps of, 789, 790, 818–19
  - in *feng shui*, 220
  - huidianguan* and, 197–98, 200
- Telescopes, 185, 249, 569, 592
- Telomoyo (volcano), 773, pl.39
- Temperature, 51
- Temples
- Buddhist
    - astral chart from, 552, 553
    - at Ban Mang, Laos, 727
    - at Bodh Gaya, 778
    - and cartography, 695–96
    - and divination and geomancy, 613, 614
    - on map of Drepung monastery, 668
    - on map of Gyantse, 677
    - on map of Tsa-ri region, 656
    - at Samye monastery, 665, 667
    - Tibetan objects in, 612
  - Burmese, 479, 722 n.70
  - on Burmese map of Ayutthaya, 798
  - on Burmese maps of Pagan, 805, 823
  - on Burmese military maps, 754
  - Cambodian, 479
  - on Chinese coastal map, pl.4
  - in *Ch'önggudo*, 318
  - cosmographic maps found in, 842
  - Daoist, celestial diagram from, 552, 554, 555
  - Hindu
    - at Angkor, 695
    - bas-relief maps on, 790 n.103
    - and cartography, 693–95
    - Mīnākṣī, 727 n.80
  - Japanese maps of, 362–66
  - on Japanese survey maps, 395
  - Japanese surveying for, 453
  - Javanese
    - at Borobudur, 694, 728
    - bas-reliefs from, 696, 697
  - on Lanna Thai pilgrimage map, 781
  - map of in Guangping Prefecture, 162
  - on maps of towns from Edo period, 420
  - on Nepali map of Central Asia, 646
  - omitted from Burmese maps centered on Chiang Mai, 749
  - omitted from *Gia-định tỉnh*, 501
  - on *Pingjiang tu*, 141
  - plan for temple by Mandalay Hill, 801–2
  - on plan of Golden Temple and environs, 827
  - on Siamese rural map, 795
  - on Southeast Asian bas-reliefs, 696
  - Southeast Asian siting of, 739
  - on *Tai Shan quan tu*, 146
  - Thai, *Trai phum* on walls of, 722
  - in Vietnamese atlases, 483, 484, 490, 505–6
  - on Vietnamese itinerary maps, 496
  - on *Zōho saihan Kyō oezu*, 419
- Tempon Telon (spirit), 13
- Tenasserim coast, maps of, 746, 750, 752, 812–13
- Tenbun era, 583
- Tenchi nikyū yōhō* 天地二球用法 (The use of celestial and terrestrial globes) (Motoki Ryōei), 434
- Tenchi nikyū yōhō kokumei* 天地二球用法國名 (The use of celestial and terrestrial globes, names of countries), 434 n.323
- Tenchi no zu* 天地之圖 (Figures of heaven and earth), 391
- “Tendozu” 纏度圖 (*Chan du tu*, graduated map), 409 n.244
- Tengaisei 天蓋星 (heavenly umbrella), 583
- Tenjiku ezu* 天竺繪圖 (Map of India), 460
- Tenjiku no zu* 天竺之圖 (Map of India), 460
- Tenjiku zu* 天竺圖 (Map of India), 375–76, 460
- Tenkei wakumon chūkai* 天經或問註解 (Annotations to the *Tianjing huowen*) (Irie Osamu), 591 n.34
- Tenkei wakumon chūkai zukan* (Annotations to illustrations contained in the *Tianjing huowen*) (Irie Osamu), 584 n.16, 591
- Tenkyū zu* 天球圖 (Illustration of the spheres) (Shiba Kōkan), 599–600, 600–601
- Tenmei kaisei shokoku dōchū ki taisei* 天明改正諸國道中記大成 (Complete itinerary of every province revised in the Tenmei era), 426
- Tenmon bun'ya no zu* 天文分野之圖 (Map showing divisions of the heaven and regions they govern) (Shibukawa Harumi), 586, 588, 589, 590, 591
- Tenmonkata* 天文方 (official astronomer), 588
- Tenmon keii mondō wakai shō* 天文經緯問答和解抄 (Questions and answers on astronomy) (Hara Nagatsune), 591
- Tenmon keitō* 天文瓊統 (Astronomical encyclopedia) (Shibukawa Harumi), 590
- Tenmon seishō zu* 天文星象圖 (Map of the arrangement of stars and constellations) (anonymous [Nagakubo Sekisui]), 594, 595
- Tenmon seishō zu* 天文成象圖 (Shibukawa Harumi), 589–90, 591, 592, 594 n.38, 596–97, 598
- Tenmon seishō zukai* 天文星象圖解 (Explanation of mapmaking in regard to the arrangement of the stars and astronomical phenomena) (Nagakubo Sekisui), 593 n.37, 594 n.38

- Tenmon sokuryō zu* 天文測量圖 (Astronomical survey map) (Takahashi Kageyasu), 596–97 n.43
- Tenmonzu byōbu* 天文圖屏風 (Drawings of the celestial sphere on a folding screen) (Shibukawa Harumi), 590, 592–93
- Tenmon zukai* 天文圖解 (Astronomy illustrated) (Iguchi Tsunenori), 590–91
- Ten no zu* 天之圖 (Map of the heavens), 583, 586
- Tenpō 天保 provincial maps, 397
- Tenri Central Library, Tenri, Nara city plans of Nagasaki at, 475 copy of *Kangnido* held by, 246–47, 249 Gyōki-type map owned by, 458 Italian manuscript map of Japan at, 388–90 Mongolian maps held by, 682
- Tensen chihō no zu* 天線地方之圖 (Planisphere with astronomical lines), 464
- Tenshi. *See* Tianshi
- Tenshō hokusei no zu* 天象北星之圖 (Celestial map of the Northern Hemisphere) (Iguchi Tsunenori), 590, 591
- Tenshō kaisei no shin zu* 天象改正之真圖 (Revised star map), 598
- Tenshō kanki shō* 天象管闌鈔 (Brief explanation of astronomical phenomena) (Nagakubo Sekisui), 593–94
- Tenshō nansei no zu* 天象南星之圖 (Celestial map of the Southern Hemisphere) (Iguchi Tsunenori), 591
- Tenshō retsuji no zu* 天象列次之圖 (Map of the arrangement of stars and constellations) (Shibukawa Harumi), 586, 588, 590–91
- Tenshō sōsei no zu* 天象總星之圖 (Map of all the stars in the heavens) (Umetani Tsunenori), 598
- Tenzin Namdak (bsTan-'dzin rnam-dag), 624
- Terajima Ryōan, 431 n.309, 444 n.355, 585
- Teramoto Enga, 642, 643, 673
- Terra Australis, 461, 463
- Terrain maps, 75
- Terrestrial globes  
Buddhist, 455  
European, 390–91, 433  
introduced to Japan, 377  
Japanese, 390–92, 466–71  
copied from *Oranda shin'yaku chikyū zenzu*, 437  
*Dai yochi kyūgi*, 392  
by Shibukawa Harumi, *pl.24*  
by Sōkaku, 391–92, 429  
sources for, 391–92  
Korean, 343, 344  
*Sōn'gi okhyōng*, 249–54  
made by Joan Blaeu, 836  
mounted within armillary clock, 298  
from Yuan, 119 n.77
- Terrestrial plane, 252
- Teshio-kuro* (people of Teshio), 444
- Text  
on Burmese maps  
of Amarapura, 823  
of Ayutthaya, 798  
collected by Francis Hamilton, 745  
depicting monks encircling Potala palace, 668  
military maps, 753, 755  
in Scott Collection, 761, 762  
Shan map of border dispute between Burma and China, *pl.40*  
route map of lower Irrawaddy River, 817  
on Chinese maps, 96–127, 158  
in atlas of Guangdong Province, 190  
coastal map, *pl.4*  
cosmography, 203  
in *Da Ming yitong zhi*, 58  
in gazetteers, 91, 188  
grids and, 126  
on *Gujin xingsheng zhi tu*, *pl.1*  
in *Haiguo tuzhi*, 192  
in *Huainanzi*, 110  
hydrological maps, 101–2, 103–4  
importance of, 64, 171, 228  
in Kangxi Jesuit atlas, 185  
lack of on *Yu ji tu*, 113  
and measurement, 109–10, 113–17, 228  
Pei Xiu and, 110–13  
religious maps, 64 n.52  
in *Shui jing zhu*, 93  
on Tang map of Chang'an, 106  
traditional geographic works, 59  
Wang Yong on, 64 n.50  
*Yu gong diyu tu*, 112  
and East Asian maps, 29–31, 267  
efficacy of scholarship, 92–93  
on Javanese maps, 769, 773, 840  
on Korean maps  
*Ch'ōnha kogŭm taech'ong pyōllamdo*, 268  
on *Taedong yōji chōndo*, 332  
on *Taedong yōjido*, 326–27  
by Na Hūngyu, 243  
and map on batik shawl, 770  
and maps, 845–46  
and measurement, 109–10  
on Meru mandala, 621  
on Mongolian maps, 685 n.12  
on Nepali map of Vale of Kathmandu, 650  
and Ngaju Dayak maps, 703, 704, 705  
on regional map from Borneo, 775, 776  
and shape of world, 117–24  
on Southeast Asian maps, 841  
in Thai cosmographic manuscript, 727 n.77  
on Tibetan maps  
of Drepung monastery, 666, 668, 676  
of Dunhuang region, 614  
of Patan, Nepal, 678  
pilgrimage map of Mount Kailas, 657  
of Potala palace, 678  
route map from Lhasa to Assam, 661  
of Samye, 678  
of Svayambhūnāth stupa, 662, 663, 680  
in Wise Collection, 651  
and *Trai phum*, 721, 731  
Tha Chin River, 742
- Thailand. *See also* Siam; *Trai phum*  
Burmese maps of, 808–9  
Chinese influence on painting of, 722  
cartography (*see* Cartography, Thai)  
cosmography, 693, 719, 725–28  
Lake Anotatta on cupboard from, 733, 734  
maps (*see* Maps, Thai)  
monasteries, mural paintings in, 722  
as part of Southeast Asia, 689  
temples, 694, 695, 696  
in *Trai phum*, 741
- Thái-nguyên Province, 488  
in *An-nam binh-thắng đồ*, 489  
maps of, 483 n.22, 484, 506–7  
on Tōng-quát map, 483
- Thakkola (Thag), 661
- Thalang, 736
- Than Tun, 692, 743, 798 n.120, 839
- Thăng-long, 499, 500. *See also* Hà-nội  
maps of, 484, 486, 506
- Thành* (walled cities), 485
- Thanh-hoa Province, 483, 485, 491
- Thanks* (*thang-kas*, painted cloth hangings), 616, 676–81  
cosmographies on, 625, 626  
depicting Mount Meru, 621, 623  
depicting monasteries, 665, 666  
depicting Shambhala, 631, 632 n.89, 635  
depicting Sukhāvati, 629, 630  
depicting Ti-se, 659  
relating to Gesar epic, 638
- Theatrum orbis terrarum* (Abraham Ortelius), 347, 377
- Theravada Buddhism. *See* Buddhism; Hinayana Buddhism
- Thibaw, King, 756
- Thiên-hạ bản-đồ* (Maps of all under heaven [the empire]) (Lê atlas), 482–85, 486, 487, 490, 496, 499, 504
- Thiên-nam lộ-đồ* (Route maps of Thiên-nam), 495
- Thiên-nam tứ-chí lộ-đồ thư* (Book of maps of the major routes of Thiên-nam), 490–92, 496, 502
- Thiên-nam tứ-chí lộ-đồ thư dân* (Introduction to the book of maps of the major routes of Thiên-nam), 503–4
- Thiên-phúc Temple, 484
- Thiên tải nhân đàm* (Concerning ideas of a thousand years) (Đám Nghĩa Am), 499, 500
- Thiệu-trị emperor, 504

- Thomas, Antoine, 185  
 Thonburi, 742  
 Three-dimensional maps, 82  
 Three Kingdoms, 529–33  
*Thù-a-chính* (seat of the provincial government), 483  
 Thuận-châu, 483  
 Thuận-hóa Province, 483, 485, 493  
 Thừa-thiên, 505  
 Thubten Jigme Norbu, 624  
*Ti* 體 (embodiments or principle), 114 n.61, 198  
*Tian* 田 (field), 124, 139  
 Tianhanhe 天漢河 (Celestial Han River [Milky Way]), 516  
 Tianhougong Temple, Putian, 555  
 Tianhuang Dadi 天皇帝 (Great Celestial Emperor), 531  
 Tianjin, 180  
*Tianjing huowen* 天經或問 (Questions and answers on astronomy) (You Yi) and *Heiten gi zukai*, 592  
 importance of, 584, 585  
 influence on *Tenmonzu byōbu*, 590  
 teaches Japanese about European astronomy, 599  
 and *Tenkei wakumon chūkai zukan*, 591  
 “Yushu jingtian hedi zhi tu,” 430  
 Tianmu Shan, map of, 157  
*Tianpan* 天盤 (heaven plate), 527  
 Tianshi 天市 (Celestial Market), 527, 541, 583 n.14  
 Tianshui, Fangmatan maps found at, 38  
 Tianshui Beidaogu Wenhuaguan (Cultural Center of Beidaog District of Tianshui), 40 n.10  
*Tianwen* 天文 (patterns of heaven), 165  
*Tianwen da cheng guan kui jiyao* (Essentials of astronomy) (Huang Ding), 588–89, 590 n.31  
*Tianwen huichao* 天文匯抄 (A collection of manuscripts on astronomy), 551  
 “Tianwen jingxing” 天文經星 (The stars of the heavens) (in *Jin shu*), 518  
*Tianwen tu* 天文圖 (Astronomical chart), 545–48, 552  
 “Tianwen zhi” 天文志 (Treatise on astrology), 89, 210 n.24, 521–22, 527 n.103  
*Tianxia* 天下 (all under heaven), 203, 258, 267  
*Tianxia shengping* 天下昇平 (ascendant peace in the empire), 301  
 Tibet  
 astrology, 632–34, 670  
 border with Nepal, 678–79  
 Buddhism (see Buddhism, Tibetan)  
 cartography, 607–85 (see also Cartography, Tibetan)  
 Chinese influence on architecture, 613  
 Chinese maps of, 614  
 Chinese treatment of cultural legacy, 611–12  
 cosmography (see Cosmography, Tibetan)  
 divination diagrams, 632–34  
 geographic maps, 609, 614, 638–70  
 conventions for, 616–17  
 in Harrer Collection, 653–54  
 pilgrimage and other route maps, 656–61  
 plans of towns, monasteries, and other small localities, 661–70  
 regional, 644, 645, 646–56  
 of sacred places around Lhasa and Kathmandu, 648–50  
 scarcity of, 638  
 in Wise Collection, 650–53  
 world maps, 610, 638–46, 671  
 geomancy and divination, 614  
 holy places in, *pl.34*  
 independence of, 654 n.148  
 Jesuit surveying of, 185–86  
 lack of rock art in, 15  
 mandala from, *pl.33*  
 manuscripts from, 613  
 on map of China in *Da Ming yitong zhi*, 58  
 mapped by Jesuits, 299  
 maps (see Maps, Tibetan)  
 not included in *Gujin tushu jicheng*, 184  
 paintings, 613 n.28  
 reference map of, 608  
 Tides, 592  
*Tiên-Lê Nam-Việt bản-dô mô-bản* (Copy of the atlas to Vietnam of the former Lê dynasty), 506  
 Tierra del Fuego, 461  
 Tigers, 499, 519. See also Animals  
 Tiles, roofing, 524  
 Tiloka, 696, 783  
 Timbanganten, Javanese map of, 766, 767–80, 840, 842, *pl.38*  
 Time, 88, 310. See also Clocks  
 “Ti Mi Yuanhui hua” 題米元暉畫 (Inscribed on a painting by Mi Yuanhui), 163–64  
 Timor Island, 830, 834  
 Tin Maung Oo, 756 n.36, 789 n.99, 797–98 n.117, 801 n.127, 802 n.128  
 sketch of Burmese military map, 759  
 Tinkar, 659 n.161  
 Tipitaka, 738, 739  
*Tirtha mahātmya* (record of “eminent places of pilgrimage”), 657, 670  
*Tirthas* (pilgrimage places), 657  
 Ti-se (Kailas), 657–59. See also Mount Kailas  
*Tiwah* (feast of the dead) ceremonies, 13  
 “TLV” mirrors, 214–15  
*Tol-do* 圖 (map), 279  
 Tōan 道安, 271, 345  
*Tōan-dō* (complete map), 479  
*Toàn-tập Thiên-nam lộ-dô thu* (Compilation of route maps of Thiên-nam), 495  
*Tōdaiji sangai shishi no zu* 東大寺山堺四至圖 (Map of the premises of Tōdai Temple), 355, 361, 362  
 Tōdai Temple, Nara Prefecture  
 Chinese celestial maps and books in catalog in Shōsōin at, 580  
 engraving of Mount Sumeru at, 371, 372  
 maps at, 351–52  
 maps of paddy fields owned by, 355, 361, 456–57  
 surveying instruments at, 357, 358  
*Togam* 都監 (temporary office), 307 n.213  
*Tō genjō sanzō Gotenjiku zu* 唐玄奘三藏五天竺圖 (Xuanzhuang, Map of the Five Indias), 460  
 Tōgō no Shō, Hōki Province (Tottori Prefecture), map of, 363  
 Tōhoku (Ōu), 385, 387  
 Tōhoku University Library, Sendai, 464, 476  
*Tobwa* 圖畫 (illustrations), 280  
 Tōin Kinkata, 368, 369–70  
 Tōjō Shinkō 東條信耕, 429 n.305  
*Tojōk* 圖籍 (maps and registers), 239  
 Tojūng 道證 (monk), 557  
*Tok* 瀆 (drains), 295  
 Tōkaidō (Tōkai road), 402  
*Tōkaidō bungen ezu* 東海道分間繪圖 (Surveyed route map of the Tōkai road) (Ochikochi Dōin), 423–24  
*Tōkaidō Kanagawa onbōeki ba* 東海道神奈川御貿易場 (Map of the Kanagawa trading port, Tōkai road), 422  
*Tōkaidō meisho ichiran* 東海道名所一覽 (Panoramic view of famous places on the Tōkai road) (Katsushika Hokusai), 424  
*Tōkaidō meisho zue* 東海道名所圖會 (Illustrated description of notable places on the Tōkai road) (Akisato Ritō), 416 n.275  
*Tōkaidō michiyuki no zu* 東海道路行之圖 (Itinerary map of the Tōkai road), 422–23, 424  
*Tokonoma* 床の間 (alcoves), 405  
*Toksōdang* 讀書堂 (informal village schools), 263  
 Tokugawa Ieyasu 德川家康, 376, 394 n.193, 444  
 Tokugawa Mitsukuni 德川光圀, 382 n.147  
 Tokugawa Yoshimune 德川吉宗, 399, 432–33  
 Tokugawa shogunate  
 cartography during, 453  
 compilation of provincial maps, 472, *pl.25*  
 production of itinerary maps, 423  
 surveying during, 396–404  
 Tokyo. See Edo  
 Tokyo National Museum, Tokyo, 459, 461, 463, 465  
 Tokyo Prefectural Secondary School, 470–71  
 Tokyo University Library, Tokyo, 473  
 Tomb period, 356  
 Tombs  
 Chinese  
 Five Dynasties, 539–40  
 lunar lodges on ceiling of, 523–24

- Tombs, Chinese (*cont.*)  
 lunar lodges on chest from, 519, 520  
 objects found in, 151 n.67  
 star maps on ceilings of, 520, 531–32, 537, 548, 549, *pl.*31  
 Japanese, star chart in, 579, 580–81, 602  
 Korean  
 celestial diagrams in, 556, 558, 559  
 from Koguryō period, 343  
 Vietnamese  
 diagrams of, 507, 508  
 in Lê atlas, 484
- Tông (upland community or settlement), 488, 492
- Tongguk *chido* 東國地圖 (Map of the Eastern Country [Korea])  
 album of district maps, 319, 320  
 by Chông Ch'ök and Yang Söngji, 282, 283–84, 291  
 in Chông Sanggi style, 307–9
- Tongguk *sansurok*. See *T'aengni chi*
- Tongguk *tae chido* 東國大地圖 (Great map of the Eastern Country) (Chông Sanggi), 307
- Tongguk *yöji süngnam* 東國輿地勝覽 (Complete conspectus of the territory of the Eastern Country) (Yang Söngji), 274, 294 n.179. See also *Sinjüng Tongguk yöji süngnam*
- Tongnae, 287, 329, 334, *pl.*19
- Tongnae *Pusan ko chido* 東萊釜山古地圖 (Old map of Tongnae and Pusan), 329, *pl.*19
- Tông-quát map, 482–83, 485, 490, 495
- Tong'yö *chido* 東輿地圖 (Map of the Eastern Territory [Korea]), 276
- Tong'yö *ch'ongdo* 東輿總圖 (General map of the eastern territory), 306, 312 n.231, 321
- T'ongyöng (Ch'ungmu), 342
- Tongzhan *daxiangli xingjing* 通占大象曆星經 (The great firmament star manual common to astrology), 519 n.52, 529
- Tongzhi (Comprehensive treatises) (Zheng Qiao), 541
- Tongzhou, 163, 196, *pl.*3
- Tongzhou *zhi* (Gazetteer of Tongzhou), 163, 196
- Tonle Sap, 787, 809
- Tonsure ceremony, 693
- Tools, and *jiehua*, 142–43
- Topographic maps, Chinese, 41, 42, 43, 69, 89, 217–18
- Topography, 73, 617, 656
- Topology, 4
- Toponyms. See Place-names
- Torii (gateways to Shinto shrines), 352
- Tortoises  
 in Batak cosmography, 712 n.39  
 in Southeast Asian cosmography, 717  
 Tibetan astrological table in shape of, 633  
 on Tibetan divination diagrams, 632, 634
- Tosa Bay, 387, 399
- Tosa Province, 366
- Toshidama *ryömen döchü ki* 年玉兩面道中記 (Itinerary printed on both sides, a New Year's gift), 426, 427
- Tōshōdai Temple, Nara, 349, 368, 369, 390, 458
- Tōsho *zōho setsuyōshū taizen* 頭書增補節用集大全 (Enlarged dictionary), 407 n.241
- Tosōn 道説, 278
- Tosōngdo 都城圖 (Map of the capital), 335, 337
- Tō Temple, Kyōto, 373, 374, 375, 429
- Toungoo, 747, 816–17
- Tourism, 612, 656 n.157
- “Tower of Silk Paintings,” 635
- Towers, 62, 480, 585 n.18
- Town plans. See City plans
- Towns. See also Cities; Settlements  
 on “Hamgyōng namdo,” 308  
 on Korean maps of China, 268  
 on maps redrawn by *huidianguan*, 198  
 on mural of Wutai Shan, 152  
 on *YōngHo nam yōnhae hyōngp'yōndo*, 341, 342
- Tōyō Bunko (Oriental Library), Tokyo, 472, 478
- Tōyō *shokoku kōkai zu* 東洋諸國航海圖 (Chart of the eastern countries), 463
- Toyotomi Hidetsugu 豊臣秀次, 396
- Toyotomi Hideyoshi 豊臣秀吉  
 death of, 340  
 invasion of Korea, 248, 270, 292, 387, 568  
 and Japanese piracy, 381 n.143  
 map on fan owned by, 458  
 orders compilation of national maps, 395  
 and surveying, 396, 397, 453  
 and terrestrial globes, 390, 391 n.183
- Tōzai *kairiku no zu* 東西海陸之圖 (Map of the east-west sea and land routes), 423, 424
- Tōzai *kairiku zu* 東西海陸圖 (Map of the east-west sea and land routes), 423 n.285
- Trai (camps), 488
- Traibhūmikathā. See *Trai phum*
- Trails, 762, 819. See also Roads; Streets
- Trai *phum* (Story of three worlds) (Phya Lithai), 840  
 astronomy in, 738  
 as atlas, 842  
 and Buddhist cosmology, 696  
 Cakravāla in, 716, 730–31  
 compared with Buddhist texts, 738  
 compared with Burmese Cakkavāla, 727 n.77  
 compared with pilgrimage map of Vale of Kathmandu, 657  
 cosmography in, 841  
 described, 720–23  
 European elements in, 698  
 four continents around Sumeru in, 725–26  
 geographic maps in, 763
- hells in, 728, 729
- Jambudīpa in, 730–33, 736–37
- map of Asia in, 741–43, 839, 842, *pl.*36
- nibbana in, 730
- selections from in Thai cosmographic manuscript, 727 n.77
- swimming elephant in, 785  
 and Thai library cupboard, 734
- Wenk's study of, 692
- Traktok monastery, Ladakh, 680–81
- Trân Văn Học, 500–501, 502, 506
- Trân dynasty, 479, 480, 507
- Trân Vũ, temple of (Hanoi), 480, 484
- Trapezoidal projection, 181, 199, 453
- Trawulan (Trowulan), Java, 697
- Trayāstriṃśadevaloka (Tāvatiṃsadevaloka) (Thirty-three Gods), 716. See also Tāvatiṃsa heaven
- Treaties, 83, 747
- A Treatise Describing and Explaining the Construction and Use of New Celestial and Terrestrial Globes* (George Adams), 434
- Treaty of Yandabo, 747
- Tree of Life  
 as *axis mundi*, 706 n.20  
 in Batak cosmography, 712  
 in Edakal cave paintings, 13  
 in Ngaju Dayak cosmography, 703, 704, 706, 707, 708
- Tree of Paradise, 624
- Trees. See also Vegetation  
 in Burmese cartography of Ayutthaya, 798  
 cadastral maps, 791, 821  
 city plan of Mandalay, 825  
 of country south of Ava, 749  
 depicting monks encircling Potala palace, 667, 668  
 military maps, 754, 756  
 plan for temple by Mandalay Hill, 802  
 plan of Sedawgyi Dam, 827  
 of Tenasserim coast, 813  
 of Toungoo and Yamethin districts, 815  
 on cave at Powun-daung, 726  
 in Chinese cartography  
 early maps, 41  
 Fangmatan maps, 38–39  
 of Guangdong Province, 190  
*Jiu yu shouling tu*, 46  
 in *Mengxi bitan*, 136–37  
 in *Shanhai jing*, 263  
*Wangchuan tu*, 151  
 and construction of Qin Shihuang's tomb, 78  
 earth compared to, 702  
 in Japanese cartography  
 map in Japanese tomb, 352  
 “Tenjiku zu,” 376  
 on Javanese map of Timbanganten, 769  
 in Korean cartography  
*Andong ūpto*, 334  
*ch'ōnhado*, 258, 259, 263, *pl.*16  
*Sin'an chido*, 333

- Tongnae Pusan ko chido*, 329  
 on Lanna Thai pilgrimage map, 781  
 on secular Thai route map, 785  
 on Siamese rural map, 795  
 in Southeast Asian cosmographies, 730  
 on Thai library cupboard, 733  
*Trai phum*, 722, 725, 726  
 on *tuang-tuang*, 796  
 in Tibetan cartography, 652, 671  
 conventions for in painting, 616  
 divination diagrams, 634  
 landscape paintings, 648  
 map of Gorkha, 677  
 on scroll, 610  
 on temple banner, 623  
 in Vietnamese cartography  
 in *An-nam hình-thắng đồ*, 495  
 on *Đại-Nam toàn-đồ*, 503
- Tremayne, David, 678–79  
 Trengganu, 832  
 Triangular Shape (Triangulum) (star), 573  
 Triangulation  
 and celestial phenomena, 97–98  
 and city plan for Mandalay, 800  
 and distance, 116  
 and height, 117 n.70  
 in Japan, 399 n.222  
 and longitude and latitude, 185  
 and Pei Xiu's principles of mapmaking,  
 110, 111  
 and width of streams, 118
- Tribes, Southeast Asian  
 cosmography of, 702–12, 713, 714  
 and divination, 710–11  
 in mortuary cults, 702–10  
 versus nontribal societies, 701–2
- Triệu Đà, 484  
 Trigault, Nicolas, 137 n.49, 171 n.3, 172,  
 174
- Trigonometry, 355  
 Trigrams  
 in geomancy, 222  
 on geomantic compasses, 217  
 in *mingtang*, 212  
 in *Yi jing*, 130, 134, 214, 215
- Trikūṭa Mountains, 734  
*Trinh* (local polity), 496  
 Trịnh Hòaai Đức, 501  
 Trịnh family, 479, 483, 485–87, pl.30  
 Tripiṭaka (Three baskets), 533. *See also*  
 Tipiṭaka
- Trisuli River, 661  
 Tropics of Cancer and Capricorn  
 on *Bankoku sōzu*, 405  
 on Burmese cosmography, 736  
 on *Huntian yiyong xingxian quantu*, 599  
 on Japanese marine charts, 463  
 omitted on *Nanban*-style world maps, 462  
 on “Sansen yochi zenzu,” 408  
 on *Tenkyū zu*, 599
- Trung-đô (Thăng-long [Hanoi]), 484  
 Tsa-ri region, 654–56  
 Tsai Fa Cheng, 125 n.102  
 Tsangpo/Brahmaputra River, 637, 653, 656
- Tshogs-zhing* (field of assembly), 625, 627,  
 628  
 T'sing-loung-tseu Temple, Chang'an, 642  
 Tsong-kha-pa, 625, 635  
*Tsubo* 坪 (one square *chō*), 360  
 Tsuchimikado 土御門 clan, 581, 582–83,  
 598  
 Tsugaru peninsula, 387  
 Tsuina, 366 n.86, 367–68, 454  
*Tsurugaoka Hachimangū shūei mokuromi*  
*ezu* 鶴岡八幡宮修營目論見繪圖  
 (Plan for building and repairs of  
 Tsurugaoka Hachiman Shrine), 364
- Tsushima Island  
 on Jesuit map of Korea, 303  
 on map given to Pak Tonji, 247, 284  
 on maps in *Haedong cheguk ki*, 270–72  
 maps of, 271, 272  
 in *Sūngnam*, 295
- Tsūyo 通譽 (priest), 374  
 Tu 圖 (maps or plans)  
 ambiguity about graph of, 72, 133, 144,  
 153  
 and cosmography, 213, 224  
 early references to, 74, 262  
 etymology of, 26–27  
 in gazetteers, 156–61, 188  
 and Vietnamese terms for map, 479  
 in *Yuanhe junxian tuzhi*, 90  
 in *Zhou li*, 75
- Tư (temples), 484  
*Tuân* (guard posts or stations), 484, 485  
*Tuang-tuang* (musical instrument), 795–96,  
 840
- Tudi xingxiang* 土地形象 (representations of  
 the land), 75 n.29  
*Tudi zhi tu* 土地之圖 (land maps), 75  
 Tụ-dức emperor, 504–5  
*Tuhua jianwen zhi* (Record of experiences in  
 painting) (Guo Ruoxu), 136
- Tuita (Blissful Gods), 718  
*Tuji* 圖籍 (maps and documents), 74, 77, 82  
*Tujing* 圖經 (illustrated classic), 90, 91  
 Tulku Tsewang, 659
- Tumen River  
 on Chōng Sanggi's maps, 310, 340  
 on Jesuit map of Korea, 303  
 in Korean geomancy, 278  
 and Manchu threat to Korea, 298  
 Mukedeng attempts to find source, 301  
 on *Pukkwan Changp'a chido*, 302  
 on *Sōbuk p'ia yanggye malli illam chi to*,  
 340  
 in *Sūngnam*, 294
- Tümet Banner, 684  
 Tuotuo, 541, 548  
 Turkey, 646  
 Turner, Samuel, 637  
 Turpan, 188, 537, 539  
 Turtles, 493, 559. *See also* Animals
- Tusalayci Güng Banner, Setsen Khan  
 District, map of, 684
- Tushu* 圖書 (charts and documents), 77
- Tushu bian* (Compilation of illustrations and  
 writings) (Zhang Huang), 121  
 on shape of heavens and earth, 122  
 “Sihai Hua yi zongtu,” 175, 262, 373  
 “Wanli Changjiang tu,” 166  
 “Yudi shanhai quantu,” 171, 172
- Tuṣita heaven, 627, 628, 716–17, 718  
 Tuumet Banner, 684  
 Tuva Republic, prehistoric maps of, 21–22
- Tuxiang* 圖象 (illustrations and  
 representations), 75 n.31  
*Tuxun* 土訓 (royal scout), 76  
 Tuyên-quang Province, 484, 506  
*Tuzhi* 圖志 (illustrated record), 90  
*Tweevoudigh onderwijs van de hemelsche en*  
*aerdsche globen* (Willem Janszoon  
 Blaeu), 434
- Type, movable, 270 n.100  
*Typus orbis terrarum*, 378, 380 n.134, 461
- U (Burmese honorific). *See second element of*  
*name*
- Ubon (Ubon Ratchathani), 766  
 Uchiyama Hachisaburō 内山八三郎, 464  
 Ūjū, 292, 299, 312 n.231, 313, 334  
 Uji Islands, 388  
*Ukiyoe* 浮世繪 (pictures of the floating  
 world), 349, 410 n.258, 412, 424,  
 pl.27, pl.28
- Ula, 276, 338–39, 340  
*Ula difang tu* 烏喇地方圖 (Map of the Ula  
 region), 337 n.252
- Ullūng Island, 309  
 Uma Michiyoshi 馬道良, 391  
 Umetani Tsunenori 梅谷恒徳, 598  
 Ūnbyōng 銀瓶 (silver vase), 240, 295–96
- Underworld  
 in Batak cosmography, 712 n.39  
 map of from Daoist canon, 167  
 in Ngaju Dayak cosmography, 703,  
 705–6, 707, 708
- Ungjin River, 241, 243 n.18  
 United States, 438, 443 n.349  
 Universes  
 Buddhist and Hindu structure of, 719–23  
 in Buddhist cosmography, 619  
 in Indian cosmology, 714–15  
 vertical plan of, 716–17
- Universitätsbibliothek, Munich, 352  
 University of British Columbia, Vancouver,  
 352, 473–76  
 University of California-Berkeley, 461  
 University of Hawaii, Honolulu, 479  
 University of Kyōto, 594 n.38  
 Unno, Kazutaka, 120–21, 697  
 Unsan, 313  
 Unul, 289 n.165  
 Ūp 邑 (district), 237, 329
- Upaguttathera (Upagupta; Phra Uppakhuṭ),  
 777, 784  
 Ūpchi 邑誌 (local histories), 322
- Upper Burma, 820–21, 822–23  
 Upperworld, in Ngaju Dayak cosmography,  
 703, 704–5, 706, 707, 708

- Ūpto 邑圖 (district maps), 279, 329  
 Urame 裏目 (graduations on the reverse), 358  
 Uranography, 511 n.1  
 Urati hieroglyphs, 11–12  
 Urokgataya Magobee, 425  
 Ursa Major. *See* Beidou; Big Dipper; Great Bear  
 Urup Island, 447  
 Usa *Hachimangū ezu* 宇佐八幡宮繪圖 (Map of Usa Hachiman Shrine), 364  
 Usuki City Library, Ōita Prefecture, 462  
 Uttarakuru  
   in Burmese cosmography, 724, 725  
   on Burmese painting of Cakkavāla, *pl.35*  
   on Cakravāla according to *Trai phum*, 716  
   on Meru mandala, 621  
   on Paro mural, 622, 623  
   on Tibetan temple banner, 623  
  
 Vagnoni, Alphonse, 171  
 Vaisāll, 780  
 Vaishnavite Hinduism. *See* Hinduism  
 Vajrapāṇi, 623 n.64, 633. *See also* Buddhas  
 Valck, Gerard and Leonard, 391, 433, 434–35, 468–69  
 Valentyn, François, 836  
 Valignani, Alessandro, 170, 370 n.102, 377, 389. *See also* Jesuits  
 Vanas (forests or sacred groves), 781  
 Van der Cappelen (steamboat), 834  
 Vạn-phúc, temple of, 480  
 Varanasi, 376, 780, 781, 782  
 Variable perspective  
   on Burmese map, 750, 752  
   in Chinese mapping, 146, 147, 150  
   in encyclopedias, 144, 145, 153  
   in gazetteers, 142  
   scrolls, 151, 189  
   Wutai Shan mural, 152  
   on Japanese map of temple property, 364  
   in Tibetan mapping, 671  
 Variable scale, 146, 147–48  
 Varthema, Ludovic, 697  
 Vāstupuruṣa, 739  
 Vasubandhu, 622, 623, 715–16  
 Vatican Library, Rome, 570–71, 572, 573  
 Vāyumaṇḍala (layer of wind), 716, 718  
 Vegetation  
   on Burmese maps  
     of Amarapura, 798, 823  
     of Ayutthaya, 797, 798  
     cadastral maps, 791, 821, 823  
     of Chiang Mai, 749  
     of country north from Ava, 747, 748  
     of country south of Ava, 803  
     in Harrer Collection, 675  
     of Lower Burma, 807  
     made for Hamilton, 749  
     of Meiktila, 792  
     military maps, 754  
     in Scott Collection, 761  
     Shan military maps, 756, 757  
   on Hindu map on batik shawl, 772  
   on Javanese map of Timbanganten, 769  
   on Nepali maps, 646, 664  
   on secular Thai route map, 784, 785  
   in *Shanhai jing*, 133  
   on Siamese military map, 765  
   on Southeast Asian maps, 841, 842  
   on Tibetan maps  
     of Gorkha, 677  
     of Menri monastery, 679  
     of Tsa-ri region, 656  
     in Wise Collection, 652  
   on *tuang-tuang*, 796  
 Vela, 538  
 Vellum, maps on, 350, 385, 463, 464, 465  
 Veluvana, 778  
 Venus, 218–19, 521, 530, 559  
 Verañjā, 780, 782  
 Verbiest, Ferdinand  
   celestial globe by, 574, 575, 578  
   and Chinese celestial mapping, 573–74  
   and Guo Shoujing's celestial globe, 550  
   Korean copies of maps by, 254  
   *Kunyu quantu*, 253, 254  
 Verisimilitude, 133. *See also* Accuracy  
 Verstegen, Willem, 391  
 Vesāli (Vaisāll), 780  
 Viện Khảo-Cổ (Institute of Historical Research), Saigon, 478  
 Viện Nghiên Cứu Hán Nôm (Sino-Nom Institute), Hanoi, 478  
 Vietnam. *See also* Đại Nam; Đại Việt; East Asia  
   astronomy, 512  
   atlases (*see* Atlases, Vietnamese)  
   Burmese maps of, 810–11  
   cartography, 478–508 (*see also* Cartography, Vietnamese)  
   celestial maps, 504  
   Chinese influence on, 481, 497  
   consciousness of boundaries in, 481  
   cosmography, 479–81  
   in *Da Qing yitong yutu*, 198  
   geographies, 499  
   growth of, 479  
   in *Guang yutu*, 50  
   itineraries from, 479, 490–96, 507–8  
   maps (*see* Maps, Vietnamese)  
   omitted from Bagrow's discussion of Southeast Asia, 690  
   reform in, 481–82  
   southward expansion of, 494, 495  
   spelling used in, 24  
   surveying, 507  
   temples, 479  
   tomb diagrams from, 507, 508  
   in *Trai phum*, 737  
   on Vietnamese sky chart, 504  
 Vihāra (monastery), 722. *See also* Monasteries  
 Villages, 189, 198, 216. *See also* Cities; Settlements; Towns  
 Vinataka, 716, 717  
 Vinayapīṭaka, 738  
 Virgo, 539, 549, 561  
 Vishnu, 716  
 Volcanoes, 767, 768, 769, 773  
 Völkerkundemuseum, Basel, 703  
 Völkerkundemuseum, University of Zurich, 653–54, 675, 703, 706  
*Vollständiger Universal-handatlas der neueren Erdbeschreibung über alle Theile der Erde* (Karl Sohr and Friedrich H. Handtke), 442  
 Volvelle, 593–94  
 Von Siebold, Philipp Franz, 439–40, 441, 453  
*Vuong phũ*, 483  
  
 Wada Hyōdayū 和田兵太夫, 447 n.361  
 Wagenaar, Zacharias, 391  
*Wakan sansai zue* (Illustrated encyclopedia of Japanese and Chinese things related to the three powers) (Terajima Ryōan), 431 n.309, 444 n.355, 585  
*Waka* 和歌 poem, 411  
 Wakasugi 若杉 family, 581  
 Wakatsuki no Shō, Yamato Province (Nara Prefecture), map of, 363  
 Walls  
   in *An-nam hình-thắng đồ*, 490  
   on Burmese map of Amarapura, 798, 823  
   on Chinese coastal map, *pl.4*  
   on city plan of Fanyang, 147  
   in *feng shui*, 220 n.78  
   on *Già-định tinh*, 501  
   on Japanese landscape from Heijō, 353  
   on Kaifeng city plan, 154 n.75  
   in Lê atlas, 483, 484  
   on map of Tenasserim coast, 813  
   on map of Jingjiang Fu Cheng, 62  
   on map of Mục-mã fortification, 488  
   on map of Tashilunpo, 681  
   on maps of Seoul, 335  
   of royal compound in Mandalay, 799  
   at Samye monastery, 667  
   on Shōhō castle plans, 400  
   in Southeast Asian conceptions of nibbana, 730  
   on *Taedong yōjido*, 325  
   on *Tai Shan quan tu*, 146  
   in *Thiên-nam tũ-chĩ lĩ-đĩ thũ*, 491  
   in *Tongguk chido*, 309  
   on *Tongnae Pusan ko chido*, 329  
   on town plan at Sunch'ŏn, 238  
   on Vietnamese city maps, 506  
   on Vietnamese itinerary maps, 496  
   on view of P'yōngyang, *pl.20*  
*Wamyō ruijū shō* (Classified glossary of Japanese terms) (Minamoto no Shitagō), 357  
 Wan, Phramaha, 727 n.77  
 Wang Fan 王蕃, 530  
 Wang Fu 王黼, 541  
 Wang Fuzhi, 120 n.78, 213, 225, 226  
 Wang Guowei 王國維, 128  
 Wang Ji 王伋, 217



- Wang Kōn 王建, 278, 558  
 Wang Mang 王莽, 77 n.50, 132, 213, 521  
 Wang Qi. See *Sancai tuhui*  
 Wang Tingxiang, 226  
 Wang Wei, 134  
   *Huangdi zhai jing*, 216, 222  
   *Wangchuan tu*, 150–51, 151–52, 153  
 Wang Xichan 王錫闡, 226  
 Wang Ximing 王希明 (Dan Yuanzi), 532, 538, 598  
 Wang Xuance 王玄策, 82  
 Wang Zhenpeng 王振鵬, 138–39  
 Wang Zhiyuan 王致遠, 86  
*Wangchuan tu* 輞川圖 (Picture [or map?] of Wangchuan) (Wang Wei), 150–51, 151–52, 153, *pl.*9  
 Wangliang 王良 (constellation), 538, 548  
*Wanguo jingwei diqiu tu* 萬國經緯地球圖 (Graticuled global map of all countries) (Zhuang Tingping), 254 n.60  
*Wanguo quantu* 萬國全圖 (Complete maps of all countries), 249  
 “Wangzhi” 王制 (Royal institutions) (in *Li ji*), 207  
 “Wanli Changjiang tu” 萬里長江圖 (Ten thousand *li* map of the Yangtze River) (in *Tushu bian*), 166  
*Wanli haifang tu* 萬里海防圖 (Ten thousand *li* map of maritime defenses), 64  
 Wās (unit of measurement), 736, 782  
 Waseda University Library, Tokyo, 475  
*Washū Nanto ezu* 和州南都繪圖 (Plan of Nanto, Yamato Province), 476  
*Washū Nanto no zu* 和州南都之圖 (Plan of the southern metropolis [Nara], Yamato Province), 421, 476  
 Watanabe Kyūzō 渡邊久藏, 447 n.364  
 Watanabe Toshio, 583, 596–97 n.43, 598  
*Watarante* ワタランテ (quadrant), 381 n.141, 394  
 Water, 212, 479–81, 622, 634, 722  
 Water clocks, 533, 541, 581. See also Clocks  
 Water conservancy  
   on Burmese map of Meiktila, 792  
   and cartography, 101–4  
   and hydraulic civilization, 97  
   maps used for, 82, 102  
   measuring tools used in, 101  
   in Ming gazetteers, 188  
   quantitative techniques, 96, 98–99  
 Water levels, 115–16, 117, 119, 142  
 Water police map, *pl.*3  
 Wat Jed Yod (Temple of Seven Stupas), 777 n.81  
 Wat Phairongwua, 722–23  
 Wat Phrachetuphon, 722  
 Wat Phra Kho, 784, 785  
 Wat Phutudom, 723  
 Wat Rakang, 721  
 Wat Suwannaram, 722 n.70  
 Waves, 148, 841, *pl.*27  
 Wayfinding, stars in, 9  
*The Way of Shambhala* (third Panchen Lama), 637  
 Weapons, 708, 731, 798  
 Weather, 91, 318, 589 n.28  
 Weaving, 19, 140  
 Wei 危 (Rooftop) (lunar lodge), 517  
 Wei 胃 (Stomach) (lunar lodge), 517  
 Wei 尾 (Tail of the Dragon) (lunar lodge), 517, 548, 556, 528 538  
 Wei Jun 魏濬, 173  
 Wei Yan 魏掩, 98–99  
 Wei Yuan, 192–94, 199, 200  
 Wei Zheng et al. See *Sui shu*  
 Wei dynasty, 238  
 Wei River valley, 40  
 Well-field system, 124–25, 204, 205–7, 222, 223  
 Welling River (Yang Shui), 266  
 “Wen fu” (Rhapsody on literature) (Lu Ji), 134  
*Wenxian tongkao* (General study of literary remains) (Ma Duanlin), 548  
*Wenxin diaolong* (The literary mind and the carving of dragons) (Liu Xie), 128  
*Wen xuan* (Literary selections) (Xiao Tong), 120  
 Western Jin dynasty, 75 n.26, 82. See also Jin dynasty  
 Western Zhou Dynasty, 71, 72, 75, 515–18. See also Zhou dynasty  
 West Ezochi, 443–44, 445  
 West Malaysia, 741  
 West Sea. See Yellow Sea  
 Whangpoo River, 54, 55  
 Wheel maps, Korean, 256–67  
 Wheels, as divination diagrams, 634  
 Whipple Museum of Science, Cambridge, 567–68  
 Whitehead. See Mount Paektu  
 White Horse Temple (Bach-mach tür), 484  
 White Tiger (celestial palace), 519–20, 524, 528, 556, 579  
 Wi Paekkyu 魏伯珪, 263–64, 265  
 Willow Palisade, 338–39  
 Wise Collection, British Library, London, 650–53, 674  
*Wisōn* 緯線 (latitude), 318  
 Wit, Frederick de, 599, 600 n.54  
 Wittfogel, Karl A., 96–97  
 Wiwōn, 313  
*Wōn’gi* 元氣 (primal matter), 243 n.17  
 Wōnju, 311  
 Wood  
   globes made from, 466–67, 468–69, 531, 591  
   maps on, 37–39, 40, 137–38, 147, 353, 464, 837  
   durability of, 137 n.48  
   message on in Mawangdui tomb, 150  
 Woodblocks  
   in Chinese mapmaking, 54, 137–38, 166, 189, 541, 598  
   in Japanese mapmaking, 349–50, 410 n.258  
   in Korean mapmaking, 294, 295, 314, 323, 328, 330–31  
 World maps  
   by Blaeu, *pl.*23  
   Buddhist, 254–56, 371–76, 455  
   by Forrest, 836, 837  
   Japanese, 426–29, 430, 461–63  
   based on Dutch sources, 433, 434–35  
   constructed at Asakusa, 438–39  
   derived from Ricci, 404–10  
   by Katsuragawa, 436  
   by Nagakubo Sekisui, 447  
   *Nanban*-style, 377–80, 391, 405, 406, 411, 454  
   traditions of, 347  
   Japanese attitude toward, 379 n.130  
   Korean, 235, 243–73, 343, 344, 370 n.100  
   by Ricci, 404–10, 466–67, 468–69, *pl.*24  
   Sino-Tibetan, 614, 642, 643, 646  
   Tibetan, 610, 612, 614, 638–46, 671  
 Writing  
   Chinese graphs, 24, 26  
   cuneiform, 15  
   expansion of scripts through Asia, 15  
   pictograph, 15  
 Wu 武, emperor  
   Han dynasty, 77, 213, 527  
   Jin dynasty, 518, 529 n.116  
 Wu Chengluo 吳成洛, 286  
 Wu Hanyue 吳漢月, 539–40  
 Wu Xian 巫咸  
   astronomical chart by, 518, 519  
   *Bu zan*, 581–82  
   constellations identified by  
     on Chen Zhuo’s star chart, 529  
     on Japanese celestial globe, 591  
     on Japanese celestial map on scroll, 596–97  
     on *Tenmon seishō zu*, 589, 590  
     on *Ten no zu*, 586  
     in *Xuang xiang shi*, 532  
*Wubei zhi* 武備志 (Treatise on military preparations) (Mao Yuanyi)  
   constellation charts in, 555, 557  
   as influence on Thai map of Asia, 743  
   nautical chart in, 52–53, 54, 55, 61, 64  
 Wudai (Five Dynasties) period, 539  
*Wu fu* 五服 (Five dependencies), 76  
*Wuguan sili* 五官司曆 (“five officials chief mathematician”), 305 n.209  
*Wujing* 五經 (five Confucian classics), 206 n.11  
*Wujing zongyao* (Conspectus of essential military techniques) (Zeng Gongliang), 117  
 Wulin Shan, map of, 157  
*Wu shi xianying zhi* (Record of the Wu family’s ancestral graves), 85  
 Wutai Shan (Wutai Mountain), 69, 152, 191, 230, *pl.*14  
*Wuxing* 五行 (five phases), 217, 292  
*Wuxing dayi* (Main principles of the five phases) (Xiao Ji), 229

- Wuxingzhan* 五星占 (Prognostications from the five planets), 521  
 “Wuxing zhi” 五行志 (Treatise on the five phases) (in *Han shu*), 209–10, 214, 527 n.103  
*Wuyue* 五岳 (Five Marchmounts), 262 n.79  
*Wuyue* (state), 539–40  
 Wyatt, David, 777, 784 n.92
- Xavier, Francis, 376–77  
 Xia dynasty, 513  
 Xi'an  
   lunar lodges in tomb at, 523–24  
   twelfth-century stone maps at, 56  
*Xian* 縣 (counties), *pl.*4  
*Xian* 弦 (hypotenuse), 111  
*Xian Kejin* 仙克謹, 337, 340  
*Xiang Yu* 項羽, 210  
 “Xiang hua ditu” 詳畫地圖 (Drawing detailed maps) (in *Zhouxian tigang*), 91  
*Xianjing* 僊境 (Transcendent spaces), 262 n.79  
*Xianyang*, 75  
*Xiao Deyan* 蕭德言, 241  
*Xiao He* 蕭何, 74, 75 n.25  
*Xiao Ji*, 229  
*Xiao Tong*, 120  
*Xiao situ* 小司徒 (vice minister of education), 75  
*Xiaozai* 小宰 (junior steward), 75  
 Xia period, 128–29  
*Xia xiaozheng* 夏小正 (Lesser calendar of the Xia), 513  
 “Xici zhuan” (Commentary on the attached verbalizations), 130–31  
*Xie* 邪 (diagonal), 111  
*Xie He*, 135, 143, 166  
*Xiang Khouang*, 496  
*Xigong* 西宮 (Western Palace), 528  
*Xihu*, map of, 155  
*Xin* 心 (Heart) (lunar lodge), 515, 517, 528 n.108  
*Xin ce ershiba shezazuo zhuxing ruxiu quji* 新測二十八舍雜座諸星入宿去極 (Newly measured positions of the twenty-eight lunar lodges and the various known asterisms) (Guo Shoujing), 551  
*Xin ce wuming zhuxing* 新測無名諸星 (Newly measured positions of the stars without names) (Guo Shoujing), 551  
*Xing* 形 (disposition or configuration), 192  
*Xingfang shi* 形方氏 (supervisor of territories), 75  
*Xingjing* 星經 (Star classic) (in *Kaiyuan zhanjing*), 518–19, 528–29, 548, 564, 578  
*Xingjing* (Star classic [on astrological divination]) (Shi Shen), 580  
*Xingshi* 形勢 (shapes and forces). See *Hyōngse*
- Xingshu* 星述 (Description of the stars) (Chen Zhuo), 530  
*Xingshui jinjian* (Golden mirror of flowing waters) (Fu Zehong), 103–4  
*Xingsi* 形似 (verisimilitude), 133  
*Xingtai*, Hebei Province, zodiacal signs on bell at, 549  
*Xing tu* 性圖 (diagrams of human nature), 225 n.110  
 Xining reign period, 83, 548  
 Xinjiang, 186  
*Xin Tang shu* (New history of the Tang) (Ouyang Xiu et al.), 210 n.24, 538, 740  
*Xin Wudai shi* 新五代史 (New History of the Five Dynasties) (Ouyang Xiu), 539  
*Xinyin* 心印 (imprint of the mind), 136  
*Xinyi xiang fayao* 新儀象法要 (New design for an armillary [sphere] and [celestial] globe) (Su Song), 541–44, 545, 546, 548, 584  
*Xinzeng xiangji beiyao tongshu* (Newly amplified almanac of auspicious images), 209  
*Xiongnu* 匈奴, 77  
*Xishan xing lu* 谿山行旅 (Travelers among streams and mountains) (Fan Kuan), 225  
*Xiu* 宿. See Lunar lodges  
*Xiu yao jing* 宿曜經 (Lunar lodges and planets), 538–39  
 Xi Xia period, 549  
*Xiyu* 西域 (western regions), 266  
*Xu* 虛 (Emptiness) (lunar lodge), 513, 517  
*Xu Guangqi* 徐光啓 (Paul Xu), 569–73  
*Xu Jiyu*, 106–8, 109  
*Xu Shanji*, 218–19  
*Xu Shanshu*, 218–19  
*Xu Song*, 105–6, 107  
*Xu Wenjing*, 93  
*Xu Zhimo*, 219, 221  
*Xu Ziyi* 徐子儀, 530 n.127  
*Xuan Yuan* 軒轅 (Yellow Emperor), 211  
*Xuan Zong* 宣宗, emperor, 573  
*Xuanhua*, Hebei Province, Liao star map unearthed at, 548, 549  
*Xuanwu* 玄武. See Dark Warrior  
*Xuan xiang shi* 玄象詩 (Poem of the image of the heavens), 532  
*Xuanye* 宣夜 (infinite empty space) theory, 522  
*Xuanzhong ji* 玄中記 (Records within the occult), 93  
*Xuanzhuang* 玄奘 and Chinese knowledge of Asia, 642, 644  
*Da Tang xiyu ji*, 372, 373, 374  
 did not visit Korea, 256  
 and *Gotenjiku* maps, 255, 262  
 itinerary plan of, 255 n.66  
 route of omitted from “Tenjiku zu,” 376  
*Xue Juzheng* 薛居正, 539  
*Xu Han shu* 續漢書 (Supplement to the Han history), 521
- Xun Qing*, 74, 86  
*Xunü* 須女 (Maid) (lunar lodge), 517  
*Xunzi* (Xun Qing), 74, 86  
*Xuzhou*, 102
- Yaks, 661  
*Yaksan*, *pl.*21  
*Yalu River*  
   on Chōng Sanggi's maps, 310, 313, 340  
   in *Ch'ōnggudo*, 321  
   in Korean geomancy, 278  
   in Korean portion of *Kangnido*, 291  
   Mukedeng attempts to find headwaters, 301  
   on Naikaku map, 292  
   in *Sūngnam*, 294  
   on *Taedong yōjido*, 330–31  
   on *Tong'yō ch'ongdo*, 306  
*Yalu-Tumen frontier*, 289–91  
*Yama*, Lord, 728  
*Yamada County*, Sanuki Province (Kagawa Prefecture), paddy-field map of, 361, 456–57  
*Yamaguchi Tetsugorō* 山口鐵五郎, 445, 446  
*Yamaguchi University Library*, Yamaguchi, 380 n.137, 462  
*Yamaji Akitsune* 山路彰常, 440, 442  
*Yamaji Yukitaka* 山路諧孝 (Yamaji Kaiko), 442 n.348  
*Yamakuni Shrine*, Kyōto Prefecture, 380 n.137, 462  
*Yamamoto Hisashi* 山本久, 379–80, 461  
*Yamamoto Kakuan* 山本格安, 589  
*Yamanouchi Shrine*, Kōchi, 468–69  
*Yamashiro meishōshi zu sōzu* 山城名勝志圖總圖 (General map of the atlas describing scenic spots in Yamashiro Province) (Oshima Takeyoshi), 416 n.274  
*Yamashiro Province*, 367, 368, 369, 370 n.98  
*Yamato Bunkankan*, 256 n.69  
*Yamato meisho zue* 大和名所圖會 (Illustrated description of notable places in Yamato Province) (Akisato Ritō), 416  
*Yamato no kuni saiken ezu* 大和國細見繪圖 (Detailed map of Yamato Province) (Ishikawa Shun'ei), 416 n.274  
*Yamazaki Yoshinari* 山崎美成, 410 n.256, 428  
*Yamuna River*, 733  
*Yan*, prince of, 73  
*Yan Ruojū*, 223, 224  
*Yan Yanzhi* 顏延之, 134  
*Yan Yuan*, 225  
*Yang Ji* 楊基, 162–63  
*Yang Jingting*, 188  
*Yang Sōngji* 梁誠之  
   *Cheju Samūpto*, 345  
   *Chiri chi nae p'alto chugundo*, 329, 345  
   helps prepare map of Seoul, 280, 283  
   maps listed by, 283, 288–89, 329, 345

- P'altodo*, 345  
*P'alto kagil yanggyedo*, 345  
*P'alto sanch'ondo*, 345  
presents map to Tanjong, 279 n.126  
produces maps under King Sejo, 283  
and religion in cartography of, 295  
report by (1456), 283  
security concerns of, 289, 292–93  
seeks to restrict maps to official use, 247 n.35  
social status of, 343  
*Tongguk chido*, 282, 283–84, 291  
*Tongguk yöji süngnam*, 274, 294 n.179  
(see also *Sinjüng Tongguk yöji süngnam*)  
treatise on Koryö period, 274  
*Yanggye yönbyön pangsudo*, 345  
*Yönbyön söngjado*, 345  
*Yöyön Much'ang Unul samüpto*, 345  
Yang Yunsong 楊筠松, 217, 220, 278  
*Yangch'on chip* (Collected writings of Kwön Kün) (Kwön Kün), 245  
*Yanggye taedo sodo* (Large and small maps of the two frontier zones) (Chöng Ch'ök), 283 n.134, 345  
*Yanggye yönbyön pangsudo* (Map of border defenses in the two frontier zones) (Yang Söngji), 345  
*Yang Hui suanfa* 楊輝算法 (Yang Hui's methods of computation) (Yang Hui), 522 n.74  
Yanglongkeng, map of, 155  
Yangshao culture, 129  
Yang Shui (Welling River), 266  
Yangtze River  
Chinese map of, *pl.2*  
on *ch'önhado*, 265, 266  
on dragon map of China, 221  
on *Gujin xingsheng zhi tu*, *pl.1*  
on *Hua yi tu*, 46  
hydrological map of, 61  
on *Kangnido*, 266  
on Korean maps of China, 268  
maps of, 103, 160, 165, 166  
in poem by Zhu Xi, 164  
in *Shui jing zhu*, 94  
on Thai map of Asia, 743  
in tomb of Li Bian, 80, 81  
in tomb of Qin Shihuang, 78, 520  
travel on described in poem, 162–63  
Yan state, 238  
*Yantra* (sacred visual charm), 777, 781  
Yan Zhou, map of, 93  
Yao 堯, emperor, 513  
Yao Shunfu 姚舜輔, 548  
“Yao dian” 堯典 (Canon of Yao) (in *Shu jing*), 513  
*Yao fu* 要服 (zone of compacts), 76  
Yarkand, 646  
Yasuda Raishū 安田雷洲, 441 n.345  
Yasui Rukuzō. See Shibukawa Harumi  
Yasui Santetsu 安井算哲, 588  
Yellow River, 102. See also *Hetu*  
on *ch'önhado*, 265, 266  
and construction of Qin Shihuang's tomb, 78  
on dragon map of China, 221  
on *Gujin xingsheng zhi tu*, *pl.1*  
on *Jiu yu shouling tu*, 46  
on *Kangnido*, 266  
on Korean maps of China, 268  
on Lady Zhao's map, 142  
on map of Great Wall in Lateran Museum, 189  
map of source of, 63  
maps of, 92–93, 98–99, 100, 104–5, 189–90, 197, *pl.7*, *pl.12*  
in *Shui jing zhu*, 94  
in tomb of Li Bian, 80, 81  
in tomb of Qin Shihuang, 520  
tracing of source of, 77, 614  
in “Yu Gong,” 76  
Yellow Sea, 291, 336, 338–39, 742  
Yelü Chucai 耶律楚材, 53 n.35  
Yemyet Lake, 803, 818–19  
Yerügel-i dayayaysan sümee monastery, 684  
Yesayo District, Upper Burma, 822–23  
Yesöng River (Pyöngnan River), 241, 243 n.18  
Yewön, 289 n.165  
Yi 翼 (Wings) (lunar lodge), 517  
Yi 乙, tomb of, 519, 520, 521  
Yi Ch'an (Chan Lee), 28  
Yi Ch'öm, 241–43, 279  
Yi Chunghwan, 275, 297, 334  
Yi Haeng et al. See *Sinjüng Tongguk yöji süngnam*  
Yi Hoe 李薈  
*Kangnido* (see *Kangnido*)  
and Korean mapmaking, 245  
*P'altodo*, 247, 289, 345  
social status of, 343  
Yi Ik Seup (Yi Iksüp), 260  
Yi Imyöng 李頤命, 337, 338–39, 340, 343  
Yi Kyuyöng, 314 n.234  
Yi Minch'öl 李敏哲, 252–53  
Yi Mu 李茂, 245  
Yi Sönggye 李成桂, 243, 290, 291, 559  
Yi Sunsuk 李淳叔, 345  
Yi Yu 李濡, 303  
Yi Yuk 李陸, 288  
*Yiben wanshu* 一本萬殊 (“one root but ten thousand manifestations”), 94  
Yibi Guo (Land of the One-Armed), 261  
Yi dynasty, 559–68, 575–76. See also Chosön dynasty  
*Yi jing* 易經 (Book of changes)  
establishes foundations of siting, 216  
and geomancy, 222  
and geomantic compasses, 217  
and *Hetu*, 213–14  
and *Luo shu*, 214, 215  
lore surrounding, 203  
and *mingtang*, 212  
origins of, 214 n.36  
representation in, 130–31, 134  
*Yi jing Laizhu tujie* (Explanations of the diagrams [associated with] the Book of changes with Lai's commentary) (Lai Zhide), 214  
Yin dynasty, 513  
*Yinghuan zhilüe* (Short account of the maritime circuit) (Xu Jiyu), 106–9  
Yingshi 營室 (Encampment) (lunar lodge), 517, 525  
Yingwu Di (Place of Parrots). See Antarctica  
Yingwu Shan, 62  
*Yingzao chi* 營造尺 (construction foot), 312 n.230  
Yingzong 英宗, emperor, 57  
Yin Shan, 2, 18  
Yin-yang, 12, 217, 219, 226, 561  
Yin-Yang Board, 580, 591  
Yit, U, 786, 788  
*Yi tu mingbian* (A clarifying critique of the diagrams [associated with the Book of] changes) (Hu Wei), 212  
*Yixiang* 儀象 (instruments), 119 n.77  
*Yixiang kaocheng* 儀象考成 (Treatise on astronomical instruments) (Ignatius Kögler), 574, 595, 598  
*Yixiang kaocheng xupian* 儀象考成績篇 (Sequel to the Treatise on astronomical instruments), 574  
*Yixiangzhi* 儀象志 (Description of astronomical instruments) (Ferdinand Verbiest), 574  
Yixing 一行, 59, 123, 210, 533, 538, 583  
Yö On 呂愷, 259–60  
*Yochi jissoku roku* 輿地實測錄 (Collection of land-survey data), 451, 453 n.375  
*Yochi kōkaizu* 輿地航海圖 (Chart of the world) (Takeda Kango), 440–41, 442–43  
*Yochi ryakusetsu* 輿地略說 (Brief explanation of the earth) (Shiba Kōkan), 435  
*Yochi zenzu* 輿地全圖 (Map of the earth) (Shiba Kōkan), 435, 436  
*Yochi zu* 輿地圖 (Land map), 370  
Haramé Sadakiyo, 380 n.137, 408, 409–10  
in *Shūko zu*, 367 n.87, 370 n.98, 459  
*Yodongdo* 遼東圖 (Map of Liaodong), 345  
*Yodong söng* 遼東城 (Liaodong city), 238  
Yodo River, 387  
*Yōgaku* 洋學 (Western learning), 599  
*Yogatārās* (determinative stars), 526  
Yogyakarta, 772, 773  
*Yogye kwanbang chido* 遼薊關防地圖 (Map of the defensive system of the Liaodong and Jizhou sector) (*Yogyedo* 遼薊圖) (Yi Imyöng), 337, 338–39, 340, 341  
*Yojanas* (unit of measurement), 729, 782  
*Yöji chōndo* 輿地全圖 (Complete terrestrial map), 248, 249  
*Yöji tosō* 輿地圖書 (Geographical maps and texts) (So Myöng'üng), 329

- Yók 驛 (post stations). *See* Post stations
- Yokohama, city plans of, 421–22
- Yokohama City University Library, Yokohama, 351, 380 n.137, 462
- Yokohama meisaisu 橫濱明細圖 (Detailed plan of Yokohama) (Takashima Hōdō), 422
- Yōktae *chewang honil kangnido* 歷代帝王混一疆理圖. *See* Kangnido
- Yoldon, 618
- Yōn'an, 322
- Yōnbyōn sōngjado 沿邊城子圖 (Map of border fortifications) (Yang Sōngji), 345
- Yōng'ando yōnbyōndo 永安圖沿邊圖 (Map of the frontier border of Yōng'an [Hamgyōng] Province) (Ŏ Yuso), 345
- Yōng'an Province. *See* Hamgyōng Province
- Yōngbyōn, 313, 342, *pl.*21
- Yōngbyōnbu chōndo 寧邊府全圖 (Complete map of Yōngbyōn Prefecture), 280
- Yongch'ōn, 313
- Yongding River, map of, *pl.*6
- Yōngdong (Kangwōn Province), 292, 309
- Yonghegong Temple, Beijing, 623
- YōngHo nam yōnhae hyōngp'yōndo 嶺湖南沿海形便圖 (Map of the natural defenses of the southern coasts of Kyōngsang and Chōlla provinces), 340–41, 342
- Yōngjo 英祖, King, 307  
and cartography, 305, 307  
and Ch'ōrong, 343  
describes Yi Minch'ōl's armillary sphere, 252 n.51, 253  
orders mapping of all districts, 329  
orders set of measures, 286 n.147
- Yōngjo ch'ōk 營造尺 (architectural foot), 286
- Yongle *dadian* (Grand encyclopedia of the Yongle reign period), 144, 145
- Yōngnam. *See* Kyōngsang Province
- Yongnyu Island, 325
- Yongping *fu zhi* (Gazetteer of Yongping Prefecture [in modern Hebei Province]), 160, 194–95
- Yongping Prefecture, maps of, 160–61, 194–95
- Yōnhae Choundo 沿海漕運圖 (Map of coastal shipping and transport) (An Ch'ōlson), 345
- Yōnhaengnok 燕行錄 (Record of a journey to Beijing) (Yu T'akki), 253 n.55
- Yōnsan 燕山, Prince, 274 n.112
- Yōrō *ritsuryō* (Yōrō code of laws), 355
- Yoru no *tsuki no susumo o tadasu no zu* 格子月進圖 (Star map for confirmation of the lunar motion at night), 582–83, 584–85
- Yoshida Sakubee 吉田作兵衛, 444
- Yoshiwara, 424, 431
- You Yi 游藝. *See* Tianjing huowen
- You guo 有國 (have the country), 301 n.200
- Younghusband expedition, 654, 675
- Yōyōn, 289 n.165
- Yōyōn Much'ang Unul samūpto 閩延茂昌虞芮三邑圖 (Map of the three districts of Cheju Island) (Yang Sōngji), 345
- Yu 禹, emperor, 76, 128 n.1, 269  
fixes frontiers of nine regions, 223  
invents nine-square cosmography, 204  
map of tracks of, 206  
and water conservancy, 98
- Yu Jicai 庚季才, 531
- Yu Shinan, 112
- Yu T'akki 俞拓基, 253 n.55
- Yuan 垣 (enclosures), 527, 541, 583 n.14
- Yuan Ke, 263 n.86
- Yuan Shikai 袁世凱, 344
- Yuan Tai 元太, 533
- Yuan dynasty  
cartography, 35, 61, 63  
celestial mapping during, 549–55  
as climax of Chinese cartography, 57 n.40  
conception of shape of earth, 119 n.77  
and elements of projection, 228  
geodetic surveys, 53, 123  
observational tower, 53, 56  
quantitative cartography, 57
- Yuanfeng reign period, 548
- Yuanhe *junxian tuzhi* (Illustrated record of the prefectures and counties of the Yuanhe reign period), 90
- Yuanhe Xian (County), fish-scale map of, 84
- Yuanjin 遠近 (far-near), 145
- Yuan shi (History of the Yuan) (Song Lian et al.)  
calendar treatise, 551  
on celestial globes, 119 n.77  
celestial observations in, 549  
gnomon shadows recorded in, 123  
on Guo Shoujing's celestial globe, 550
- Southeast Asian map in, 697
- Yuanyi Mountain, 133
- Yuanzhou lü 圓周率 (ratio of circumference to diameter), 111
- Yudi shanhai quantu 輿地山海全圖 (Complete geographic map of the mountains and streams) (Matteo Ricci), 171, 172–73
- Yudi tu 輿地圖 (maps of the empire)  
derivation of, 76 n.42  
during Qing, 82  
sources for, 77  
survival of, 76 n.43  
uses of, 76–77
- Yudi zhi 輿地志 (Monograph on the [Imperial] territory) (Gu Yewang), 241
- “Yudi zongtu” 輿地總圖 (General map of the empire) (in *Guang yutu*), 187–88
- Yue Ke, 154 n.75
- “Yue du hai ze zhi tu” 岳瀆海澤之圖 (Map of mountains, streams, seas, and marshes), 229
- Yueling 月令 (Monthly observances), 519, 521 n.64
- Yueling botu 月令帛圖 (Silken map of the path of the moon), 521
- Yueling guangyi 月令廣義 (Enlarged annotation of Monthly observances) (Feng Yingjing), 407
- Yueling zhangzhu 月令章注 (Notes to the Monthly observances) (Cai Zhu), 525
- Yueling zheng yi 月令正義 (Commentary to the Monthly observances) (Kong Yingda), 583 n.14
- Yugandhara Mountain, 716, 717, 734, 738
- “Yu gong” 禹貢 (Tribute of Yu) (in *Shu jing*), 229  
on boundaries of nine regions, 207  
and boundaries of provinces, 223  
compared with *Huangyu quanlan tu*, 181  
dating of, 76 n.39  
influence on *Du dia chi*, 481  
lack of illustrations, 76 n.41  
map inspired by, 206  
map of Yan Zhou from, 93  
and objections to traditional Chinese cosmography, 222  
political subdivisions described in, 76  
as precedent for gazetteers, 89  
as precedent for Wang Mang, 77 n.50  
and Qing scholarship, 93  
as source for *ch'ōnhado*, 263  
as source for *Shui jing zhu*, 93  
and *Xingshui jinjian*, 103–4
- Yu gong diyu tu 禹貢地域圖 (Regional maps for the “Yu gong”) (Pei Xiu), 69, 110, 112
- Yu gong huijian (Collected commentaries on the “Yu gong”) (Xu Wenjing), 93
- Yu gong tu 禹貢圖 (Map of the tribute of Yu), 94
- Yu gong zhuizhi (Using an awl to gauge the depths of the Yu gong) (Hu Wei), 207
- Yugui 輿鬼 (Ghost Vehicle) (lunar lodge), 517
- Yuhuan Shan, map of, 156
- Yu ji tu 禹跡圖 (Map of the tracks of Yu), 844, 845  
Cao Wanru on, 50 n.23  
compared with map of Jingjiang Prefecture, 62  
described, 46–50, 69, 70  
differences between versions, 47  
grids on, 51, 113–14, 124, 125  
importance of, 56–57  
lack of text on, 113–14  
mathematical foundation of, 228  
and mathematical tradition, 37  
and measurement of ground distances, 125–26  
preservation of, 63  
scale on, 113–14  
textual sources for, 64  
and use of surveys, 53

- Yule, G. U., 752, 753  
 Yule, Sir Henry, 752–53  
*Yulin ce* 魚鱗冊 (fish-scale registers), 100 n.11  
*Yulin tu* 魚鱗圖 (fish-scale maps), 86, 100.  
 See also Cadastral maps; Fish-scale maps  
*Yulin tuce* 魚鱗圖冊 (fish-scale map registers), 100 n.11  
 Yun Kwan 尹瓘, 290  
 Yun P'ō 尹誦, 240, 255–56, 374  
 “Yun P'ō Myoji” 尹誦墓志, 240 n.10  
 Yun Yōng 尹英, 320  
 Yunnan Province, 58, 484, 490, 492  
 Yurts. See Huts  
*Yushi zhongcheng* 御史中丞 (palace aide to the censor-in-chief), 77  
 “Yushu jingtian hedi zhi tu” 禹書經天合地之圖 (Map of China with latitude, longitude, and scale clarified) (in *Tianjing huowen*), 430  
*Yutu* 輿圖 (terrestrial map), 479  
 by Zhu Siben, 51, 70, 126, 241, 242, 246 n.30  
*Yutu beikao* 輿圖備考 (Complete study of maps) (Pan Guangzu), 175–76  
 Yu Yabwe River, 753  
*Yuzhi* 迂直 (straightening of curves), 110–11, 114  
*Yuzhong xianjing* 域中僊境 (Transcendent spaces in the Ecumene), 262 n.79  
*Ywa* (village), 813  
  
*Zabua* (governor), 785  
 Zaenmae. See Chiang Mai  
*Zakka hō* 雜卦法 (Various ways to tell fortunes), 582 n.6  
*Zang shu* 葬書 (Burial book) (Guo Pu), 216  
*Zatto ichiran* (Handbook of “Zatto”) (Suisai), 431  
 Zaya Pandita, 682 n.4  
*Zen'aku meisho zue* 善惡迷所圖會 (Illustrated book of noted places of good and evil) (Ippitsuan Eisen), 431–32  
 Zeng Gongliang, 117  
*Zengding Guangyu ji quantu* 增訂廣輿記全圖 (Enlarged and revised complete atlas of the record of the expanded territory) (Cai Fangbing), 187–88  
*Zengguang Haiguo tuzhi* (Expanded Illustrated record of maritime kingdoms) (Wei Yuan), 199, 200.  
 See also *Haiguo tuzhi*  
 Zenjō 禪成 (priest), 460  
 Zenkaku, 642  
 Zhang 張 (Extended Net) (lunar lodge), 517  
*Zhang* 丈 (unit of measurement), 97, 112, 116, 530  
 Zhang Heng  
 “Er jing fu,” 131–32, 134  
 on *huntian* theory, 118–19, 120  
*Huntian yi*, 583 n.14  
 “Lingxian,” 522  
 maps by in *Lidai minghua ji*, 139  
*Suan wang lun*, 125  
 topographic map by, 89  
 Zhang Huang. See *Tushu bian*  
 Zhang Huiyan, 214 n.39, 225  
 Zhang Qian 張騫, 512 n.8  
 Zhang Shiqing 張世卿, 549  
 Zhang Sui. See *Yixing*  
 Zhang Tingyu et al., 120 n.78, 193  
 Zhang Yanyuan, 112, 135, 139, 147  
*Zhangde fu zhi* (Gazetteer of Zhangde Prefecture [in modern Henan Province]), 90  
 Zhanguo (Warring States) period  
 celestial cartography during, 518–20  
 concrete representations during, 129 defined, 71  
 and Ko Chosŏn, 238  
 mensuration during, 98–99  
 planimetric representation during, 147  
 stellar records from, 582  
 wood used for maps during, 137  
*Zhanguo ce* (Intrigues of the Warring States), 71 n.5, 73, 74  
 Zhang-zhung world map, 638–42, 672  
 Zhao 趙, king of, 74  
 Zhao, Lady, 140, 142  
 Zhao Da 趙達, 140, 142  
 Zhao Junqing 趙君卿, 111, 120–21  
 Zhaoqing Prefecture, 171  
 Zhao state, 238  
*Zhaoyu tu* 兆域圖 (Mausoleum map or plan)  
 described, 36, 37, 69  
 distances on, 39  
 importance of text, 64  
 and Pei Xiu's principles of measurement, 48  
 planimetric representation on, 147  
 scale of, 43  
 from Zhanguo period, 75 n.32  
 Zhebulu Hama. See Mountains of the Moon  
 Zhejiang Province, 85–86, 156–57  
*Zhejiang tongzhi* (Comprehensive gazetteer of Zhejiang), 156  
 Zhen 軫 (Axletree) (lunar lodge), 517  
 Zhen 鎮 (garrison town), 90  
 Zheng He 鄭和, 52  
 Zheng Qiao, 222, 541, 545  
 Zheng Shungong 鄭舜功, 458  
 Zheng Xuan  
 commentary on *Shi jing*, 72  
 on *fengxiang shi* and celestial phenomena, 88  
 and geometrization of *jiu zhou*, 207  
 on *Lun yu*, 74  
 on *yudi tu*, 77  
 on *Zhou li*, 75 n.29, 75 n.31  
 Zhi 之 (particle), 114 n.61  
 Zhi 支 (terrestrial branches), 546  
*Zhifang langzhong* 執方郎中 (director of the bureau of operations), 82  
*Zhifang shi* 職方氏 (overseer of feudatories), 75  
*Zhifang waiji* 職方外記 (Unofficial accounts of foreign countries) (Giulio Aleni), 249  
*Zhibe fanglüe* (Summary of river-control methods) (Jin Fu), 100  
 Zhili, map of, 201  
*Zhinan che* 指南車 (south-pointing carriage), 115 n.63, 287–88 n.156  
 Zhonggong 中宮 (Central Palace), 528  
 Zhongguo 中國 (Middle Kingdom), 173  
 Zhongnan Shan (Zhongnan Mountains), map of, 193  
*Zhongren* 冢人 (grave maker), 75  
 Zhong Shan (Mount Zhong), 92  
 Zhongshan University, Guangzhou (Canton), 458  
*Zhongxue wei ti, Xixue wei yong* 中學為體, 西學為用 (Chinese learning as the principle, Western learning as the application), 198  
*Zhongyong* (Doctrine of the mean), 205 n.7  
 Zhou 洲 (island or isle-land), 264–65  
 Zhou, diagram of nine domains of, 207  
 Zhou Fen 周墳, 531  
 Zhou Yinghe, 92  
*Zhoubi suan jing* (Arithmetical classic of the Zhou gnomon)  
 and alignment of cities, 359  
 on effect of scale on map size, 42  
*gaitian* theory and, 118, 120  
 and problem requiring *gougu* theorem, 111  
 and surveying instruments, 356–57  
 used in Japan, 355  
 Zhou dynasty, 98, 130, 515–18. See also Western Zhou dynasty  
 Zhou foot, 287, 312. See also *Chuch'ok*  
*Zhou li* (Ritual forms of Zhou)  
 on administrative uses for maps, 75  
 as authoritative text, 81–82  
 description of ideal capital, 211  
 on geographic knowledge, 85, 86  
 Han cosmography inspired by, 207  
 “Kaogong ji,” 210  
 on maps of large areas, 74  
 on offices concerned with celestial phenomena, 88  
 as precedent for Wang Mang, 77 n.50  
 on Zhou bureaucracy, 98  
 “Zhou song” 周頌 (Hymns of Zhou), 72  
*Zhouxian tigang* (Essentials of prefectural and county [government]) (Chen Xiang), 91  
 Zhu Siben 朱思本, 125, 246, 284  
*Yutu*, 51, 70, 126, 241, 242, 246 n.30  
 Zhu Xi  
 cosmology of, 119  
 on doctrine of *yiben wanshu*, 94  
 importance of teachings of, 23  
 and *Jiali*, 285 n.144  
 and Korean reform movement, 243–44  
 and *mingtang*, 213

- Zhu Xi (*cont.*)  
 theories of in *Tianjing huowen*, 585  
 on traditional Chinese cosmography, 222  
 “Ti Mi Yuan hui hua,” 163–64  
 on well-field system, 206
- Zhuang Tingping 莊廷粵, 254 n.60
- Zhuanyun shi* 轉運使 (fiscal commissioners), 85
- Zhuge Dan 諸葛誕, 82 n.63
- Zhun* 準 (water level), 358
- Zhuniao 朱鳥. *See* Red Bird
- Zhunwang* 準望 (standard or regulated view), 110, 114, 125, 126
- Zhuayu* 祝餘 (plant), 133
- Zhwa-lu monastery, divination diagram on wall of, 634 n.98
- Zigetū* 紫閣圖 (Chart of the Purple Palace), 521
- Zimmermann, Philipp, 703–4, 705, 706, 708
- Zimu 子木, 98–99
- Ziwei 紫微 (Forbidden Purple), 520 n.61, 527, 528, 541, 583 n.14
- Ziweigong 紫微宮 (Forbidden Purple Palace), 528
- Zodiac  
 on “Chidao liang zong xingtu,” 571  
 in Chinese astronomy and astrology, 515
- on Chinese bell, 549  
 on Chinese star maps, 512 n.11  
 European representations of, 524  
 on *hoshi mandaras*, 600  
 on *Huangdao nanpei liang zong xingtu*, 570–71, 573  
 on *Huangdao zong xingtu*, 571  
 introduced into China, 533  
 on King Taejo’s planisphere (1687 copy), 561, 563  
 and Mongolian cartography, 685  
 signs in Liao tomb, 548, 549  
 and translations of Buddhist scriptures, 538–39  
 on Vietnamese sky chart, 504
- Zōho Ōsaka no zu* 增補大坂之圖 (Enlarged plan of Ōsaka), 475
- Zōho saihan Kyō ōezu* 增補再板京大繪圖 (Large plan of Kyōto, enlarged), 419
- Zones  
 climatic, 241–42  
 of constant invisibility, 554  
 of constant visibility, 554, 556
- Zong Bing, 143
- Zongshu chi* 縱黍尺 (vertical millet foot), 312 n.230
- Zoomorphs, 130
- Zōshū kaisei Sesshū Ōsaka chizu* 增修改正攝州大阪地圖 (Enlarged and revised plan of Ōsaka, Settsu Province) (Ooka Shoken et al.), 418, 437 n.331
- Zou Yan 鄒衍, 204 n.5, 263–65
- Zouzhe* 奏摺 (palace memorials), 91
- Zu 圖 (map or diagram), 349
- Zu Gengzhi 祖噶之, 531
- Zuixi 觜觶 (Turtle Beak) (lunar lodge), 517, 551, 571–72
- Zuo Qiuming 左丘明, 516
- Zuo Si 左思, 132–33
- Zuozhuan* (Zuo’s tradition [of interpreting the *Chunqiu*, or Spring and autumn annals])  
 astronomy in, 515–16  
 on *jiu ding*, 128–29  
 on maps and political culture, 71  
 on mensuration and fiscal policy, 98–99  
 on *mingtang*, 212  
 and solstitial observation, 518 n.46
- Zushū Shimoda minato no zu* 豆州下田港之圖 (Chart of Shimoda harbor, Izu Province) (Shizunoya), 422

### Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

#### The History of cartography.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

Contents: v. 1. Cartography in prehistoric, ancient, and medieval Europe and the Mediterranean — v. 2, bk. 1. Cartography in the traditional Islamic and South Asian societies — v. 2, bk. 2. Cartography in the traditional East and Southeast Asian societies.

1. Cartography—History. I. Harley, J. B. (John Brian), 1932–91 II. Woodward, David, 1942–  
 GA201.H53 1987 526'.09 86-6995  
 ISBN 0-226-31633-5 (v. 1; alk. paper)  
 ISBN 0-226-31635-1 (v. 2, bk. 1; alk. paper)  
 ISBN 0-226-31637-8 (v. 2, bk. 2; alk. paper)